

**Programmable analogue designer's kit – save 30%!**

# ELECTRONICS WORLD



DECEMBER 2001 £2.80

## Self on Class-G audio power



**Differential RF probe**

**Ripple regulator revisited**

**EMI and shielding**

**Transformer tips**

**Programmable analogue chip**

### **Circuit ideas:**

- Simple Q meter
- 3-phase sine waves
- Logic probe
- Stereo indicator
- Simple VCO
- Audio level indicator
- Bike battery saver
- Pushbutton latch



Hewlett Packard 8642A - high performance R/F synthesiser (0-1-1050MHz)	£2500
3335A - synthesiser (200Hz-81MHz)	£1995
Hewlett Packard 436A power meter and sensor (various)	from £750
<b>Marconi 6310 - programmable sweep generator (2 to 20GHz) - new</b>	<b>£2500</b>
Marconi 6311 Prog'ble sig. gen. (10MHz to 20GHz)	£2995
Marconi 6313 Prog'ble sig. gen. (10MHz to 26.5GHz)	£4750
Hewlett Packard 5370B - universal time interval counter	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8662A synth. sig. gen. (10kHz to 1280MHz)	£6995
Hewlett Packard 3324A synth. function/sweep gen. (21MHz)	£2250
Hewlett Packard 3314A Function Generator 20MHz	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8904A Multifunction Synthesiser (opt 2+4)	£1950
R&S SMG (0.1-1GHz) Sig. Generator (opts B1+2)	£2950
Hewlett Packard 4278A 1kHz/1MHz Capacitance Meter	£3750
Hewlett Packard 53310A Modulation Domain Analyser (opts 1&3)	£6750
Hewlett Packard 4191A R/F Impedance Analyser (1-1000MHz)	£4995
Hewlett Packard ESG-D3000A (E4432A) 250 kHz-3 GHz Signal Gen.	£6995

### OSCILLOSCOPES

Goold 400 20MHz - DSO - 2 channel	£695
Goold 1421 20MHz - DSO - 2 channel	£425
Goold 4068 150MHz 4 channel DSO	£1250
Goold 4074 100MHz - 400 Ms/s - 4 channel	£1100
Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing	£750
Hewlett Packard 54600A - 100MHz - 2 channel	£875
Hewlett Packard 54502A - 400MHz-400 Ms/s 2 channel	£1600
Hewlett Packard 54810A 'Infinium' 500MHz 2ch	£3500
Hewlett Packard 54520A 500MHz 2ch	£2750
Hameg 205-2 20MHz DSO	£495
Hitachi V152/V12/V22/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F	from £100
Hitachi VI 100A - 100MHz - 4 channel	£750
Intron 2020 - 20MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. (new)	£450
Iwatatu SS 5710/SS 5702	from £125
Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£350
Lecroy 9314L 300MHz - 4 channels	£2750
Meguro MS0 1270A - 20MHz - D.S.O. (new)	£450
Philips PM3094 - 200MHz - 4 channel	£1500
Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual channel	£1400
Philips PM3392 - 200MHz - 200Ms/s - 4 channel	£1750
Philips PM3070 - 100MHz - 2 channel - cursor readout	£650
Tektronix 465 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£295
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz - (with AN. storage)	£295
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz -	from £400
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz - D.S.O.	£500
Tektronix 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel	£300
Tektronix 2220 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O	£850
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz - Dual channel	£500
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O	£850
Tektronix 2245A - 100MHz - 4 channel	£700
Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500 Ms/s D.S.O.	£2100
Tektronix 2445A/2445B - 150MHz - 4 channel	£800
Tektronix 2445 - 150MHz - 4 channel + DMM	£850
Tektronix TAS 475 - 100MHz - 4 channel	£850
Tektronix 7000 Series (100MHz to 500MHz)	from £200
Tektronix 7104 - 1GHz Real Time - with 7A29 x2, 7B10 and 7B15	from £1950
Tektronix 2465/2465A/2465B - 300MHz/350MHz 4 channel	from £1250
Tektronix 2430/2430A - Digital storage - 150MHz	from £1250
Tektronix TDS 310 50MHz DSO - 2 channel	£750
Tektronix TDS 320 100MHz 2 channel	£850

### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Advantest R3361A (9kHz - 2.6GHz)	£4750
Advantest 4131 (10kHz-3.5GHz)	£3750
Ando AC 8211 - 1.7GHz	£1500
Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to 1000MHz	£750
Anritsu MS 610B 10kHz - 2GHz - as new	£2995
Anritsu MS3606B (10kHz-1GHz) network Analyser	£3000
Anritsu MS 710F (100 kHz-23GHz)	£4250
Advantest/TAKEDA RIKEN - 4132 - 100kHz - 1000MHz	£1350
Hewlett Packard 8756A/8757A Scalar Network Analyser	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 853A Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 182T Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz)	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8568A (100Hz - 1500MHz) Spectrum Analyser	£3000
Hewlett Packard 8567A - 100Hz - 1500MHz	£3400
Hewlett Packard 8752A - Network Analyser (1.3GHz)	£5000
Hewlett Packard 8754A - Network Analyser 4MHz-1300MHz	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3561A Dynamic signal analyser	£2950
Hewlett Packard 3560A Dynamic signal analyser	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8753A (3000kHz-3GHz) Network An.	£3250

### Radio Communications Test Sets

Marconi 2955	£1250
Marconi 2955B/60B	£3500
Marconi 2955A	£1750
Marconi 2955R	£1995
Anritsu MS555A2	£950
Hewlett Packard 8922B (GSM)	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8920B (opts 1,4,7,11,12)	£6750
Schlumberger Stablock 4031	£2750
Schlumberger Stablock 4040	£1300
Racal 6111 (GSM)	£1250
Racal 6115 (GSM)	£1750
Racal 6103 (GSM) Digital Radio Test Set	£6250
Rhode & Schwarz CMTA 94 (GSM)	£4500
Rhode & Schwarz CMT 55 (2GHz)	£7500
Rhode & Schwarz CMT 90 (2GHz) DECT	£3995
Rhode & Schwarz CMD 57 GSM test set (opts B1/34/6/7/19/42/43/61)	£7995
Wavetek 4103 (GSM 900)	£1500

Wavetek 4106 (GSM 900, 1800, 1900) Mobile phone tester



Hewlett Packard 3582A (0.02Hz-25.5kHz) dual channel	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3585A (20Hz-40MHz)	£3250
Hewlett Packard 8590A (opt 01, 021, 040) 1MHz-1.5MHz	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8560A (50Hz - 2.9GHz) High performance with Tracking Generator option (02)	£5500
IFR A7550 - 10kHz-1GHz - Portable	£1750
Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30MHz - Spec Analyser	£600
Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1MHz - 1GHz Spec Analyser	£750
Tektronix 2712 Spec. Analyser (9kHz - 1.8GHz)	£3250
Wandel & Görlmann TSA-1 system analyser (100Hz-180MHz)	£1995
Wiltron 6409 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser	£1250

### MISCELLANEOUS

Anritsu S330 Sitemaster (3300MHz) in carry case and Transit case	£3750
Eaton 2075-2A - Noise Gain Analyser	at £1995
EIP 548A 26.5GHz Frequency Counter	£1995
ENI 440LA (150kHz-300MHz) 35 Watt Power Amp	£2500
ENI 1040 (10kHz-500kHz) 400 Watt Power Amp	£2750
Fliuke 5100A/5100B/5200A - Calibration Units (various available)	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 339A Distortion measuring set	£750
Hewlett Packard 3457A multimeter 6 1/2 digit	£850
Hewlett Packard 3784A - Digital Transmission Analyser	£3750
Hewlett Packard 3785A - Jitter Generator & Receiver	£995
Hewlett Packard 5385A - 1 GHz Frequency counter	£495
Hewlett Packard 6033A - Autoranging System PSU (20v-30A)	£750
Hewlett Packard 6622A - Dual O/P system p.s.u.	£1250
Hewlett Packard 6624A - Quad Output Power Supply	£2000
Hewlett Packard 6632A - System Power Supply (20v-5A)	£695
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Generator Mainframe	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8656A Synthesised signal generator	£750
Hewlett Packard 8656B Synthesised signal generator	£995
Hewlett Packard 8657A Synth. sig. gen. (0.1-1040MHz)	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8901B - Modulation Analyser	£2250
Hewlett Packard 8903A, B and E - Distortion Analyser	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 16500A + B - Logic Analyser Mainframes	from £950
Hewlett Packard 37900D - Signalling test set	£2950
Hewlett Packard 6320A DCS/PCS test sets	£1950
Hewlett Packard 8657B - 100kHz-2060 MHz Sig Gen	£3950
Hewlett Packard 8657D - XX DQPSK Sig Gen	£3950
Hewlett Packard 8130A - 300 MHz High speed pulse generator	£4250
Hewlett Packard 4275A LCR Meter (10kHz-10MHz)	£2950
Hewlett Packard 4276A LCZ Meter (100Hz-20kHz)	£1400
Hewlett Packard 5350B 20GHz Microwave Freq. Counter	£2000
Marconi 2305 - modulation meter	£750
Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter	£450
Marconi 6950/6960/6960B Power Meters & Sensors	from £400
Marconi 2840A 2Mb/s Transmission Analyser	£1100
Philips 5515 - TN - Colour TV pattern generator	£1400
Philips PM 5193 - 50MHz Function generator	£1350
Leader 3216 Signal generator 100kHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in FM stereo modulator (as new) a snip at	£650
Racal 1992 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter	£400
Rhode & Schwarz NFV dual channel power meter & NAV Z2 Sensor	£1000
Rhode & Schwarz FAM (opts 2, 6 and 8) Modulation Analyser	£4250
Tektronix ASG100 - Audio Signal Generator	£750
Wavetek 178 Function generator (50 MHz)	£750
Wayne Kerr 3245 - Precision Inductance Analyser	£1850
Wayne Kerr 6245 - Precision Component Analyser	£2250

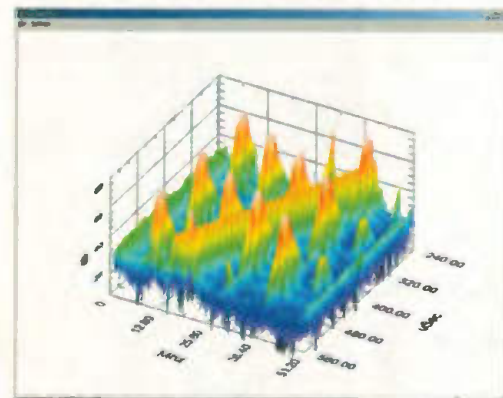
# CONTENTS

## 891 COMMENT

Igniting the spark and fanning the flames

## 892 NEWS

- Buckyballs act as superconductors at -156°C
- Data hides in sound
- New software tests electronic kit remotely
- Will FPGAs kill off Asics?
- Voice recognition tracks young offenders
- Magnetic fields make rats walk in circles
- Java for the masses
- Words on wheels
- Niobium replaces tantalum for capacitors
- New technique knocks spots off FFT



A new hardware digital signal processing (DSP) technology knocks spots off fast Fourier transforms and uses far less hardware than conventional multi-channel digital filters. Find out how on page 897.

- Better and cheaper chip ESD protection
- Camera technology sends pictures direct to Internet
- New £300 000 prize for mathematical achievement

## 900 A NEW LOOK AT CLASS-G POWER

Douglas Self has been investigating one of the lesser-known classes of audio power amplifier - Class-G. His findings reveal that it is considerably more efficient than Class-B when handling realistic signals. But can Class-G compete with Class-B in terms of linearity?

## 908 SHIELDING AND EMI

Joe Carr explains the basics of one of the hottest topics in today's electronics design arena - EMI shielding. Joe gives practical tips on grounding the circuit and its shield, and on physical enclosure requirements.

## 914 FIELD-PROGRAMMABLE ANALOGUE ARRAY

Described as a 'field-programmable analogue array', Anadigm's chip uses switched-capacitor technology and

comprises a configurable matrix of 20 programmable cells. Claudia Colombini describes the technology behind this field-programmable analogue array, highlighting its design and cost benefits.

## 918 WIRELESS ACROSS THE WAVES

Anthony Hopwood has been looking at Cunard's first newspaper. Produced in 1904 to keep transatlantic liner passengers up to date with the news, this paper represents one of the first signs of the benefits of wireless.

## 922 DIFFERENTIAL-IN 100MHZ SCOPE PROBE

Designed for RF test and measurement, Cyril Bateman's differential-input scope probe system provides useful results at more than 100MHz. It features switchable gain, 4pF loading and at low cost.

## 931 HIGH-RESOLUTION PC VOLTMETER

Yongping Xia's PC add-on allows an 18-bit analogue-to-digital converter to be read via a printer port. Using the source-code presented, readings are displayed on screen numerically and as a bar whose length alters depending on the input.

## 934 UNDERSTANDING TRANSFORMERS

Ian Hickman delves into the inner workings of transformers.

## 937 NEW PRODUCTS

New product outlines, edited by Richard Wilson

## 948 THE HYSTERETIC REGULATOR

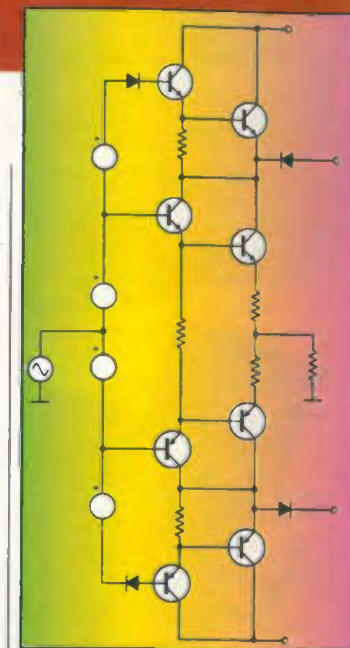
Fernando Garcia argues that the ripple regulator - considered by many to be long obsolete - can offer benefits today due to advances in components. He's produced a prototype that gives 3.3V at 11A from a 13.5V input with an efficiency of almost 90%.

## 956 CIRCUIT IDEAS

- Q-meter signal generator add-on
- Battery life extender for torches, etc.
- Non-locking push-button latch
- Audio level indicator
- Three-phase sine-generator
- Simple three-state logic probe
- Opto-isolated VCO

## 962 WEB DIRECTIONS

Useful web addresses for electronics engineer.



Doug Self investigates Class-G audio power. It certainly offers benefits in terms of efficiency, but can it compete on the linearity front? Find out on page 900.



This 433.92MHz transceiver provides bidirectional wireless communication at ranges up to 200m and runs from a 3.3V supply. There's a full description of this and other essential new products starting on page 937...



### Exclusive reader offer

Complementing our article on Anadigm's programmable analogue array is a special offer on the company's development kit. It's normal price is £349, but for a limited period, EW readers can obtain it for £249 (excluding VAT). Turn to pages 914 & 917 for more...

All equipment is used - with 30 days guarantee and 90 days in some cases. Add carriage and VAT to all goods.

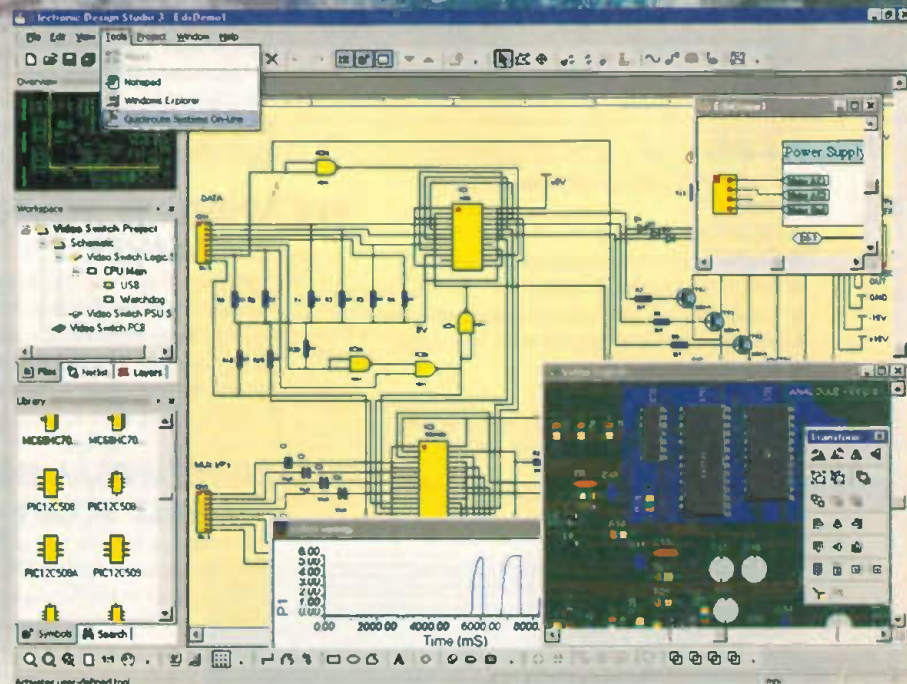
Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate, Coventry CV3 2SF.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

Tel: 02476 650 700  
Fax: 02476 650 775

January issue on sale 6 December





"do justice to the new millennium" Elektor 06/01

# Be The First

Why wait for prototype PCB's or spend time switching between different programs for schematic and PCB design? Why worry about netlist files or pay extra for autorouting? Introducing Electronic Design Studio 3, integrated EDA with built in simulation, autorouting and now available with new Desktop Manufacture (DTM).

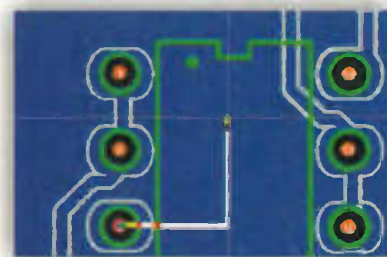
**Getting your product to market first can make all the difference, that's why Electronic Design Studio 3 (EDS) combines 3 powerful programs into one truly integrated package. You'll spend less time switching between different programs and worrying about netlists, and more time designing. But that's not all, with EDS 3 we are introducing Desktop Manufacture (DTM) which works together with precision CAM hardware to machine a range of prototype PCB's directly on your desktop!**

**Project Navigator Jumps to it!**  
EDS is project based, and with our project and net navigators, you can jump to any document, module, symbol, gate or pin with the click of a mouse! No more hunting for schematics sheets or symbols. The new overview window lets you zoom to any part of your document with a single click, and our CADCheck system can keep your PCB synchronised with your schematic in real-time - no more netlist worries!

**Hierarchical Schematics the way you want.**  
EDS is now available with full support for modular, hierarchical, multi-sheet schematics. Visual tags make linking between modules and sheets easier, and there is full support in the project navigator. Editing is easier too! New "follow me" wiring tools and intelligent symbol pins provide instant feedback on your wiring.

New document schemes also let you instantly change the look of your schematics. Whether its flashy presentations, or serious technical schematics, EDS's DTP quality output can work for you.

**SPICE/XSPICE Simulation - its in the Box!**  
EDS 3 includes an enhanced SPICE/XSPICE based simulator. All the symbol & simulation properties can be set directly within EDS, and you can create your own models, extend the libraries supplied, or use external SPICE models. All output is displayed in graph windows within EDS ready for pasting into your reports!



**PCB Creation with Polyblend**  
EDS features a range of exciting new PCB editing tools including "follow me" wiring, intelligent pads which change colour when

correct links are made, and our new polyblend module which lets you weld polygons, punch holes in polygons and more. There is also our dynamic copper pour zones, Viper rip-up and retry autorouter, and online shape based DRC features. 1nm resolution and support for unlimited layers is also available!

**Desktop Manufacture**  
Incredibly, EDS 3 can also link directly to CAD/CAM hardware to manufacture your PCB on your desktop using standard copper clad board. Copper tracks are machined using precision floating head technology, and drilling and 2 layer support is also available.

**Customisable Power at an Affordable Price!**  
EDS 3 features fully customisable toolbars, including the ability to add links to your favourite tools and programs in the new Tools menu. With the latest "XP" look and feel, EDS 3 is available in 4 variants, with prices starting at under £100 for systems with autorouting and simulation! Why not call us now on +44 1422 255010 for a FREE demonstration pack or visit our web site [www.dotqr.com](http://www.dotqr.com) for more information? We look forward to talking to you!

Over 18,000 licensed users of our Quickroute and EDS software packages!

**CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD**

**EDITOR**  
Martin Eccles

**CONSULTANT**  
Ian Hickman

**EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION**  
Jackie Lowe  
020 8722 6054

**EDITORIAL E-MAILS**  
[J.lowe@cumulusmedia.co.uk](mailto:J.lowe@cumulusmedia.co.uk)

**GROUP SALES EXECUTIVE**  
Pat Bunce  
020 8722 6028

**ADVERTISEMENT E-MAILS**  
[p.bunce@cumulusmedia.co.uk](mailto:p.bunce@cumulusmedia.co.uk)

**EDITORIAL FAX**  
020 8722 6098

**CLASSIFIED FAX**  
020 8770 2016

**NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES**  
020 7907 7777

ISSN 0959-8332

**SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE**  
Tel (0) 1444 475662  
Fax (0) 1444 445447

**SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES**  
[rbp.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk](mailto:rbp.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk)  
Tel (0) 1444 445566  
Fax (0) 1444 445447

## Igniting the spark and fanning the flames

One cold autumn afternoon, when I was five, I came within a cat's whisker of killing myself. I'd been kept home from school with a minor illness and was playing upstairs on my own.

There was a 2kW electric bar fire blazing away in my bedroom. By that age, I already knew that metals conducted electricity, but I didn't really understand the consequences of mains electricity. So as an experiment, I removed the fire's plug from the socket, wrapped a padlock chain around its pins, and rammed it back in.

If I close my eyes now, I can still see the dazzling blue, hemispherical flash, fringed with brilliant orange sparks. Still, I can hear the sound – a surprisingly soft popping noise, like a balloon bursting under a duvet.

Apart from a few stern words, I was never punished for my 'experiment'. In retrospect my parents probably thought I had punished myself enough. In any case, I suspect my father had a sneaking regard for such a bold experiment (as a boy in Poland he had blown the cellar door off its hinges making gunpowder).

I already had a love of science. My father was an engineer who encouraged my interest. Much of my early childhood was spent in my father's garage, amidst a plethora of tools, car batteries, bits of old televisions, model steam engines, dynamos, valves, tobacco tins crammed with nuts and bolts, bottles of mysterious and wonderful-smelling chemicals, electric motors, relays, bulbs, strange actuators filched from scrapped aircraft, timber, sheet metal, hardboard, paints, varnishes and Holt's Catalog.

I would sit on the floor, playing with wires, while he made a rotary saw from an old school desk, a washing machine motor and a fan belt. The thing was lethal and made a hideous noise but it cut wood like a knife through butter. He taught me to solder when I was nine, and together we built my first short wave radio.

These early influences stood me in good stead during secondary school and university, when science got tougher and more and more maths crept in. Somehow I knew that beyond the slog, the essential wonder of science remained, and all the techniques that I found difficult were just so many tools in helping you achieve something really worthwhile.

In order to write this leader, I circulated a questionnaire to the students in my department here at UMIST. It asked them about their impressions of science and scientists while they were at school, and why they chose to pursue science or engineering at university.

Individual experiences aside, there was a considerable degree of conformity among the replies. First, most students chose science because they liked it – not necessarily because it improved their career prospects. Second, the reasons most people gave for students avoiding science and engineering was because it was perceived as being hard.

All agreed that teachers played a crucial role in promoting an individual's enthusiasms: almost all thought that while science was well-taught at school within the bounds of the national curriculum, not enough was being done during the early stages. And herein lies the kernel of my argument.

As any parent knows, the younger the child, the more readily he or she will respond to encouragement. The inverse applies equally – dishearten a child in the early years, and you will have a mountain to climb later.

I like to think this can be encapsulated in a simple equation that is no doubt inaccurate but which serves the point – "effect equals encouragement divided by age". It follows that if a child has a gift or spark for any subject, and encouragement is given, his or her enthusiasms will buoy them up through the turbulent waters of formal education.

Although there are clear implications here for our primary school system, the roots of the issue lie elsewhere – in the home. Perhaps some children, who would otherwise blossom as scientists and engineers, do not receive sufficient support in the domestic environment. This may be because the perceptions of science and scientists amongst the general public is at best ambiguous; science is certainly not considered trendy or fashionable – as indicated by the questionnaire.

Many view science with suspicion, regarding scientists as remote, aloof and even arrogant. It must be said, there is some truth in this argument. We, the scientific community, have some work to do to put our house in order.

Earlier this year, the Government commissioned an independent review into the supply of scientists and engineers, chaired by Sir Gareth Roberts FRS, published on June 21 ([www.hm-treasury.gov.uk/docs/2001/scientists\\_2006.html](http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk/docs/2001/scientists_2006.html)). This review, a consultation document, was commissioned "in response to concerns that innovative businesses in the UK sometimes find it difficult to recruit the skilled researchers they need".

In reply to this, the Institution of Electrical Engineers (IIEE) submitted a detailed reply to the Government ([www.iee.org/Policy/Submis/s589.cfm](http://www.iee.org/Policy/Submis/s589.cfm)) outlining the reasons it believed the problem existed. One of these was the desperate shortage of qualified and high quality maths and science teachers. Even more worrying, the UK has done poorly in comparison to other countries in attracting women into science careers. Although some progress was made, recent statistics show that the situation may have worsened.

These days my thrills come in the form of abstruse equations having a very real effect on the digital audio signals processed in our labs. But these connections are abstract, and do not appeal to a child's mind.

There is no question that schools play a vital role in addressing this issue, but so do parents, and probably more so. Maybe we need to take risks again, and show young people what science can really be like. I'm not suggesting that we take a party of tots down to the local swimming pool, sit them in the balcony and hurl a chunk of potassium into the water, but you know what I mean.

Science can be thrilling, and we need to prove that to our youngsters.

Patrick Gaydecki

*Electronics World* is published monthly. Orders, payments and general correspondence to Jackie Lowe, Cumulus Business Media, Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey, SM3 8BZ.

**Newstrade:** Distributed by COMAG, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middlesex, UB7 7QE Tel 01895 444055.

**Subscriptions:** Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 475631. Please notify change of address.  
Subscription rates 1 year UK £36.00 2 years £58.00 3 years £72.00. Europe/Eu 1 year £36.00 2 years £82.00 3 years £103.00. ROW 1 year £61.00 2 years £98.00 3 years £123.

**Overseas advertising agents:** France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue

South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel: (212) 679 8888 Fax: (212) 679 9455

**USA mailing agents:** Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicals Postage Paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

**Printed by** Polestar (Colchester) Ltd, **Filmsetting by** JJ Typographics Ltd, Unit 4 Baron Court, Chancellors Way, Southendon-Sea, Essex SS2 5SE. **Cumulus Business Media** is a division of **Highbury Communications PLC**

**Cumulus**  
BUSINESS MEDIA

Quickroute Systems Ltd Dean Clough Halifax HX3 5AX

Tel 01422 255010 Fax 01422 255014 [www.dotqr.com](http://www.dotqr.com)

Copyright © 2001 Quickroute Systems Ltd. E & O. E. Specifications and prices subject to change without notice.





# UPDATE

## Buckyballs act as superconductors at $-156^{\circ}\text{C}$

*Pictured examining organic crystals are, left to right, Bell Labs scientists Hendrik Schon, Christian Kloc and Bertram Batlogg.*

Buckyballs, football shaped carbon molecules  $\text{C}_{60}$ , can act as high-temperature superconductors, claim researchers from Bell Labs, when they trap other organic molecules. Carbon  $\text{C}_{60}$  has shown superconducting behaviour before, but only at temperatures up to 52K, or  $-221^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

Bell Labs has raised the critical temperature to a balmy 117K, or  $-156^{\circ}\text{C}$ . This is significant, because transistors and other devices made using the materials can be cooled with liquid nitrogen, rather than much more expensive liquid helium. "This shows that buckyballs may live up to their initial promise of

being a material that will be very important to technology," said Federico Capasso, vice-president of physical research at Bell Labs.

To increase the superconducting temperature, physicist Hendrik Schon and his team inserted molecules of either chloroform or bromoform into the lattice structure of a buckyball crystal.

Increasing the spacing of the buckyball molecules lowers electrical and molecular attraction and increases the superconducting temperature.

"I'm surprised; I didn't expect the temperature to go up so much," said Professor Peter Littlewood, head of theory of condensed matter physics research at the University of Cambridge. "It's a very clean result."

The only materials that exceed 117K are copper oxides. However the physics for these materials is far more complex. Buckyballs could make cheaper transistors that are easier to work with.

"This result makes buckyballs infinitely more interesting to study," added Capasso.



## Data hides in sound

Researchers in Cambridge are inaudibly hiding control data in sound, and toys may be the first application.

"We are negotiating for toys in 2003," said John Edgley co-founder of Intrasonics, the company spun



out of Scientific Generics to exploit the technology. Toys could be in the shop in two years, he said.

The data-encoding technique allows data up to 20bit/s to be added to audio signals.

"It uses direct-sequence spread spectrum to make the data look like white noise and psycho-acoustic techniques to hide it," said Edgley.

Enabled toys will react to signals in the audio making them appear to dance to music for instance, or

move in response to TV programmes.

According to Edgley, an extension of the technology, using four loudspeakers, enables a receiver with a single microphone to locate itself physically to within two inches in an encoded sound field.

This would enable, for instance, a whole audience equipped with enabled devices to be sent different data.

[www.generics.co.uk](http://www.generics.co.uk)



To work with its flexible displays, display company E Ink is developing flexible transistors at its new 900 square metre microelectronics technology group facility in Woburn, Massachusetts.

Now supports the  
MC68HC11  
and  
PIC16F877

# PROTEUS VSM

Virtual System Modelling

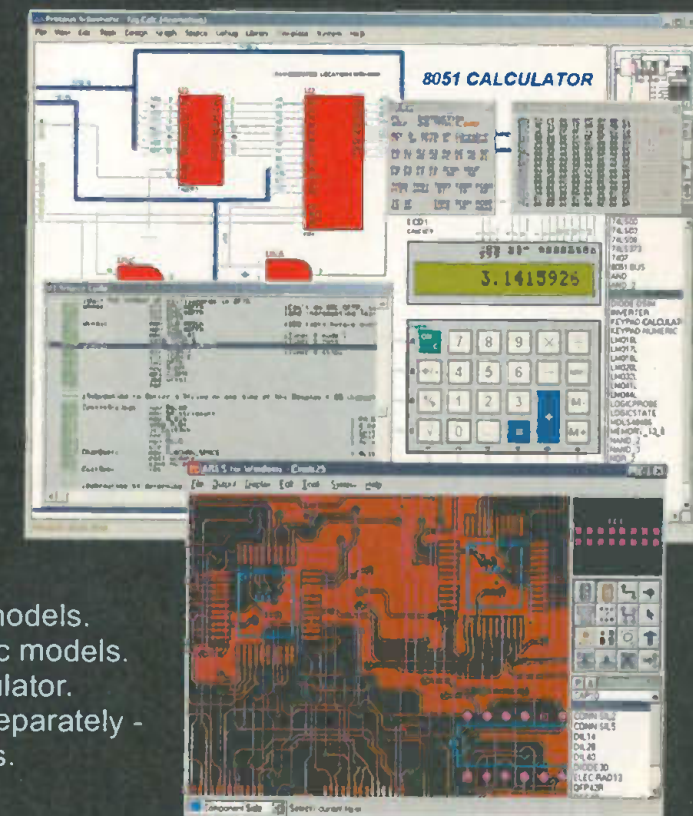
Build It In Cyberspace

[www.labcenter.co.uk](http://www.labcenter.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

**Develop and test complete micro-controller designs without building a physical prototype. PROTEUS VSM simulates the CPU and any additional electronics used in your designs. And it does so in real time.\***

- CPU models for PIC and 8051 and series micro-controllers available now. 68HC11 coming soon. More CPU models under development. See website for latest info.
- Interactive device models include LCD displays, RS232 terminal, universal keypad plus a range of switches, buttons, pots, LEDs, 7 segment displays and much more.
- Extensive debugging facilities including register and memory contents, breakpoints and single step modes.
- Source level debugging supported for selected development tools.
- Integrated 'make' utility - compile and simulate with one keystroke.
- Over 4000 standard SPICE models included. Fully compatible with manufacturers' SPICE models.
- DLL interfaces provided for application specific models.
- Based on SPICE3F5 mixed mode circuit simulator.
- CPU and interactive device models are sold separately - build up your VSM system in affordable stages.
- ARES Lite PCB Layout also available.



\*E.g. PROTEUS VSM can simulate an 8051 clocked at 12MHz on a 300MHz Pentium II.

labcenter  
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo CD - or email [info@labcenter.co.uk](mailto:info@labcenter.co.uk).  
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. 53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.



## New software tests electronic kit remotely

Communications specialist Esgem from Bristol has developed test software for distributed network systems that can isolate problems when products are in the field.

By including extra hardware and software probes, a product can be accessed through the network when in use.

Called Assayer, the tool is aimed at products such as mobile phones, home entertainment networks and automotive systems.

"Testing is part of the whole life cycle of a product – including after you've shipped it," said Pete Moore, Esgem's product manager.

"We think you need to be able to test when devices are in the field."

Moore cites a home entertainment system, which might be working perfectly until a new node, such as a DVD player is added. However, when the system crashes, the DVD machine might not be at fault. Instead another device, working close to the limit, was the cause.

Such problems need to be identified in the field to find the offending equipment.

Assayer consists of test-bed controller software that, through the network, interrogates the

devices on the network.

"Testing is actually something that's part of the design flow, it's not something you do at the end," pointed out Stephen Maudsley, CEO of Esgem.

Via the Internet protocol network, or whatever connects the products, the probes could look at individual electrical signals, through to snooping a bus, or downloading application data.

Even if only one device in a network has been designed with Assayer probes, it can often figure out which other device is causing a problem, said Maudsley.

## Will FPGAs kill off Asics?

Programmable logic firm Altera has formed a link with The MathWorks and its Matlab tools to improve digital signal processing in its field-programmable gate arrays.

Altera has developed a tool called DSP Builder, which can take designs from Matlab and Simulink and convert them into a form suitable for Altera's Quartus software.

"We want to make our design flow much more like the DSP designer is used to," said Paul Hollingworth, marketing director at Altera.

DSP Builder carries out the conversion, creating code in the VHDL hardware description language.

But, "designers need know nothing about VHDL or Verilog", claimed Hollingworth.

The move is driven by the increasing use of DSP in wireless communications systems. "The move from 2G to 2.5G to 3G adds a lot of

data processing to voice. It's causing the DSP requirements to go up exponentially," Hollingworth said.

GSM requires about 400Mflops of processing, but full speed 3G will need over 12000Mflops. "That's a spectacular increase," said Hollingworth.

FPGAs are more suited to this processing than dedicated DSPs, he said, especially in terms of cost. "It's not to say we're going to take over the DSP business, but for many applications we can be more efficient," Hollingworth said.

Moreover, he reckons the recession is causing firms to shy away from Asics and the huge up front charges they bring.

"In five years' time the Asic market as we know it won't exist. We're just starting 0.13µm in the fab and non-recoverable engineering costs are three-quarters of a million dollars," he said.

*This gadget from Seiko may be for you if you think in diagrams and use a PDA. SmartPad hides a page-sized digitiser under the paper and copies sketches to your Palm or clone. For text entry there is an alpha-numeric keyboard to peck at under the pad.*



*This is a hand-cranked generator for charging mobile phones.*

*Developed by clockwork radio company Freeplay in conjunction with Motorola, it is expected to provide between three and six minutes of talk and several hours of standby time for each 45 second hand-cranking session, claims Freeplay.*

*Neither company wants to reveal exactly what is inside yet, although Electronics World has been told that there is no energy-storage spring.*

*Initially it will be aimed at Motorola phones. "A wireless phone user, using the new accessory, will never again be faced with a situation where he or she can't make a wireless phone call because their battery is dead and they have no access to an outlet," said Gary Brandt, business director in Motorola's Personal Communications Sector. It should be on UK shelves before Christmas with the two companies sharing global distribution.*

## Strong magnetic fields make rats walk in circles

Strong magnetic fields can alter rat behaviour and may affect humans, according to two Florida scientists after experiments on rodents.

Thomas Houpt and James Smith claimed the animals not only develop strong taste aversions after exposure but also walked in circles for a time.

The field used by Houpt and Smith was 9.4 teslas – not much more than that used in hospital MRI scanners, and exposure lasted 30 minutes.

The effects were that the animals,

which enjoyed drinking sweetened water before the experiment, would not drink it after exposure. Control rats did.

In addition, rats oriented toward the south pole without exception and those facing the north pole turned clockwise. All settled down soon, and circling behaviour diminished to nothing after several exposures.

Medical MRI scanners used in hospitals generally work between 0.3 and 1.5T, with some operating at 4T.

More powerful machines are proposed, at 17T the health of individual cells can theoretically be determined.

According to researchers, MRI-scanned patients don't complain of aversions to food after scanning – even at 3T, but there is some anecdotal evidence that research workers operating near powerful magnets have suffered nausea.

Subsequent analysis of test rat brains showed high neural activity in the stomach, intestines and inner ear control regions of the brain.

## Low-cost InP chip provides alternative to erbium-doped fibre amps

An optical chip that amplifies multiple wavelengths of light has been developed by British start-up Kamelian.

Based on Kamelian's indium phosphide (InP) semiconductor optical amplifier technology, the optical linear amplifier (OLA) could replace expensive erbium-doped fibre

amplifiers in certain applications

"There is an opportunity for a low-cost replacement for an EDFA in a metro environment," said Paul May, CEO of Kamelian.

A metropolitan area network will usually make use of fewer wavelengths of light than longer haul systems, perhaps eight or fewer. An OLA is smaller and cheaper to produce than an EDFA, the latter being more suited to long distance transmission.

Kamelian's OLA has variable gain, dependent on an injected current. Normally the amplifier would be designed into a closed loop system to maintain a consistent power output.

"We can vary the level of gain easily," said May. "Typically a system designer will want a certain output power."

The OLA will be produced at



Paul May, Kamelian's CEO

## Java for the masses

Croydon-based OneEighty Software has created a Java virtual machine (JVM) that can run on cheap \$1 processors such as the venerable – yet popular – 8051.

The software, called Origin-J, is aimed at bringing Java to low cost systems such as smartcards, domestic appliances and Internet gateways.

"Origin-J is a very, very compact full implementation of Java," said Peter Dzwig, the firm's chief executive.

OneEighty has created a clean-room version of the JVM that can run on almost any processor, including the 8051.

"Origin-J on an 8051 comes in at between 40k and 50kbytes," said Russel Winder, the firm's chief technology officer and formerly professor of computing science at

King's College, London. No other company, he believes, can run a complete JVM on so simple a processor.

"Performance is slightly slower than native C, but you would expect that," added Winder. "We're not trying to compete against ARM's Jazelle."

The software has already been ported to several processors including the 68HC12, ARM and i386. It also runs on Cyan Technology's 16-bit XAP processor.

Porting to other processors can take just hours for a simple von Neumann architecture or a couple of weeks for a more complex Harvard architecture.

Multi-threading allows several tasks to be run concurrently, without running multiple instances of the software.

Kamelian's Oxford fabrication plant, which is close to coming on stream. "It's unique. Not many companies have growth, processing and packaging of indium phosphide," said May. "That puts us in a very strong position."



*Artificial personality... In an attempt to make an easy-to-use computer interface, Carnegie Mellon University is developing Vikia.*

*'She' is an artificial personality being jointly created by the University's Robotics Department, the Human Computer Interaction Institute and Entertainment Technology Center. Vikia has, apparently, already been given her own personal history as the first robotic student at the university.*



## Voice recognition keeps tabs on young offenders

Young offenders released into the community will have a new security check in the future – voice recognition.

Rather than keep tabs on offenders with personal visits by parole officers and tagging, voice recognition will allow their whereabouts to be monitored by telephone.

Manchester-based systems firm On Guard Plus has integrated voice recognition technology into a security system for monitoring offenders in the community.

Called Vqvoice, the technology could be used, for example, to confirm that an offender has turned

up for work, or is at home during curfew hours.

"Vqvoice is already being used by Securicor as part of the Youth Justice Board's intensive supervision and surveillance programme," said Stephen Freathy, business development manager at On Guard Plus.

Tagging is the traditional method of confirming location and is also used, but this only registers a presence near the transponder, usually at the home address.

"Voice verification allows the offender to be tested for his presence at various locations," said Freathy.

"It's not a replacement for tagging, but they could be used in conjunction."

Vqvoice is based on technology developed by Belgian firm Keyware. A biometric server enables multiple identification algorithms to run, such as fingerprint, voice or iris scan.

The voice recognition uses algorithms developed by Lernout & Hauspie, but any other algorithm could be included.

The error in the system, either falsely rejecting or passing, is about two per cent, so the password or phrase is normally repeated, cutting errors to 0.04 per cent.

## Words on wheels

Adflash, a Devon-based company, has spent five years developing WheelFX, which uses LEDs synchronised to the rotation of a wheel to display messages – from five to over 200mile/h said the company.

WheelFX has been adopted by film star Paul Newman and the Newman-Haas Racing Team to advertise on their car wheels and got its first outing in Britain this year at the Rockingham Motor Speedway in the CART FedEx Championship.

Formula 1 teams are said to be interested and taxi drivers need not be left out as Adflash is working on a version for them called 'Taxsee'.



## Niobium looks set to replace tantalum for capacitors

Restrictions in the supply of tantalum, and environmental and human tragedies linked to its Congo sources, are turning capacitor makers to niobium as an alternative.

Technical difficulties have held up the introduction of niobium into commercial capacitors. The higher dielectric strength of its oxide should make for more compact capacitors, but leakage current and temperature stability are inferior to

tantalum. And niobium capacitor production is not so well understood.

As it is, niobium capacitors tend to be slightly larger than the tantalums they replace.

The latest company to introduce niobium capacitors is Vishay which is sampling solid niobium capacitors in the industry-standard 293D, 292D, and 595D form factors, from 4 to 16V and 4.7 to 680µF.



This very humanoid robot has gone on sale in Japan. Developed by Fujitsu, the HOAP-1 weighs 6kg and stands half a metre tall. It is aimed at development of motion control applications such as two legged walking. Fujitsu hopes to sell a hundred of the robots in the next three years – with the price described as 'open'.

## New technique knocks spots off FFT

Pipeline Frequency Transform could soon be the expression on the lips of spectrum analyser makers and radar scientists.

Developed on the Isle of Wight by start-up company RF Engines, PFT as it is called is a hardware digital signal processing (DSP) technology that knocks spots off fast Fourier transforms and uses far less hardware than conventional multi-channel digital filters – or so claims its inventor John Lillington.

The technology "gives exactly the same output as a bank of filters", said Lillington, who is CEO of RF Engines, "but 16 384 filter modules are needed to filter 16k channels with conventional filtering. PFT needs only 14 modules".

PFT uses a series of filter modules one after the other, each one splitting the incoming spectrum into two half-width bands.

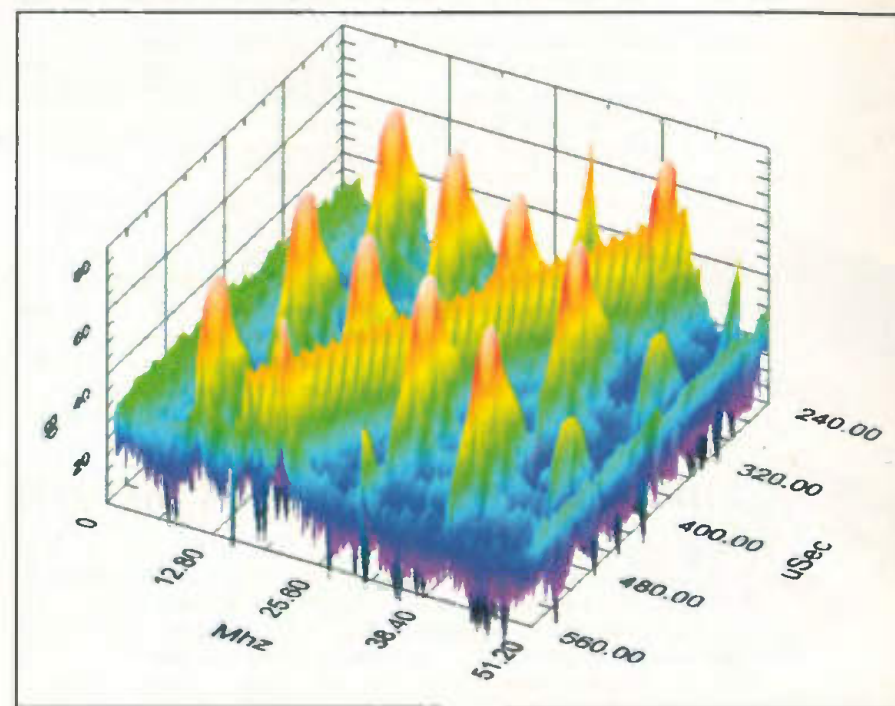
This architecture would seem to lead to a 'tree' structure with each layer having twice the number of filters as the previous layer, but this is not the case.

Lillington realised that, although twice the number of filters is needed, each filter has half the processing load of filters in the layer above.

This means the total processing load at each level is the same. One identical filter block can be for each layer, the lower ones time-multiplexed between channels.

The only thing that increases in the lower layers is memory, as swap files are needed for each channel.

On a demonstration board, using four Xilinx Virtex FPGAs, Lillington claims that he can handle in excess of 100MHz bandwidth signal at eight-bit resolution and extract 1024 channels with sharp (stop band rejection better



Extracting 30µs pulses switching between four frequencies and an 80GHz/s sweep signal would give most spectrum analysers a headache. A pipeline frequency transform can do it with very little hardware, claims its inventor.

than 75dB) filter characteristics.

With two XCV2000E FPGAs and some RAM, an entire 4MHz band can be monitored with better than 200Hz resolution, an update rate of 200Hz, a dynamic range of over 130dB and pass band ripple of 0.2dB.

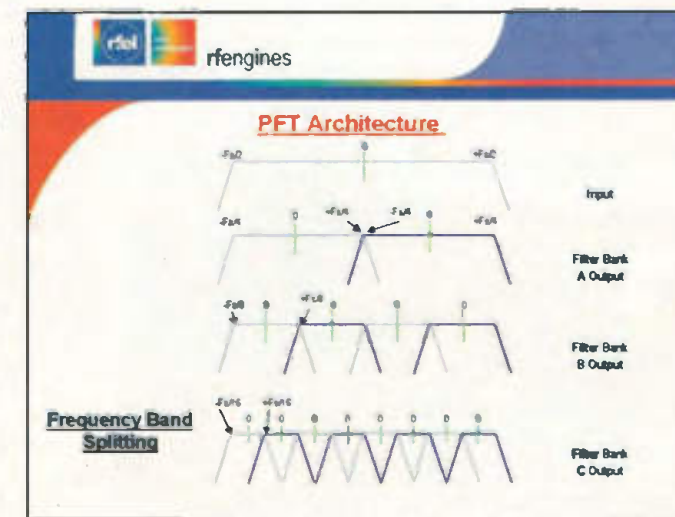
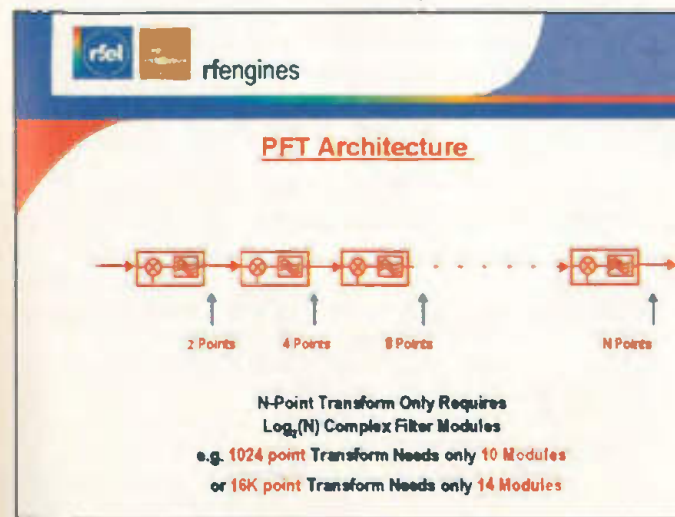
And this kind of performance is where the threat to spectrum analysers and warships comes from.

If these claims are correct, a few FPGAs executing a PFT can spilt a spectrum into narrow channels, with little hardware, at very high speed and in one go – with no need for sweeping filters.

This performance makes good spectrum analysers look pretty silly and makes covert frequency-hopping military signals stand out clearly from surrounding noise.

As well as looking at instrumentation and defence applications, RF Engines is looking at communications applications as PFT is suited to decoding several comms modulation schemes, particularly OFDM. This is the coding scheme used in Digital Audio Broadcasts and could well be the coding technique chosen for 4G mobile phones, said Lillington.

www.rfel.com





## Better and cheaper chip ESD protection

Improved circuitry for electrostatic discharge (ESD) protection could shrink I/O areas on chips by 30 per cent, according to developer Samoff.

The chip process technology firm developed the technology, called TakeCharge! at its European subsidiary in Belgium.

"We've found a way to shrink an area of the IC, the I/O and ESD protection area, that's been stuck at the same size for years. We reduce it at least 30 per cent, while improving device performance," said Koen Verhaege, technical director for device

design at Samoff Europe.

"TakeCharge! typically allows \$100 in extra parts to be placed on a wafer, and often several times that figure, with no additional masks or process line changes."

Part of the process is to get rid of the silicide blocking of transistors in the I/O area of the chip, a technique called 'back-end-ballast'. This reduces resistance in the diffusion and the gate, thereby increasing speeds.

An added bonus is that if this is the only use of silicide on the chip, then a whole mask step is saved, reducing

costs further.

Two other changes help improve ESD by up to 60 per cent and reduce the area of the region by up to a factor of two to three.

In a 0.25µm process, the ESD circuitry held out against 8kV discharges for over 10000 repetitions, Samoff claimed.

Test devices have been manufactured in 0.25, 0.18 and 0.13µm CMOS, while 0.35 and 0.11µm are going through testing. Toshiba and Hynix are the first publicly named licensees of the technique.

## Camera technology sends pictures direct to Internet

Cambridge Consultants has unveiled a digital camera concept product called 'SEE'. It has no memory to store images: instead it writes direct to the Internet, perhaps via a Bluetooth link and a mobile phone.

SEE includes both stills and video capability. A touch screen allows images to be edited and a pen allows messages to be added on top of captured images.

"The limits on file size and battery life can compromise the potential of digital cameras," said Donna Wilson, group leader with CCL's product definition team.

The camera will take up to one hundred stills or half an hour of video on one set of batteries, she said.

SEE uses a VideoCore chip from Alphamosaic, a recent spin-off from Cambridge Consultants.



## Reconfigurable design tools aid pipeline pigs

Pipeline inspection firm PII is using reconfigurable hardware design tools in its 'intelligent pigs'. The pigs are autonomous inspection tools for pipelines that need processing capability of up to 6Mbyte/s.

The Northumberland company will use Celoxica's DK1 software and Altera FPGAs to replace obsolete, custom hardware in the pigs.

"We were using VHDL schematic entry tools but it was a struggle to maintain our in-house VHDL capability," said Gary Brayson, team leader for electronic design at PII.

"Each inspection tool, including circuits, drive elements, data capture and storage, costs the company around £6m to develop. Typically the return is realised over a 10 to 15 year term of service so component obsolescence between generations of inspection tool is a major issue," said Brayson.



## New £300 000 prize for mathematical achievement

Mathematicians have long been denied the honour of being considered for the Nobel Prize, so the setting up of their own special award should be welcomed.

The Norwegian government has set up a prize for maths called the Abel, after Norway's most famous mathematician Niels Henrik Abel.

The award will be made annually with a cash prize of around £300 000.

"An international prize in mathematics dedicated to his [Abel's] name, is an expression of the importance of mathematics, and is intended to encourage students and researchers," said Norway's Prime Minister, Jens Stoltenberg.

Niels Henrik Abel lived until the age of just 26 at the beginning of the 19th century. His countrymen rate his achievements alongside those of Ibsen, Grieg and Munch, for their respective contributions to literature, music and art.

## Surgeons in New York remove French woman's gall bladder - while she's still in France

A medical operation has been carried out by a remotely controlled robot.

Claimed to be the first use of Telemedicine, 'Operation Lindbergh' involved a team surgeons in New York and a patient in Strasbourg, France.

Surgeons in New York controlled a robotic system manufactured by Computer Motion to remove the woman's gall bladder. The link between the surgeons and the robotic system was an end-to-end high-speed fibre optic service provided by the France Telecom Group. The patient is said to be recovering without complications.

www.websurg.com, www.eits.org and www.computermotion.com

## B<sup>2</sup> Spice 2000

Professional analogue and digital circuit design for the PC and Mac

Accurate results that can be relied on

B<sup>2</sup> Spice 2000 is used by thousands of universities and businesses in the UK and abroad and conforms to the Berkeley SPICE standard. Details of education discounts and site licences are available on request.

Just a few of the features:

Uses the latest Xspice engine for accurate mixed mode simulation. Parameterised AC and transient sweep, Monte Carlo analyses, new Xspice simulations and new noise and distortion analyses. Plus all the model libraries are included in the price, over 7000 parts included.

B<sup>2</sup> Spice 2000 also comes with a powerful model editing package that allows you to create and modify parts and make changes to the libraries.

The best way to see if this software is what you need is to try it - risk free for 30 days.



Telephone 01603 872331 or visit [www.spice-software.com](http://www.spice-software.com)



RD Research, Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich NR10 4HA  
Tel: 01603 872331 Email: [rd.research@paston.co.uk](mailto:rd.research@paston.co.uk) [www.looking.co.uk/spice](http://www.looking.co.uk/spice)  
\*Please add £5.00 postage and packing. All trademarks acknowledged



CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

# RANGER XL

The Complete Integrated Schematic PCB Layout Package

# Too good for words



## The New Ranger XL Series

Ranger 2 for Windows £60  
**NEW** Ranger 2XL £500  
**NEW** Ranger XL from £950  
**FREE** Website Download Demo

**SEETRAX**  
Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacturers

Old Buriton Lime Works, Buriton, Petersfield, Hants. UK GU31 5SJ  
Tel: (44) 01730 260062 Fax: (44) 01730 267273

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD



# A new look at Class-G power

**Douglas Self** has been investigating one of the lesser-known classes of audio power amplifier – Class-G. His findings reveal that this class is considerably more power-efficient than Class-B when handling realistic signals. Class-G has a reputation for sacrificing linearity for efficiency, but the innovative design to be presented features a distortion figure that's lower than all but the very best of Class-B.

Class-G amplifiers have been around since 1976, but to the best of my knowledge, no constructional project for a Class-G amplifier has ever been published. This deficiency is now remedied.

In the field of audio it is easy to find amplifiers less efficient than Class-B; Class-AB is markedly less efficient at the low end of an amplifier's power capability, while it has to be faced that Class-A squanders huge amounts of energy. Finding something with higher efficiency is rather more difficult.

Class-D, using ultrasonic pulse-width modulation, promises high efficiency and sometimes delivers it, but it is inescapably an awkward technology. Class-D efficiency depends crucially on details of circuit design and device characteristics. The LC output filter will only give a flat response into one load impedance, and there are daunting EMC difficulties. It is not an attractive proposition for high-quality amplifiers that must work with separate speakers.

This pretty much leaves the Class-G principle, in which power is drawn from either high or low voltage supplies as the signal demands. This important technology is used extensively in very-high-power amplifiers for large PA systems, where the power savings can be crucial, and is now appearing in home theatre applications; if you have five amplifiers instead of two, their losses are significant.

Class-G has also recently begun to appear in powerful sub-woofers, and even in ADSL drivers. It has historically been used in high-power sonar transmitters, but since these tend to be fitted to nuclear submarines, details are scarce.

## Basic principles of Class-G

It is the large peak-to-mean ratio of music that makes possible improved efficiency in Class-G. By large peak-to-mean ratio, I mean that most of the time the power output is much below the peak levels. Statistics on typical values for this ratio for various kinds of music are surprisingly hard to find, but it is generally accepted that the range between 10dB for compressed rock, and 30dB for classical material, covers most circumstances.

Clearly, the signal spends most of its time at low powers, if the peaks are much greater than the average level. As a result, a low-powered amplifier will be much more efficient. However, when the occasional high-power peaks do come along, they must be catered for by some mechanism that can draw high power, causing high internal dissipation, but only for brief periods.

In the usual Class-G configurations, there are two or three pairs of supply rails; for most of the time lower output levels are supplied from the lowest-voltage rails, with a low voltage-drop between rail and output, and corre-

spondingly low dissipation. The infrequent peaks above the transition level are supplied from the high-voltage pair of rails.

Clearly the switching between rails is the heart of the matter, and anyone who has ever done any circuit design will immediately start thinking about how easy – or otherwise – it will be to make this happen cleanly with a 20kHz signal.

There are two main ways to arrange the dual-rail system; series and parallel, i.e. shunt. This article deals only with the series configuration, as it seems to have had the greatest application to hi-fi. The parallel version is more often used in high-power PA amplifiers.

## Series-configured Class-G

A series-type Class-G output stage with two rail voltages is shown in Fig. 1. The inner devices are those that conduct continuously; those that perform the rail-switching are the outer devices.

In all cases in this article, the emitter-follower, or EF, type of output stage is used; the complementary-feedback pair, or CFP, configuration can be used for inner, outer, or both sets of output devices, but I fear I have insufficient space to deal properly with this issue here.

For maximum efficiency, the inner stage normally operates in Class-B, though there is no inherent reason why it could not run in Class-AB or even Class-A; more on this later. Therefore if the inner devices are in Class-B, and the outer ones conduct for much less than 50% of a cycle, the outer devices are effectively in Class-C.

According to the classification scheme I proposed in reference 1, this configuration is Class B+C. The plus sign indicates the series connection of the outer and inner devices. This basic configuration was developed by Hitachi with the explicit intention of reducing amplifier power dissipation<sup>2,3</sup>.

Musical signals spend most of their time at low levels, due to the high peak/mean ratio. Dissipation is greatly reduced by running off the lower  $\pm V_1$  supply rails at these times. The inner stage  $Tr_{3,4}$  operates essentially in normal Class-B. Transistors  $Tr_{1,2}$  are the usual drivers and  $R_1$  their shared emitter resistor.

The usual temperature-compensated  $V_{bias}$  generator is required, shown here split in half to maintain circuit symmetry when the stage is simulated; note that it is the inner output devices whose temperature must be tracked.

Low-level supply power is drawn through diodes  $D_{3,4}$ . These are often called the commutating diodes, because of their rail-switching role. Using the word 'commutation' avoids confusion with the usual Class-B crossover at zero volts.

When the positive-going instantaneous signal level exceeds  $+V_1$ ,  $D_1$  conducts,  $Tr_5$  and  $Tr_6$  turn on. Diode  $D_3$  turns off, so the entire output current is now drawn from the higher  $+V_2$  rail, with the voltage-drop and hence the dissipation shared between  $Tr_{3,6}$ . Negative-going signals are handled the same way. Figure 2 shows how the collectors of the inner power devices retreat away from the output rail as it approaches the transition level.

Class-G is often said to have worse linearity than Class-B, the blame being placed on problems with diode commutation. As usual, received wisdom is only half of the story, and there are other linearity problems that are not due to sluggish diodes, as you will see shortly.

It is characteristic of Class-G that such glitches only

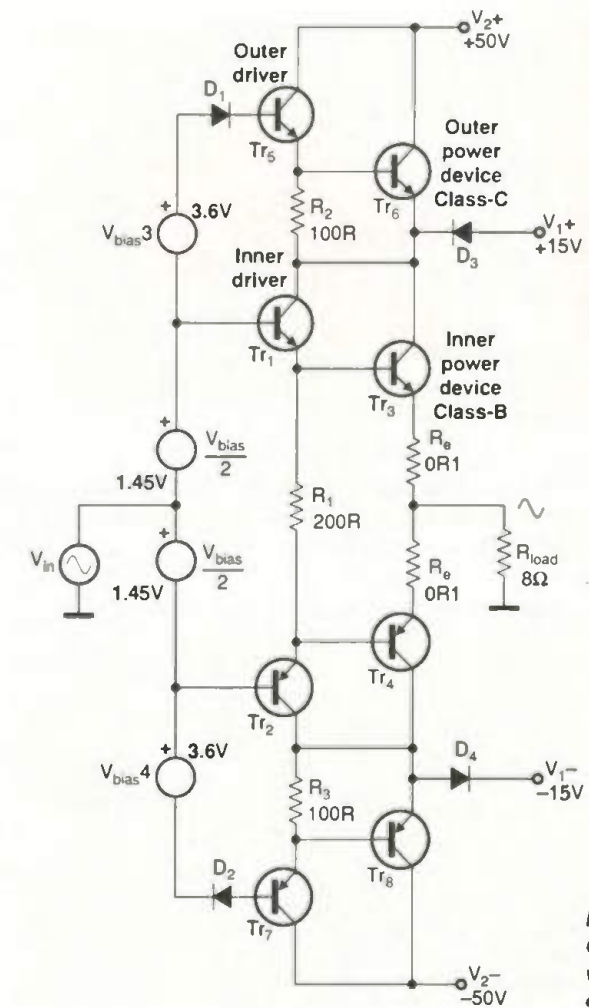


Fig. 1. A series Class-G output stage, alternatively Class B+C. Voltages and component values are typical. The inner stage is Class-B EF. Biasing by my method.<sup>1</sup>

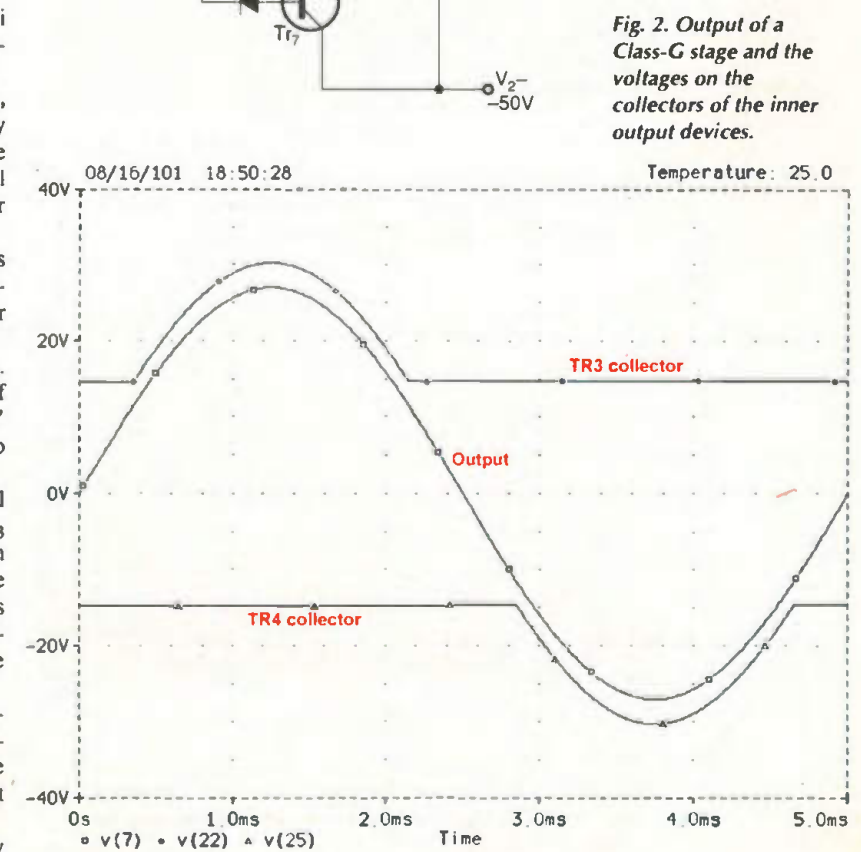


Fig. 2. Output of a Class-G stage and the voltages on the collectors of the inner output devices.



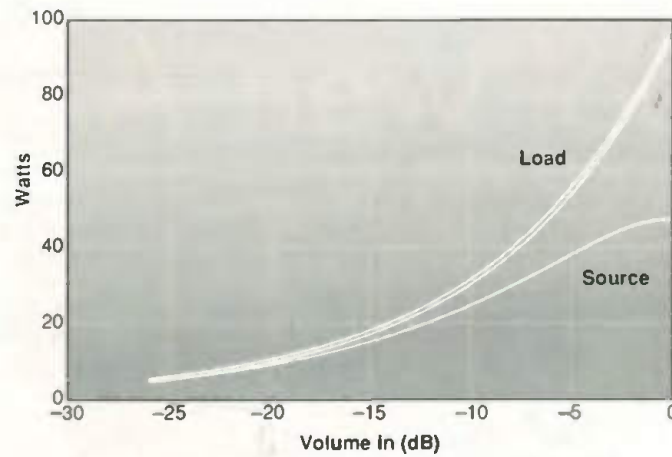


Fig. 3. Power partition diagram for a conventional Class-B amplifier handling a typical music signal with a triangular probability-density function. X-axis is volume.

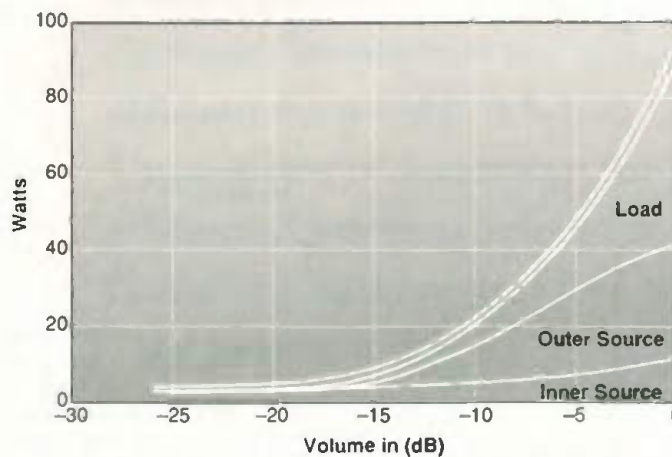


Fig. 4. Power partition diagram for Class-G with  $V_1/V_2=30\%$ . Signal has a triangular PDF. X-axis is volume; outer devices dissipate nothing until -15 dB is reached.

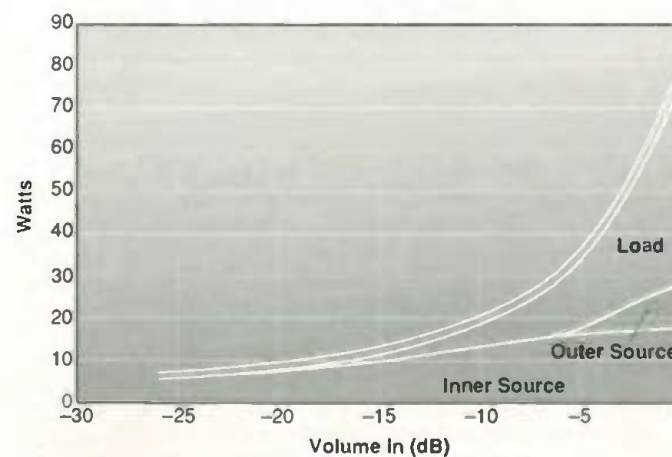


Fig. 5. Power partition diagram for Class-G with  $V_1/V_2=60\%$ . Triangular PDF. Compared with Fig. 4, the inner devices dissipate more and the outer devices almost nothing except at maximum volume.

occur at moderate power or above, and they are well displaced away from the critical crossover region. A Class-G amplifier has a low-power region of true Class-B linearity, in much the same way as a Class-AB amplifier has a low-power region of true Class-A performance.

**Class-G and efficiency**

The standard mathematical derivation of Class-B efficiency with sinewave drive uses straightforward integration over a half cycle to calculate internal dissipation against voltage-fraction, i.e. the fraction of possible voltage swing.

As is well known, dissipation reaches about 40% of maximum output power, at a voltage-fraction of 63%, which also delivers 40% of maximum output power to the load. The mathematics is simple, because the waveforms do not vary with output level. Every possible idealisation is assumed, such as zero quiescent current, no emitter resistors, no  $V_{ce(sat)}$  losses and so on.

In Class-G, the waveforms are a strong function of output level, requiring variable limits of integration... it all gets rather unwieldy. The simulation method detailed in reference 4 is much easier – if rather laborious – and can be used with any input waveform, to yield a power-partition diagram, or PPD. This diagram shows how the power being drawn from the supply is distributed between output device dissipations and useful load power.

It is recognised that sinewaves and the like are very poor simulations of music for this purpose. Their main advantage is that they allow direct comparison with the purely mathematical approach.

However, the whole *raison d'être* of Class-G is power saving. With this technology in particular, the waveform used has a strong effect on the results. For this reason, I have concentrated on the PPD of an amplifier with real musical signals, or at any rate, their statistical representation. The details of the triangular probability distribution function, or PDF, approach are given in reference 5.

Figure 3 is the triangular PDF PPD for conventional Class-B EF, while Fig. 4 is that for Class G with  $V_2=50V$  and  $V_1=15V$ , i.e. with  $V_1/V_2=30\%$ . The PPD plots power dissipated in all four output devices, the load, and the total drawn from the supply rails. It shows how the input power is partitioned between the load and the output devices. The total sums to slightly less than the input power, the remainder being accounted for by the drivers and  $R_e$  losses.

In Fig. 4, the lower area is the power in the inner devices and the larger area just above is that in the outer devices; there is only one area for each because in Class-B only one device is on at a time.

The outer device dissipation is zero below the rail-switching threshold at -15 dB ref maximum output. Total device dissipation at full output is reduced from 48W in Class-B to 40W. At first glance, this may not appear to be a good return for twice as many power transistors.

Figure 5 shows the same PPD but with  $V_2=50V$  and  $V_1=30V$ , i.e. with  $V_1/V_2=60\%$ . Here, the low-dissipation region now extends up to -6dB, but inner device dissipation is higher due to the increased lower rail voltages. The overall result is that total device power at full output is reduced from 48W in Class-B to 34W, which is a definite improvement.

The efficiency is very sensitive to the ratio of rail voltages used. Very few domestic amplifiers are operated at full volume all the time. In real life, the lower  $V_1$  voltage is likely to give lower general dissipation. I do not suggest

that  $V_1/V_2=30\%$  is necessarily the optimum lower-rail voltage for all situations, but it looks about right for domestic hifi.

**Practicalities**

I have wrestled with many 'new and improved' output stages that proved to be anything but. My first thoughts on Fig. 1 ran something like: "Will this work in SPICE simulation?" It did. "And will this work for real at 1kHz?" It did – first time.

The second question is more subtle than it looks. It is all too easy to design complicated output stages that work beautifully in simulation but prove impossible to stabilise at HF. Some of the interesting output-triple configurations seem to suffer from this.

I also asked myself, "Will this work for real at 20kHz?" It will – and indeed at 50kHz too. I haven't pushed it further. This is a very different question from "Will this work for real at 1kHz?". It is quite possible to come up with a configuration that either just does not work at 20kHz or is provoked into oscillation that is not triggered by a 1kHz stimulus.

Having settled these points, I proceeded with the design.

**The biasing chain**

The biasing requirements are rather more complex than for Class-B. Two extra bias generators  $V_{bias3,4}$  are required to ensure  $Tr_6$  turns on before  $Tr_3$  runs out of voltage. This voltage is not critical, so long as it does not fall too low, or become much too high. Fixed zener diodes of normal commercial tolerance are quite good enough.

If this bias is set too low, so that the outer devices turn on late, then the  $V_{ce}$  across  $Tr_3$  falls too low, and its current capability declines; when evaluating this bear in mind the lowest impedance load you plan to drive. Alternatively, if the bias is too high, then the outer transistors turn on too early, and the dissipation in the inner devices is greater than it need be.

If the bias is too high, this is less of a problem. If you're in doubt, make this bias higher rather than lower. The original Hitachi circuit in reference 1 put zener diodes in series with the signal path to the inner drivers to set the output quiescent bias, Fig. 6. This effectively subtracted their voltage from the main bias generator, which was set up at 10V or so, much higher than usual. Simulation showed that Zeners in the forward path caused poor linearity, which is not exactly surprising.

There is also the problem that the quiescent conditions will be affected by changes in the zener voltage. Also, if the 10V bias generator is the usual  $V_{be}$ -multiplier, it will have much too high a temperature coefficient for proper thermal tracking.

To alleviate these problems, I rearranged the biasing as in Figs 1 & 11; the amplifier forward path now goes directly to the inner devices, and the extra bias voltages are

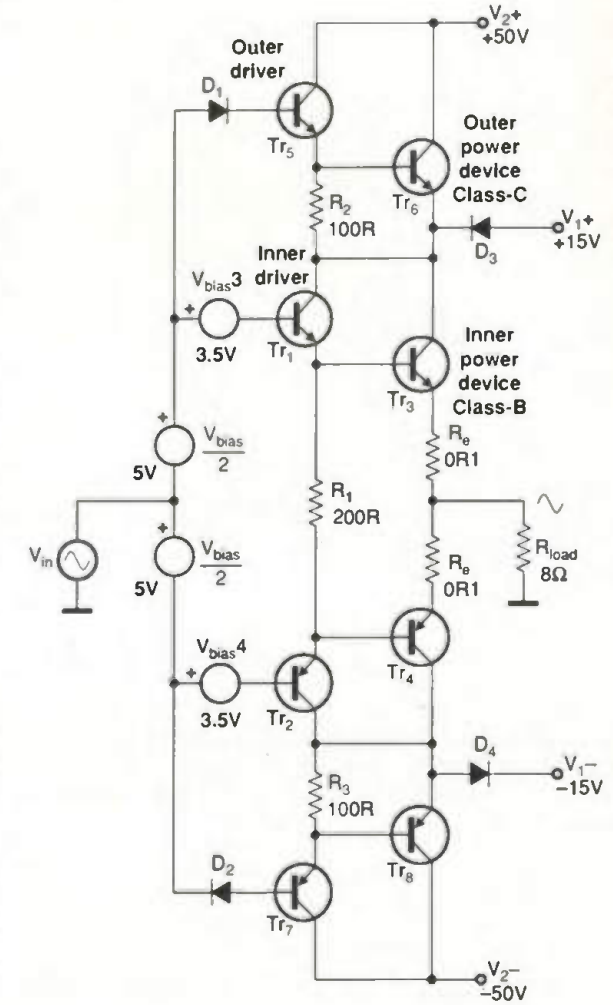


Fig. 6. The original Hitachi Class-G biasing system, with inner device bias derived by subtracting  $V_{bias3,4}$  from the main bias generator.

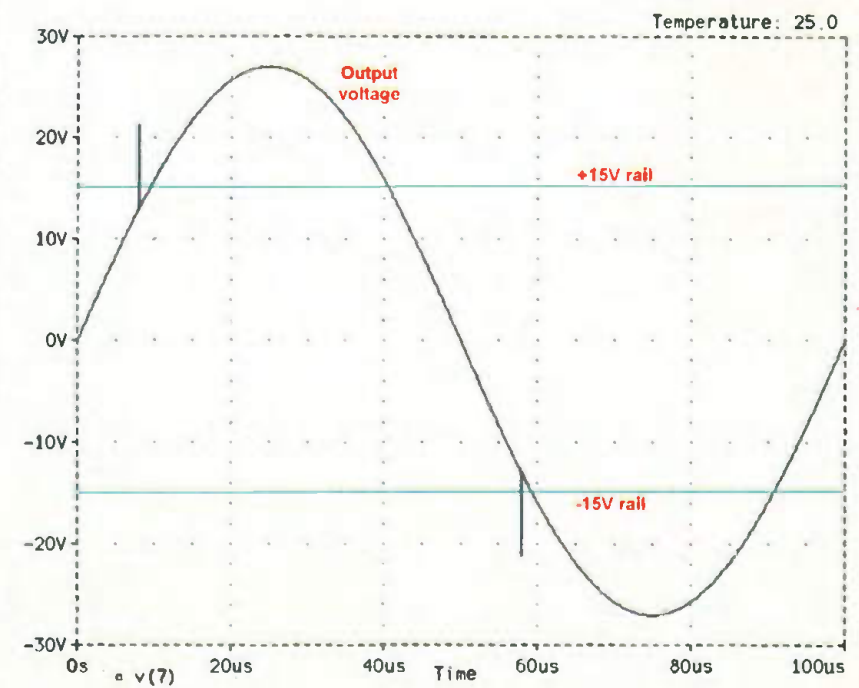


Fig. 7. Spikes due to charge storage of conventional diodes, simulated at 10kHz. They only occur when the diodes turn off, so there are only two per cycle. These spikes disappear completely when Schottky diodes are used in the SPICE model.



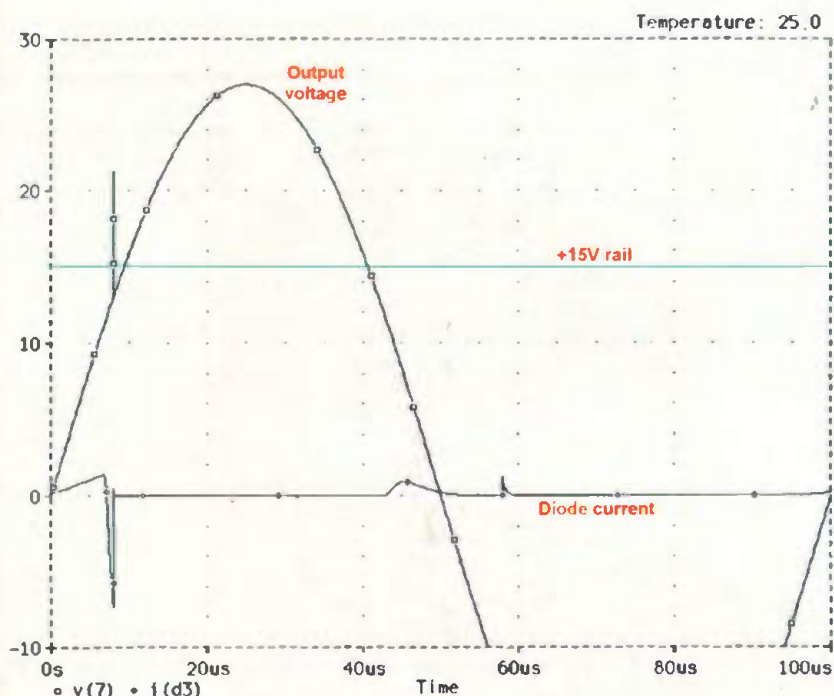


Fig. 8. Close-up of the diode transient. Diode current rises as output moves away from zero, then reverses abruptly as charge carriers are swept out by reverse-biasing. The spike on the output voltage is aligned with the sudden stop of the diode reverse current. Frequency 10kHz.

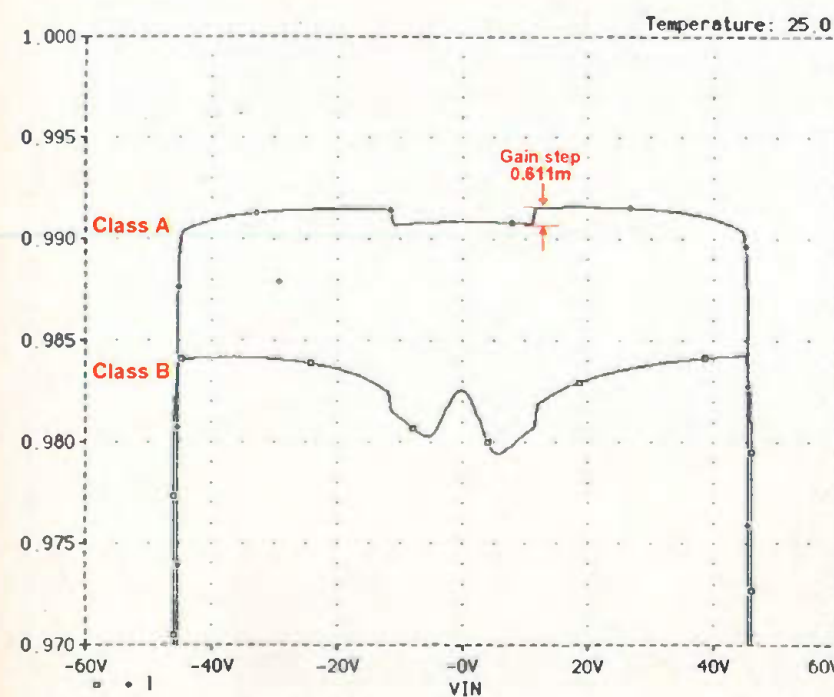


Fig. 9. SPICE simulation shows variations in the incremental gain of an EF-type Class-G series output stage. The gain-steps at transition – at  $\pm 16V$  – are due to Early effect in the transistors. The Class-A trace is the top one, with Class-B optimal below. For both, the inner driver collectors are connected to the switched inner rails, i.e. the inner power device collectors, as in Fig. 1.

in the path to the outer devices; since these do not control the output directly, the linearity of this path is of little importance.

The zener diodes are out of the forward path and the bias generator can be a standard type. It must be thermally coupled to the inner power devices; the outer ones have no effect on the quiescent conditions.

**Linearity problems of series Class-G**

Series Class-G has always had a question-mark against its linearity because of difficulties with the rail-switching. The diodes  $D_{3,4}$  must be power devices capable of handling a dozen amps or so.

Conventional silicon rectifier diodes take a long time to turn off due to stored charge carriers. This has the following deleterious effect: when the voltage on the cathode of  $D_3$  rises above  $V_1$ , the diode attempts to turn off abruptly. Its charge carriers though sustain a brief but large reverse current as they are swept from its junction. This current is supplied by  $Tr_6$ , attempting as an emitter-follower to keep its emitter up to the right potential. So far so good.

However, when the diode current ceases,  $Tr_6$  is still conducting heavily, due to its own charge-carrier storage. The extra current it turned on to feed  $D_3$  in reverse now goes through  $Tr_3$ 's collector, which accepts it because of this transistor's low  $V_{ce}$ , and passes it onto the load via its emitter and emitter resistor.

This process is readily demonstrated by a SPICE commutation transient simulation, Figs 7 & 8. Note that there are only two of these events per cycle – not four – as they only occur when the diodes turn off. In the original Hitachi design, this problem was reportedly tackled by using fast transistors and relatively fast gold-doped diodes, but according to reference 2, this was only partially successful.

It is now easy to eradicate this problem. Schottky power diodes are now readily available – as they were not in 1976 – and they are much faster due to their lack of minority carriers and charge storage. They also have the added advantage of a much lower forward voltage drop at large 50A forward currents.

The only snag with Schottky power diodes is their relatively low reverse withstand voltage. Fortunately, the diodes are only exposed at worst to the difference between  $V_2$  and  $V_1$ , and this only in the low power domain of operation.

Another good point about these components is that they appear to be reasonably tough; I have subjected 50A Motorola devices to 60A-plus repeatedly without a failure.

The spikes disappear completely from the SPICE plot if the commutating diodes are Schottky rectifiers. Motorola MBR5025L diodes capable of 50A and 25 PIV were used in simulation.

**Static linearity**

Spice simulation reveals in Fig. 9 that the static linearity – i.e. that revealed by a DC analysis – is distinctly inferior to Class-B. There is the usual gain-wobble around the crossover region, exactly as for straight Class-B, but also there are now gain-steps at  $\pm 16V$ .

The result with the inner devices biased into push-pull Class-A is also shown, and proves that the gain-steps are not related to crossover distortion. Since this a DC analysis, the steps cannot be due to diode switching-speed or other dynamic phenomena, and Early effect was immediately suspected. Early effect is the increase in collector cur-

rent when the collector voltage increases, even though the  $V_{be}$  remains constant.

When unexpected distortion intrudes into a SPICE simulation, and beta effects seem unlikely, a handy diagnostic technique is to turn off Early effect for each transistor in turn. In PSpice models the Early effect can be disabled by setting the parameter VAF to a much higher value than the default of 100. This quickly proved that the gain-steps were caused wholly by Early effect acting on both inner drivers and inner output devices: the gain-steps are completely abolished.

When  $Tr_6$  begins to act,  $Tr_3$ 's  $V_{ce}$  is no longer decreasing as the output moves positive, but substantially constant as the emitter of  $Tr_6$  moves upwards at the same rate as the emitter of  $Tr_3$ . This has the effect of a sudden change in gain, which degrades linearity.

The effect appears to occur in both drivers and output devices in equal measure. It can be easily eliminated in the drivers by powering them from the outer rather than the inner supply rail. This prevents the sudden changes in the rate in which driver  $V_{ce}$  varies. The improvement in linearity is seen in Fig. 10, where the gain-steps are halved in size.

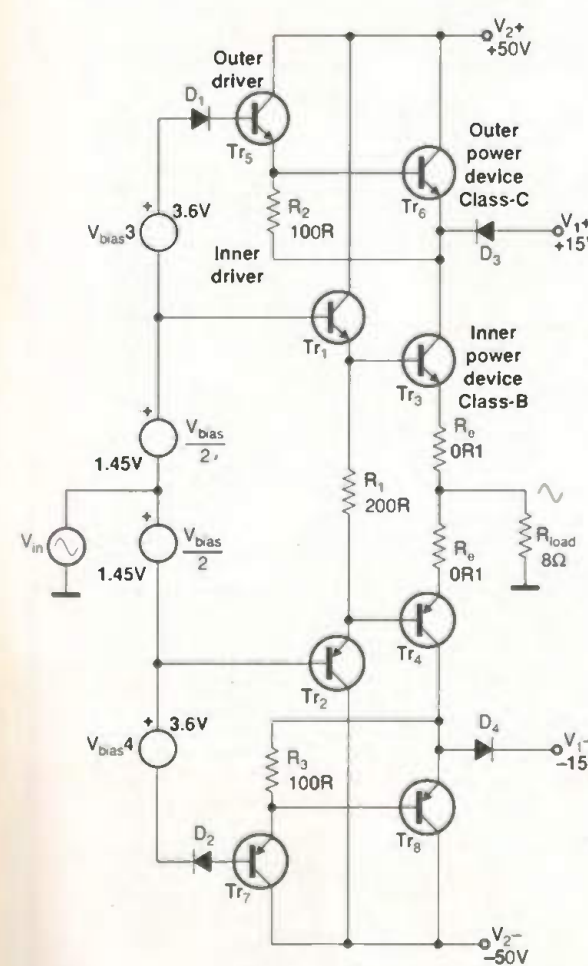


Fig. 11. Class-G output stage with inner drivers powered from outer supply rails.

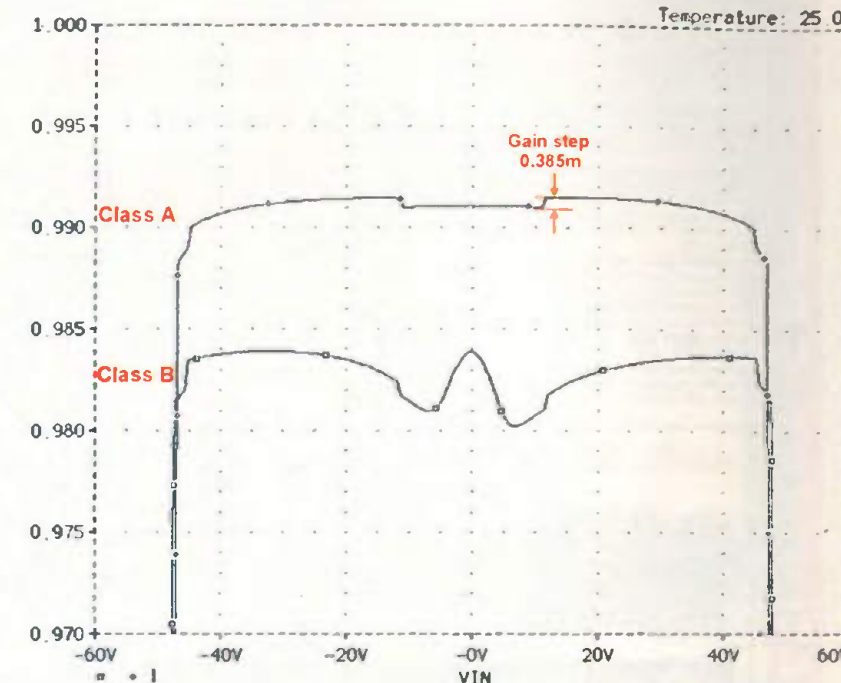


Fig. 10. Connecting the inner driver collectors to the outer  $V_2$  rails reduces Early effect nonlinearities in them, and halves the transition gain-steps.

Figure 11 shows the resulting circuit. Driver power dissipation is naturally increased, but this is such a small part of the total that the overall efficiency is not significantly degraded. It is clearly not practicable to apply the same method to the output devices, because then the low-voltage rail is never used and it isn't Class-G any more. The small-signal stages before the drivers naturally have to work from the outer rails to generate the full voltage swing.

At this stage we have eliminated the diode glitches, and halved the size of the gain-steps. With these improvements it is now practical to design a Class-G amplifier with mid-band THD below 0.002%. My second article on this topic shows how to do just that, presenting a complete, working Class-G power amplifier design. ■

**References**

1. Self, D., 'Self On Audio' Newnes, ISBN 0-7506-4765-5, p. 347.
2. Sampei *et al*, 'Highest Efficiency & Super Quality Audio Amplifier Using MOS Power FETs in Class-G Operation' *IEEE Trans on Consumer Electronics*, Vol CE-24, No 3, Aug. 1978, p. 300.
3. Feldman, 'Class-G High Efficiency Hi-Fi Amplifier', *Radio-Electronics*, Aug. 1976, p. 47.
4. Self, D., 'Self On Audio', Newnes, ISBN 0-7506-4765-5, p. 369 (simulation PPD).
5. Self, D., 'Self On Audio' Newnes, ISBN 0-7506-4765-5, p. 386. (Triangular PDF).



**QUASAR ELECTRONICS LIMITED**

Dept. EE, Unit 14 Sunningdale, BISHOPS STORTFORD, Herts, CM23 2PA

TEL: 01279 467799 FAX: 07092 203496

ADD £2.00 P & P to all orders (1<sup>st</sup> class Recorded £4, Next day (Insured) £250) £7, Europe £5.00, Rest of World £10.00. We accept all major credit cards. Make cheques/PO's payable to Quasar Electronics. Prices include 17.5% VAT. MAIL ORDER ONLY FREE CATALOGUE with order or sent 2 x 1<sup>st</sup> class stamps (refundable) for details of over 150 kits & publications.

**PROJECT KITS**

Our electronic kits are supplied complete with all components, high quality PCBs (NOT cheap Tripad strip board!) and detailed assembly/operating instructions

- **2x5W CAR BOOSTER AMPLIFIER** Connects to the output of an existing car stereo cassette player. CD player or radio HiFi systems provided. PCB 76x75mm 1046KT. £24.95
- **3 CHANNEL WIRELESS LIGHT MODULATOR** No electrical connection with amplifier. Light modulation achieved via a sensitive electric microphone. Separate sensitivity control per channel. Power handling 400W/channel. PCB 54x112mm. Mains powered. Box provided. 6014KT £24.95
- **12 RUNNING LIGHT EFFECT** Exciting 12 LED light effect ideal for parties, discos, shop windows & eye-catching signs. PCB design allows replacement of LEDs with 220V bulbs by inserting 3 TRIACs. Adjustable rotation speed & direction. PCB 54x112mm 1026KT £15.95; Box (for mains operation) 20268X £9.99
- **DISCO STROBE LIGHT** Probably the most exciting of all light effects. Very bright strobe tube. Adjustable strobe frequency. 1-50Hz. Mains powered. PCB 60x68mm. Box provided. 6037KT £28.95

**ATMEL 89xxxx Programmer**

Powerful programmer for Atmel 8051 micro controller family. All fuse and lock bits are programmable. Connects to serial port. Can be used with ANY computer & operating system. 4 LEDs to indicate programming status. Supports 89C1051, 89C2051, 89C4051, 89C51, 89LV51, 89C52, 89LV52, 89C55, 89LV55, 89S8252, 89LS8252, 89S53 & 89LS53 devices. NO special software required — uses any terminal emulator program (built into Windows). NB ZIF sockets not included.

Order Ref	Description	Inc. VAT ea.
3123KT/ATMEL	89xxxx Programmer	£32.95
A53123	Assembled A53123	£47.95

- **SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR** Easy to build. Create an almost infinite variety of interesting/unusual sound effects from birds chirping to sirens. 9VDC. PCB 54x85mm 1045KT £8.95
- **ROBOT VOICE EFFECT** Make your voice sound similar to a robot or Daria! Great fun for discos, school plays, theatre productions, radio stations & playing jokes on your friends when answering the phone! PCB 42x71mm 1131KT £9.95
- **AUDIO TO LIGHT MODULATOR** Controls intensity of one or more lights in response to an audio input. Safe, modern open-coupler design. Mains voltage experience required. 3012KT £8.95
- **MUSIC BOX Activated** by light. Plays 8 Christmas songs and 5 other tunes. 3104KT £7.95
- **20 RECORDER SECOND VOICE** Uses non-volatile memory - no battery back-up needed. Record/replay messages over & over. Playback as requested to great customers etc. Volume control & built-in mtr. 6VDC. PCB 50x73mm 3131KT £12.95
- **TRAIN SOUNDS** 4 selectable sounds: whistle blowing, level crossing bell, clickety-clack & 4 in sequence. 5011M £8.95

- **PC CONTROLLED RELAY BOARD** Convert any 286 upward PC into a dedicated automatic controller to independently turn on/off up to eight lights, motors & other devices around the home, office, laboratory or factory using 8 240VAC/12A onboard relays. DOS utilities, sample test program, full-featured Windows utility & all components (except cable) provided. 12VDC. PCB 70x200mm 3074KT £31.95
- **2 CHANNEL UHF RELAY SWITCH** Contains the same transmitter/receiver pair as 30A15 plus the components and PCB to control two 240VAC/10A relays (also supplied). Ultra bright LEDs used to indicate relay status. 3082KT £27.95
- **TRANSMITTER RECEIVER PAIR** - 2-button keyboard style 300-375MHz Tx with 30m range. Receiver encoder module with matched decoder IC. Components must be built into a circuit like kit 3082 above. 30A15 £14.95
- **PC 16C71 FOUR SERVO MOTOR DRIVER** Simultaneously control up to 4 servo motor. Software & all components (except servos/control pots) supplied. 5VDC. PCB 50x70mm 3102KT £15.95
- **UNIPOLAR STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER** for any 5/6/8 lead motor. Fast/slow & single step rates. Direction control & on/off switch. Wave, 2-phase & half-wave step modes. 4 LED indicators. PCB 50x65mm 3109KT £14.95
- **PC CONTROLLED STEPPER MOTOR DRIVER** Control two unipolar stepper motors (3A max. each) via PC printer port. Wave, 2-phase & half-wave step modes. Software accepts 4 digital inputs from external switches & with single step motors. PCB fits in D-shell case provided. 3113KT £17.95
- **12-BIT PC DATA ACQUISITION/CONTROL UNIT** Similar to kit 3093 above but uses a 12 bit Analogue to-Digital Converter (ADC) with internal analogue multiplexer. Reads 8 single ended channels or 4 differential inputs or a mixture of both. Analogue inputs read 0-4V. Four TTL/CMOS compatible digital inputs/outputs. ADC conversion time 100µs. Software (C, DB & Win), extended D-shell case & all components (except sensors & cable) provided. 3118KT £52.95
- **LIQUID LEVEL SENSOR/RAIN ALARM** Will indicate fluid levels or simply the presence of fluid. Relay output to control a pump to add/remove water when it reaches a certain level. 1080KT £5.95
- **AM RADIO KIT 1** Tuned Radio Frequency frontend, single chip AM radio IC & 2 stages of audio amplification. All components inc. speaker provided. PCB 32x102mm. 3053KT £10.95
- **DRILL SPEED CONTROLLER** Adjust the speed of your electric drill according to the job at hand. Suitable for 240V AC mains powered drills up to 700W power. PCB: 48mm x 65mm. Box provided. 6074KT £17.95

**X FACTOR PUBLICATIONS**

THE EXPERTS IN RARE & UNUSUAL INFORMATION

- **SUPER-EAR LISTENING DEVICE** Complete plans to build your own parabolic dish microphone. Listen to distant voices and sounds through open windows and even walls! Made from readily available parts. R008 £3.50
- **LOCKS** How they work and how to pick them. This fact filled report will teach you more about locks and the art of lock picking than many books we have seen at 4 times the price. Packed with information and illustrations. R008 £3.50
- **RADIO & TV JOKER PLANS** We show you how to build three different circuits for disrupting TV picture and sound plus FM radio. May upset your neighbours & the authorities!! DISCRETION REQUIRED. R017 £3.50
- **INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS** Complete plans for building the famous Infinity Transmitter. Once installed on the target phone, device acts like a room bug. Just call the target phone & activate the unit to hear all room sounds. Great for home/office security. R108 £3.50
- **THE ETHER BOX CALL INTERCEPTOR PLANS** Grab telephone calls out of thin air! No need to wire-in a phone bug. Simply place this device near the phone lines to hear the conversations taking place! R025 £3.00
- **CASH COUNTER BUSINESS REPORTS** Need ideas for making some cash? Well this could be just what you need! You get 40 reports (approx. 800 pages) on floppy disk that give you information on setting up different businesses. You also get valuable reproduction and duplication rights so that you can sell the manuals as you like. R030 £7.50

Full details of all X-FACTOR PUBLICATIONS can be found in our catalogue. Min. order charge for reports and plans is £5.00 plus normal P&P.

WEB: <http://www.QuasarElectronics.com>  
email: [eesales@QuasarElectronics.com](mailto:eesales@QuasarElectronics.com)

**SURVEILLANCE**

High performance surveillance bugs. Room transmitters supplied with sensitive electret microphone & battery holder/cap. All transmitters can be received on an ordinary VHF-FM radio between 88-108MHz. Available in Kit Form (KT) or Assembled & Tested (AS)

**ROOM SURVEILLANCE**

- **MTX - MINIATURE 3V TRANSMITTER** Easy to build & guaranteed to transmit 300m @ 3V. Long battery life. 3-5V operation. Only 45x18mm. 3007KT £8.95 AS3007 £11.95
- **MTX - MINIATURE 9V TRANSMITTER** Our best selling bug. Super sensitive, high power - 500m range @ 9v (over 11m with 18V supply and better aerial). 45x18mm. 3018KT £7.95 AS3018 £12.95
- **HPX - HIGH POWER TRANSMITTER** High performance, 2 stage transmitter gives greater stability & higher quality reception. 1000m range 6-12V DC operation. Size: 70x15mm. 3032KT £9.95 AS3032 £18.95
- **MMTX - MICRO-MINIATURE 9V TRANSMITTER** The ultimate bug for its size, performance and price. Just 15x25mm. 500m range @ 9V. Good stability. 6-18V operation. 3051KT £8.95 AS3051 £14.95
- **RTX - VOICE ACTIVATED TRANSMITTER** Operates only when sounds detected. Low standby current. Variable trigger sensitivity. 500m range. Peaking circuit suitable for maximum RF out-put. On/off switch. 6V operation. Only 63x38mm. 3028KT £12.95 AS3028 £21.95
- **HARD WIRED BUG/TWO STATION INTERCOM** Each station has its own amplifier, speaker and mic. Can be set up as either a hard-wired bug or two-station intercom. 10m x 2-core cable supplied. 9V operation. 3021KT £15.95 (kit form only)
- **TRVS - TAPED RECORDER VOX SWITCH** Used to automatically operate a tape recorder (not supplied) via its REMOTE socket when sounds are detected. All conversations recorded. Adjustable sensitivity & turn-off delay. 115x19mm. 3013KT £9.95 AS3013 £21.95

**TELEPHONE SURVEILLANCE**

- **ATTX - MINIATURE TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER** Attaches anywhere to phone line. Transmits only when phone is used! Tune-in your radio and hear both parties. 300m range. Uses line as aerial & power source. 20x45mm. 3016KT £8.95 AS3016 £14.95
- **TR - TELEPHONE RECORDING INTERFACE** Automatically records all conversation. Connects between phone line & tape recorder (not supplied). Operates recorders with 1.5-1.2V battery systems. Powered from line. 50x33mm. 3033KT £9.95 AS3033 £18.95
- **TPA - TELEPHONE PICK-UP AMPLIFIER/WIRELESS PHONE BUG** Place pick-up coil on the phone line or near phone earpiece and hear both sides of the conversation. 3055KT £11.95 AS3055 £20.95

**HIGH POWER TRANSMITTERS**

- **1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER** Easy to construct. Delivers a crisp, clear signal. Two-stage circuit. Kit includes microphone and requires a simple open dipole aerial. 8-30VDC. PCB 42x45mm. 1099KT £14.95
- **4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER** Comprises three RF stages and an audio preamplifier stage. Piezoelectric microphone supplied or you can use a separate preamplifier circuit. Antenna can be an open dipole or Ground Plane. Ideal project for those who wish to get started in the fascinating world of FM broadcasting and want a good basic circuit to experiment with. 12-18VDC. PCB 44x146mm. 1028KT. £22.95 AS1028 £34.95
- **15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (PRE-ASSEMBLED & TESTED)** Four transistor based stages with Philips BLY88 in final stage. 15 Watts RF power on the air. 88-108MHz. Accepts open dipole, Ground Plane, 5/8, J, or YAGI antennas. 12-18VDC. PCB 70x220mm. SWR meter needed for alignment. 1021KT £99.95
- **SIMILAR TO ABOVE BUT 25W Output.** 1031KT £109.95

- **3 INPUT MONO MIXER** Independent level control for each input and separate bass/treble controls. Input sensitivity: 240mV. 18V DC. PCB: 60mm x 185mm 1052KT £18.95
- **NEGATIVE/POSITIVE ION GENERATOR** Standard Cockcroft-Walton multiplier circuit. Mains voltage experience required. 3057KT £10.95
- **LED OICE Classic Intro to electronics & circuit analysis.** 7 LEDs simulate dice roll, slow down & land on a number at random. 555 1C circuit. 3003KT £9.95
- **STAIRWAY TO HEAVEN** Tests hand-eye co-ordination. Press switch when green segment of LED lights to climb the stairway - miss & start again! Good intro to several basic circuits. 3005KT £9.95
- **ROULETTE LED** Ball spins round the wheel, slows down & drops into a slot. 10 LEDs. Good intro to CMOS decade counters & Op-Amps 3006KT £10.95
- **9V XENON TUBE FLASHER** Transformer circuit. Steps up 9V battery to flash a 25mm Xenon tube. Adjustable flash rate (0.25-2 Secs). 3022KT £11.95
- **LED FLASHER** 1.5 ultra bright red LED's flash in 7 selectable patterns. 3037MKT £9.95
- **LED FLASHER 2** Similar to above but flash in sequence or randomly ideal for model railways. 3052MKT £9.95
- **INTRODUCTION TO PIC PROGRAMMING** Learn programming from scratch. Programming hardware, a P16F54 chip and a two-part, practical, hands-on tutorial series are provided. 3081KT £22.95
- **SERIAL PIC PROGRAMMER** for all 8/18/28/40 pin DIP serial programmed PICs. Shareware software supplied limited to programming 256 bytes (registration costs £14.95). 3096KT £13.95
- **ATMEL 89C051 PROGRAMMER** Simple-touse yet powerful programmer for the Atmel 89C1051, 89C2051 & 89C4051 uC's. Programmer does NOT require special software other than a terminal emulator program (built into Windows). Can be used with ANY computer/operating system. 3121KT £24.95
- **3V/1.5V TO 9V BATTERY CONVERTER** Replace expensive 9V batteries with economic 1.5V batteries. IC based circuit steps up 1 or 2 'AA' batteries to give 9V/18mA. 3035KT £5.95
- **STABILISED POWER SUPPLY 3-30V/2.5A** Ideal for hobbyist & professional laboratory. Very reliable & versatile design at an extremely reasonable price. Short circuit protection. Variable DC voltages (3-30V). Rated output 2.5 Amps. Large heatsink supplied. You just supply a 24VAC/3A transformer. PCB 55x112mm. Mains operation. 1007KT £16.95

- **STABILISED POWER SUPPLY 2-30V/5A** As kit 1007 above but rated at 5Amp. Requires a 24VAC/5A transformer. 1096KT £27.95.
- **MOTORBIKE ALARM** Uses reliable vibration sensor (adjustable sensitivity) to detect movement of the bike to trigger the alarm & switch the output relay to which a siren, bites horn, indicators or other warning device can be attached. Auto-reset. 6-12VDC. PCB 57x64mm. 1011KT £11.95. Box 20118X £7.00
- **CAR ALARM SYSTEM** Protect your car from theft. Features vibration sensor, courtesy/boot light voltage drop sensor and bonnet/boot earth switch sensor. Entry/exit delays, auto-reset and adjustable alarm duration. 6-12VDC. PCB: 47mm x 55mm 1019KT £11.95. Box 20198X £8.00
- **PIEZD SCREAMER** 110dB of ear piercing noise. Fits in box with 2 x 35mm piezo elements built into their own resonant cavity. Use as an alarm siren or just for fun! 6-9VDC. 3015KT £10.95
- **COMBINATION LOCK** Versatile electronic lock comprising main circuit & separate keypad for remote opening of lock. Relay supplied. 3029KT £10.95
- **ULTRASONIC MOVEMENT DETECTOR** Crystal locked detector frequency for stability & reliability. PCB 75mmx40mm houses all components. 4-7m range. Adjustable sensitivity. Output will drive external relay/circuits. 9VDC. 3049KT £13.95
- **PIR DETECTOR MODULE** 3-lead assembled unit just 25x35mm as used in commercial burglar alarms systems. 3076KT £8.95
- **INFRARED SECURITY BEAM** When the invisible IR beam is broken a relay is tripped that can be used to sound a bell or alarm. 25 metre range. Mains rated relays provided. 12VDC operation. 3130KT £12.95
- **SQUARE WAVE OSCILLATOR** Generates square waves at 6 preset frequencies in factors of 10 from 1Hz-100kHz. Visual output Indicator. 5-18VDC. Components provided. 3111KT £8.95
- **PC DRIVEN POCKET SAMPLER/DATA LOGGER** Analogue voltage sampler records voltages up to 2V or 20V over periods from milli-seconds to months. Can also be used as a simple digital scope to examine audio & other signals up to about 5kHz. Software & D-shell case provided. 3112KT £18.95
- **20 MHz FUNCTION GENERATOR** Square, triangular and sine waveform up to 20MHz over 3 ranges using 'coarse' and 'fine' frequency adjustment controls. Adjustable output from 0-2V p-p. A TTL output is also provided for connection to a frequency meter. Uses MAX038 IC. Plastic case with printed front/rear panels & ad components provided. 7-12VAC. 3101KT £69.95

**BARGAIN BUY!! 30-in-ONE Electronic Project Lab**

Great introduction to electronics. Ideal for the budding electronics expert! Build a radio, burglar alarm, wave detector, Morse code practice circuit, simple computer circuits, and much more! NO soldering, tools or previous electronics knowledge required. Circuits can be built and unassembled repeatedly. Comprehensive 68-page manual with explanations, schematics and assembly diagrams. Suitable for age 10+. Excellent for schools. Requires 2 x AA batteries. ONLY £14.95 (phone for bulk discount)

Secure Online Ordering Facilities  
Full Kit Listing, Descriptions & Photos  
Kit Documentation & Software Downloads

**READER OFFERS**

**KENWOOD**



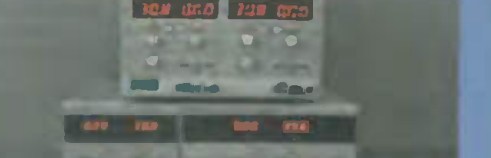
CS4125A 20MHz 2 Channel £ 299.00  
CS4135A 40MHz 2 Channel £ 450.00  
(Complete with x1: x10 Probes)

**CS1010 10MHz Single Trace**



CS1010 10MHz Single Trace (including Probe) £159.00

**TAC 30-3D**



TAC 30-3D Dual Trace 0 to 30V 0 to 3 A £299.00  
TAC 30-3 Single 0 to 30 V 0 to 3 A £185.00  
TAC 30-6 Single 0 to 30 V 0 to 6 A £293.00

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY IN UK**



DM4500 4.5 digit bench Dmm 0.05% £169.99  
FG202 0.02 to 2MHz sweep/ Func Gen £189.99  
AG100 1MHz audio Gen + counter 0.01% £199.00  
PC2500 2.5GHz redprocal counter £199.00



DT 21 Environmental Multimeter temperature, humidity, sound and light plus Ohm functions £49.00

Send the coupon or order by phone quoting Ref W1001  
Name.....  
Address.....  
Post Code.....  
Credit card No.....  
Expires Date.....  
Amount £.....  
Telephone No.....  
List items required.....  
Allow up to 28 days for delivery

Kenwood and Tecstar test and measurement range:  
CD/DVD Test • AV Test • Oscilloscopes • Power Supplies • Generators • Meters • PMR Radio

**Tecstar Electronics Ltd** [www.tecstar.co.uk](http://www.tecstar.co.uk)  
1 Nuffield Road, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE27 3LX Tel: 01480 399499 Fax: 01480 399503

**SPECIAL OFFERS**

- **TEKTRONIX 2445A 4 Ch 150MHz** Delay, Cursors etc. **ONLY £425**
- **M.P. 3312A Fun Gen 0.1Hz-13MHz AM/FM Sweep / Tri / Gate / Burst etc.** £200
- **FARNELL Dual PSU XA35-2T 0-35V 0-2A Twice DMM LCD Display** £180
- **CIRRUS CRL254 Sound Level Meter with Calibrator 80-120dB LEQ** £150
- **EDDYSTONE 1002 Receiver 150kHz-30MHz - Broadcast FM** £125
- **FARNELL AM2255 Automatic Mod Meter 1.5MHz-20kHz** £100-£125
- **FARNELL D5G1 Low Frequency Syn Sig Gen 0.0001Hz to 99.00kHz, Low Distortion TTL / Square / Pulse Outputs etc.** £95
- **FLUKE 8060A Handheld True RMS DMM 4 1/2 digit** As new £150. Used £95
- **H.P. 3310A Fun Gen 0.005Hz-5MHz Sine / Sq / Tri / Ramp / Pulse** £125
- **FARNELL LFM4 Sine/Sq Oscillator 10Hz-1MHz low distortion TTL Output. Amplitude Meter** £125
- **H.P. 545A Logic Probe with 546A Logic Puffer and 547A Current Tracer** £90
- **FLUKE 77 Multimeter 3 1/2 digit Handheld** £60
- **FLUKE 77 Series 11** £70
- **HEME 1000 LCO Clamp Meter 00-1000A In Carrying Case** £60

**MARCONI 2019A**

AM/FM synthesised signal generator 80kHz-1040kHz **NOW ONLY £400**

- **MARCONI 893C AF Power Meter Sine Measurement** Unused £100
- **MARCONI 893B - No Sine** £60
- **MARCONI 2019A True RMS Voltmeter Autoranging 5Hz-25MHz** £195
- **GOLI D 38 Sine/Sq Osc. 10Hz-100kHz. Low dist. £75-£125**
- **AVD 8 Mk6 in Ever Ready Case, with leads etc.** £80
- **Others Avos** £1000
- **GOODWILL GVT427 Dual Ch AC Millivoltmeter 10mV-300V in 12 Ranges Freq 10Hz-1MHz** £100-£125
- **SOLARTRON P150 Plus** £120
- **RACAL TRUE RMS VOLTMETERS**
- **9300 5Hz-20MHz usable to 60MHz. 10V-315V** £95
- **9300B Version** £150
- **9301/9302 RF Version to 1.5GHz from £200-£300**
- **HIGH QUALITY RACAL COUNTERS**
- **9904 Universal Timer Counter, 50MHz** £75
- **9915 Counter, 10Hz-520MHz** £75
- **9918 Counter, 10Hz-560MHz, 9-digit** £50

**GOULD OS 300 OSCILLOSCOPE**

DUAL TRACE 20MHz TESTED **MANUAL £95**

- **MARCONI 2024 Sig Gen 9kHz-2.4GHz** £3000
- **MARCONI 2022E Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen** £525-£750
- **10kHz-1.01GHz LCD Display etc.** £4000
- **M.P. 8657A Synthesised 100kHz-1040MHz Sig Gen** £2000
- **M.P. 8656B Synthesised 100kHz-990MHz Sig Gen** £1350
- **M.P. 8656A Synthesised 100kHz-990MHz Sig Gen** £995
- **M.P. 8640A AM/FM 500kHz-1024MHz Sig Gen** £840
- **M.P. 8640A AM/FM 500kHz-512MHz Sig Gen** £250
- **PHILIPS PM532E 100kHz-180MHz with 200MHz Sig Gen** £550
- **Free Counter IEEE** £550
- **RACAL 9081 Synth AM/FM Sig Gen 5-520MHz** £250
- **M.P. 3325A Synth Function Gen 21MHz** £600
- **M.P. 4275A LCR Meter 10kHz-10MHz** £2750
- **M.P. 8903A Distortion Analyser** £1000
- **WAYNE KERR 3245 Inductance Analyser** £2000
- **M.P. 8112A Pulse Generator 50MHz** £1250
- **OUTRDN AutoCal Multimeter 5 1/2-7 1/2 digit. 1065/1061A/1071** from £300-£500
- **MARCONI 2440 Frequency Counter 20GHz** £1000
- **M.P. 5342A 10Hz-18GHz Frequency Counter** £800
- **B&K Accelerometer type 4366** £300
- **M.P. 11692D Dual Directional Coupler 2MHz-18GHz** £1600
- **M.P. 11691D Dual Directional Coupler 2MHz-18GHz** £1250
- **TEKTRONIX PE109B Probe 100MHz Readout** Unused £50
- **TEKTRONIX PL106A Probe 250MHz Readout** Unused £85
- **M.P. Logic Analyser 80 Channel** £1000
- **MARCONI 2305 Mod meter, 500kHz-2GHz** £750

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

- **ADVANTEST R4131B 10kHz-3.6GHz Synth** £3500
- **H.P. 8591E 1MHz-1.8GHz 75 Dhm** £4500
- **M.P. 182 with 8557 10kHz-350MHz** £1500
- **M.P. 8558B with Main frame 100kHz-150MHz** £1250
- **M.P. 853A (Dip Frame) with 8559A 100kHz-21GHz** £2250
- **M.P. 3580A Audio Analyser 5Hz-50kHz** As new £1000
- **B & K 2033R Signal Analyser** £1500
- **M.P. 182 with 8557 10kHz-350MHz** £500
- **MARCONI 2370 30kHz-110MHz** from £500
- **HP141 Systems 8553 1kHz-110MHz from** £500
- **8554 500kHz-1250MHz from** £750, 8555 10MHz-18GHz £1500
- **M.P. 853A (Dip Frame) with 8559A 100kHz-21GHz** £2250

**OSCILLOSCOPES**

- **TEKTRONIX TDS380 Dual Trace 400MHz 2G/5. £2000**
- **TEKTRONIX TDS350 Dual Trace 200MHz 1G/5. Unused £1500**
- **TEKTRONIX TDS320 Dual Trace 100MHz 500MHz** £1200
- **TEKTRONIX TDS310 Dual Trace 50MHz 200MHz** £950
- **LECROY 9400A Dual Trace 175MHz 5G/5. £1500**
- **TEKTRONIX TDS485 4 Ch 200MHz etc.** Unused £900
- **TEKTRONIX TMS720A Dual Trace L.C.D. 100MHz 500MHz** Unused £900
- **HITACHI VC6252 Dual Trace, 20MHz 20MS/5 Delay Cursor etc.** Unused £600
- **PHILIPS PM3092 2+2 Ch 200MHz. Delay etc £800** As new £950
- **PHILIPS PM3082 2+2 Ch 100MHz. Delay etc £700** As new £800
- **TEK TAS465 Dual Trace 100MHz. Delay** £750
- **TEK 2465B 4 Ch 400MHz. Delay Curs** £1500
- **TEK 2465 4 Ch 300MHz. Delay Curs** £900
- **TEK 2445A/B 4 Ch 150MHz. Delay etc.** £500-£900
- **TEK 468 Dig Storage. Dual 100MHz Delay** £450
- **TEK 466 Analogue Storage. Dual 100MHz** £250
- **TEK 485 Dual Trace 350MHz. Delay** £550
- **TEK 475 Dual Trace 200 MHz. Delay** £400
- **TEK 465B Dual Trace 100MHz. Delay** £325
- **PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay. £200-£250**
- **GOULD DS1100 Dual Trace 300MHz. Delay** £200
- **HAMEG HM303 4 Dual Trace 30MHz** £325
- **HAMEG HM303 4 Dual Trace 30MHz** £300
-



# Shielding and EMI - 1

**Joe Carr** explains the basics of one of the hottest topics in today's electronics design arena – EMI shielding. In this first article of a set of two, Joe gives practical tips on grounding the circuit and its shield, and on physical enclosure requirements.

It is almost an article of religion in electronics that shielding electronic circuits prevents EMI problems. A good shield will keep undesired signals inside in the case of a transmitter – or outside in the case of other forms of circuits.

All transmitters generate harmonics and other spurious signals. If they are radiated, then they will interfere with other services. Signals that go out through the antenna terminal usually pass through either tuning or filtering networks, which tend to clean up the emission. But if the circuits are not shielded, then direct radiation from the chassis will defeat the effects of the filtering.

In theory, shields are a good idea. Unfortunately though, many shields are essentially useless. In some cases, they may even cause more problems than they cure. The problem is not just on transmitters, or even just RF circuits in general, but on all electronic circuits. I once worked with medical and scientific electronic instruments that rarely used frequencies above 1000Hz, and they were subject to severe EMI. And where did it come from? It came from the 60Hz power line.

Let's look at shielding materials and methods. Figure 1a) shows a universal 'black box' circuit with three ports: A is the input, B is the output and C is the common. The term 'black box' means any form of electronic circuit. It is used to universalise the discussion so that ideas are not associated with any specific class of circuit.

What's inside the black box enclosure could be a circuit, or a system such as a transmitter, receiver, audio amplifier, or a medical electrocardiograph amplifier. It doesn't matter for our present purposes.

Shielding involves placing a metal screen or barrier around the circuit. In Fig. 1b) the black box circuit is placed inside a shielded compartment, as indicated by the dotted lines. In addition, the input voltage  $V_{AC}$  and output voltage  $V_{BC}$  are shown: the subscript letter refer to the port designations.

Any time that two conductors are brought into close proximity to each other, but not touching, a capacitance exists between them. Sometimes, the capacitances are intentional. But in other cases, the capacitances are incidental to construction. An example of such incidental capacitance is an insulated wire laying on a chassis. In the case of Fig. 1b) there are three 'stray' capacitances represented:  $C_{AD}$ ,  $C_{BD}$ , and  $C_{CD}$ .

Shielding of the sort shown in Fig. 1b) is not terribly effective. It can lead to instability – and outright oscillation under some circumstances. The feedback path that causes the problem is better seen in the redrawn version of the circuit shown in Fig. 1c).

Capacitors  $C_{BD}$  and  $C_{CD}$  form a capacitive voltage divider, with the "output" connected through  $C_{AD}$  to the input terminal A of the black box. Under the right circumstances, this circuit can lead to very bad EMI/EMC consequences.

### Shielding rule No 1

The solution to the problem is to apply shielding rule No 1: the shield must be connected to the zero signal reference point in the circuit being protected, i.e. the common line between output and input.

In some cases, the common might be a floating connection that is not earth grounded, i.e. a counterpoise ground plane. The common point may be at a non-zero voltage, but for the purposes of the input

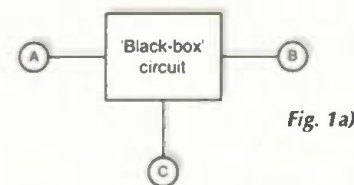


Fig. 1a)

Fig. 1. When considering shielding, it often helps to think of a circuit as a 'black box' with three terminals – input, output and common, as in a). In b), the black box is shown inside a shielding enclosure. But this method of shielding has drawbacks due to a feedback that is clearer to see in the redrawn version of the set-up in diagram c). In d) is a configuration wired with the shield connected to the zero signal reference point – as it should be for reliable shielding.

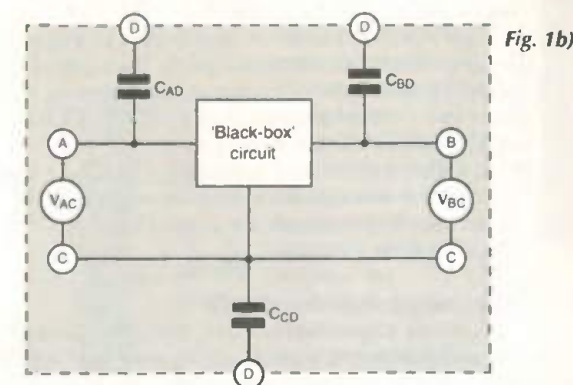


Fig. 1b)

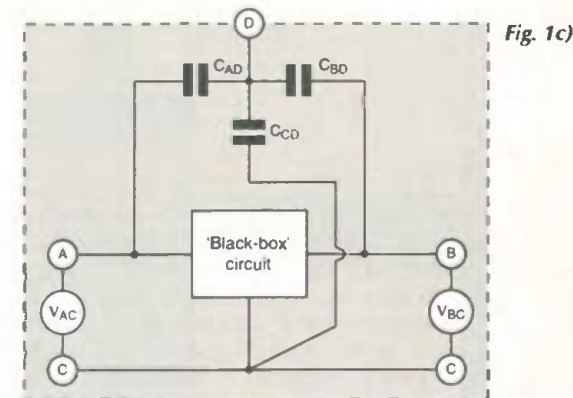


Fig. 1c)

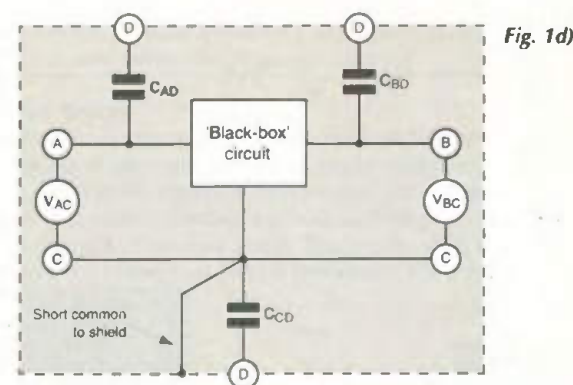


Fig. 1d)

and output signals it is the zero-signal reference point. In most cases, the zero-signal point is, in fact, a potential of zero volts.

Application of this rule is shown in Fig. 1d). The common, C, is connected to the shield D, effectively shorting out capacitance  $C_{CD}$ , and the common node of the feedback network evident in Fig. 1c). To restate the general rule: connect the shield and common signal line together.

In the case of Fig. 1, the 'black box' circuit is single-ended, so the common line of the internal circuit is connected directly to the shield.

Figure 2a) shows a situation that's a little more complex. In this case, some 'black box' circuit is inside a shielded enclosure, and supplies output signal to some sort of resistive load. The load connects to the shielded enclosure by some sort of shielded cable. Similarly, a shielded signal source  $V_{in}$  is connected to the input of the 'black box' by another length of shielded cable.

In this case, there could be too many grounds. Suppose that the common signal point inside the main shielded compartment is connected to the shield, and the shield is, in turn grounded at point A. The signal source is also grounded, but to a different point, namely point B.

If current  $I_G$  flows in the ground plane resistance  $R_G$ , then a voltage drop  $V_G$  will be formed across the resistance of the ground path. The current might be due to external circuits, or it may be due to a potential difference existing between two points in the circuitry inside the shielding.

Whatever the source, however, a difference of potential between points A and B gives rise to a spurious signal voltage  $V_G$  that is effectively in series with the actual signal voltage  $V_{IN}$ . Thus, the total signal seen as valid by the circuit is  $V = V_{IN} + V_G$ . This is the 'ground-loop' problem.

The key to solving the ground-loop problem is to connect the shield to the ground plane at the signal end, B, and not at any other points. An application of rule No 1 might say: "The shield and common of the internal circuitry should be connected together at the point where the signal source is grounded." In other words, break the

connection at point A and rely instead on point B, as shown in Fig. 2b).

This class of problem is representative of a class of problems in which a common impedance – in this case a resistance,  $R_G$  – couples two segments of a circuit. If a voltage drop appears across the common impedance, then a problem will surface.

### Two approaches to shielding

There are two basic approaches to shielding: absorption and reflection. These mechanisms often operate together.

Suppose a large external field is present. In the case of absorption, the field may penetrate the shield but is



greatly attenuated. In the case of reflection, the field is turned back by the metal shield.

The absorptive method is usually used at frequencies below 1000kHz for magnetic fields. The types of materials tend to be the ferromagnetic materials such as steel and a special material used especially for magnetic shields called 'mu-metal' or  $\mu$ -metal.

At higher frequencies – especially where the electric field is of more importance than the magnetic field – better shielding materials are copper, brass and aluminium.

**Skin effect and skin depth**

Alternating currents do not flow uniformly throughout the cross section of a conductor as is the case with direct currents. Due to skin effect, AC currents flow only near

the surface of the conductor.

This effect creates a situation where the AC resistance of a conductor will be higher than the DC resistance. If the current density from the surface to the centre of a cylindrical conductor is graphed, then it will be found that the curve is a section of a parabola.

The critical depth for a cylindrical conductor is the depth at which the current density falls off to 0.368 times the surface current density. It is this current that we use to determine the AC resistance.

Sheets or plates of metal used for shielding also show a skin effect when currents flow in them. The skin depth, Fig. 3, is analogous to the critical depth in cylindrical conductors. In both cases, 63.2% of the current flows in the area between the surface and the skin depth,  $\delta$ . The skin depth is calculated from:

$$\delta = \frac{2.602k}{\sqrt{F_{Hz}}} \quad (1)$$

Where:  $\delta$  is the skin depth in inches,  $F_{Hz}$  is the frequency in hertz, and constant  $k$  is 1.00 for copper, 1.234 for aluminium and 0.100 for steel.

Why is this important? In the case of absorptive loss, the attenuation is 8.7dB/ $\delta$ . For example, at 60Hz a steel shield has a skin depth of 0.86mm (0.034in). If 1.6mm ( $1/16$ in) stock is used, the total depth is equivalent to 1.84 $\delta$ , so the attenuation for magnetic fields would be

$$8.7dB \times 1.84 = 16dB.$$

To obtain maximum reflective loss at radio frequencies, the thickness of the shielding material should be about three to ten times the skin depth. The thicker the shield, the better the shielding – up to a point.

At 10MHz for example, aluminium has a skin depth of 0.0254mm (0.001 in), and copper has a skin depth of 0.020mm (0.0008in), so the shield thickness should be 0.254mm (0.010in) for aluminium and 0.2mm (0.008in) for copper or more. Given that common  $1/16$ in thick stock is 1.6mm thick, aluminium will be marginal while copper would be more than sufficient.

It is only fair to note that some textbooks say a shield should be at least three times the skin depth... but that is for minimal shielding.

**Ground planes and wire size**

The ground plane might be an actual earth ground. In most electronics circuits though, it will be either a printed circuit board or a chassis.

In the case of printed circuit boards, it is usually recommended in RF circuits to use a double-sided board with the top-side copper used as a ground plane, and possibly to carry DC power-supply lines.

In RF circuits, it is not advisable to use small wires or printed circuit tracks as ground lines. The AC resistance of cylindrical wire conductors is a function of both the wire diameter and the frequency. For any given wire size, the AC resistance:

$$R_{AC} = kR_{DC} \sqrt{F_{MHz}} \quad (2)$$

The value of the  $k$  factor depends on the wire size:

Wire size (AWG)	$k$ -factor
8	35
10	28
14	18
18	11
22	7

Thus, when you use #22 AWG solid hook-up wire to carry a 1MHz RF current, the AC resistance is seven times the DC resistance. If this wire is a ground, and carries a current, the AC resistance of the wire might be considerable, and create a nasty ground-loop voltage drop.

Even if the wire is large enough to reduce the effects of AC resistance at radio frequencies, the inductance might be a problem. The inductance of a straight length of #22 AWG wire is about 600 $\mu$ H/1000ft.

A one foot run of wire will have an inductance about 0.6 $\mu$ H. This inductance will not be noticed in an audio

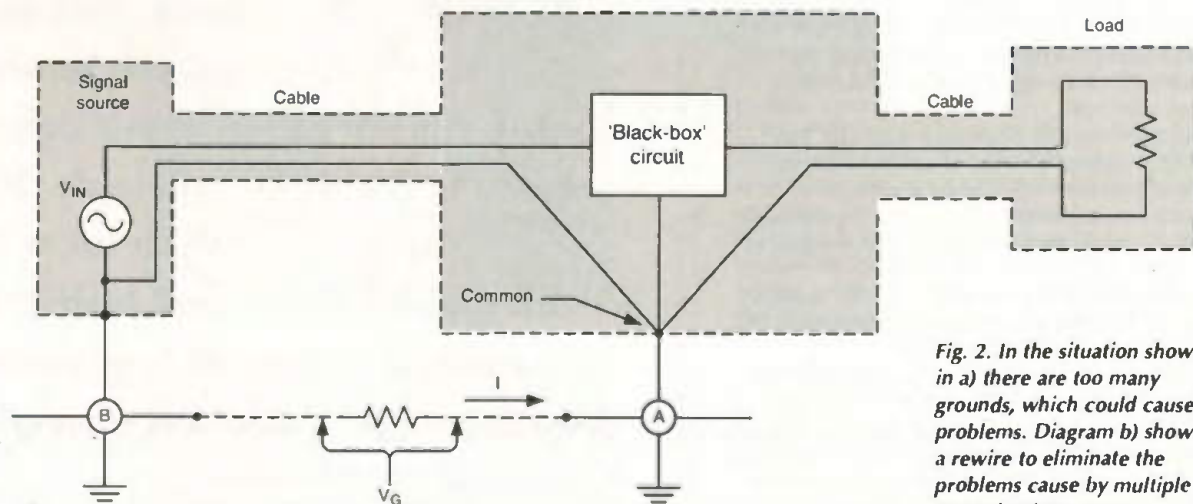


Fig. 2. In the situation shown in a) there are too many grounds, which could cause problems. Diagram b) shows a rewire to eliminate the problems cause by multiple ground points.

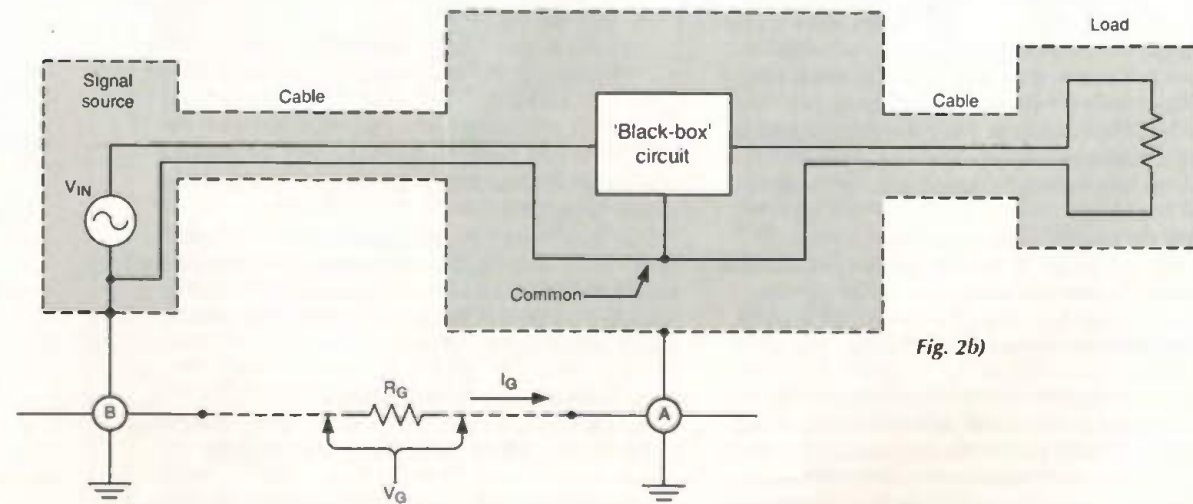


Fig. 2b)

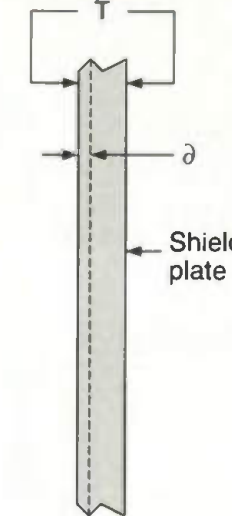


Fig. 3. In cylindrical conductors carrying AC, more current is carried in the conductor's 'skin' than in its core. This effect is also apparent in sheet metal and needs to be taken into account when you are designing an enclosure intended for EMI shielding.

circuit, or even many low-frequency RF circuits, but as the frequency climbs it becomes significant. In the upper HF and lower VHF regions it is a significant portion of lumped inductances intentionally placed in the circuit.

If the wire is in a ground path, then it is a common impedance. Any RF voltage developed across its inductive reactance forms a valid signal, and may cause problems. The key to the problem is star grounding, i.e. grounding all circuit elements to the same point. If the signal source is grounded, then its ground connection ought to be used as the overall grounding point.

**Shielded boxes**

A number of manufacturers sell prefabricated shielded boxes. Some of them are quite good, while others are not very good at all. Figure 4 shows one of the poorer forms of aluminium shielded box from an EMI point of view. It consists of two half-shells. The bottom shell is bent into a 'U' channel shape (see end view).

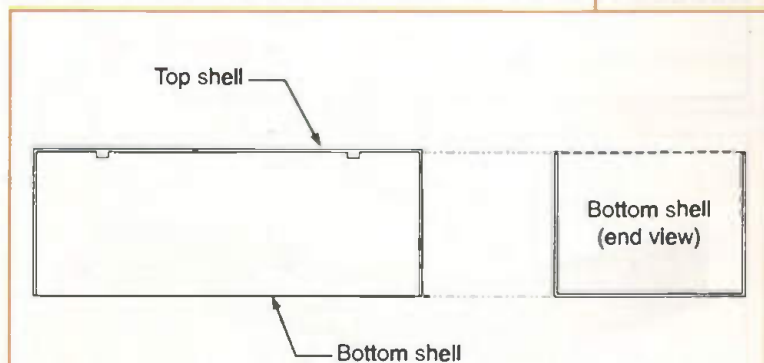


Fig. 4. Many prototype pressed aluminium and steel enclosures have a bottom with an open-ended channel structure and a lid with folded-over ends. Such an enclosure does not provide an effective screen – particularly at higher frequencies.



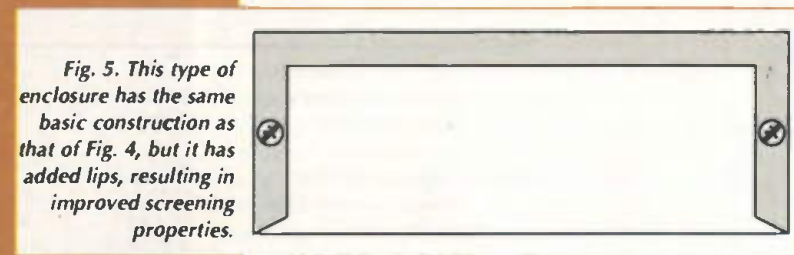


Fig. 5. This type of enclosure has the same basic construction as that of Fig. 4, but it has added lips, resulting in improved screening properties.

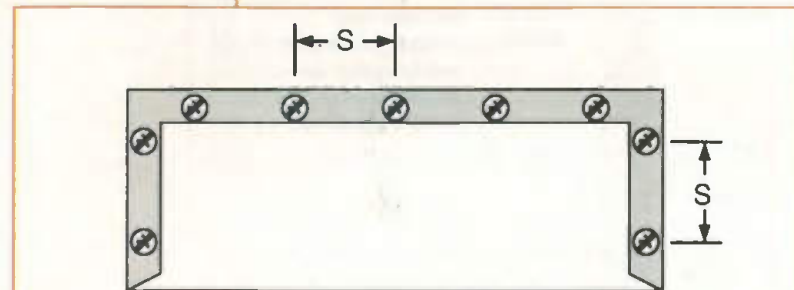


Fig. 6. At UHF, the improved enclosure in Fig. 5 also starts to leak because of the distance between the screws. Adding screws to bring the spacing down to at most  $0.05\lambda$  of the highest frequency involved will solve the problem.

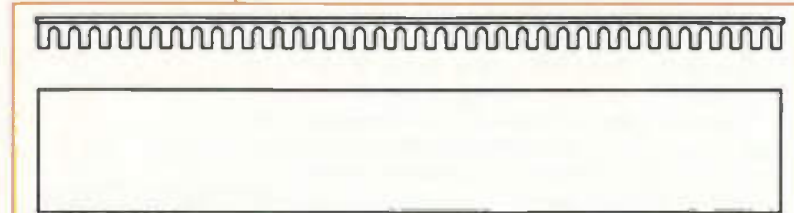


Fig. 7. An enclosure specifically designed for RF work may have many small lips in its lid, each of which will dig into the mating part of the enclosure and provide a low-resistance electrical path between the two parts.

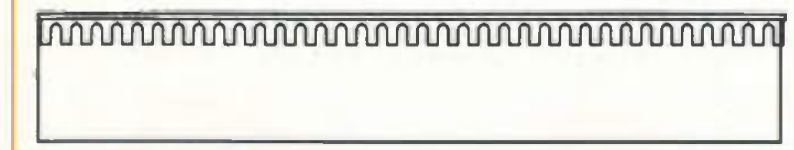


Fig. 8. Slots in an enclosure can provide very effective radiation paths. A slot for a standard 'D' connector is a good example. Such a slot will allow radiation even with the connector fitted.

shell is slightly larger, and designed to fit over the bottom shell.

A pair of tabs on each side of the top shell either overlap or fit into mating notches in the bottom shell. This type of box is suitable for low frequency – up to a few kilohertz – and DC applications that are not particularly sensitive to external EMI.

A somewhat better form of box is shown in Fig. 5. The bottom shell is essentially the same as in the other box, but the top shell is built using an overlapping lip rather than tab-and-notch construction. This form of construction is good up to several megahertz, but may fail in the VHF and up region.

#### Holes in shields

Ideally, a shield should contain no holes. In practice, this is impossible though. There are always some connections – input, output, power supplies – that must go in or out of the shielded enclosure.

In other cases, the circuitry may generate considerable heat so some holes are provided to ventilate the interior. The holes must be very small compared to the wavelength of the highest frequency signal being protected against.

The general rule is that screw or mounting holes should spaced not more than  $1/20$  wavelength (i.e.  $0.05\lambda$ ) apart at the highest frequency of operation. At 1MHz, this is not hard to meet, because  $0.05\lambda > 49$  feet. But at VHF and up it might be a bit tricky because the wavelengths are much shorter.

For example, spacing the screws that keep a shield firmly in place three inches apart may be sufficient for mechanical strength, and will shield at lower frequencies. But three inches is  $0.05\lambda$  at 197MHz. Above 197MHz the shielding effect is therefore reduced.

In the shielded enclosure of Fig. 5 the screws are on the end portions of the flange. At UHF frequencies this can be a problem. A better solution is shown in Fig. 6 where spacing S is less than  $0.05\lambda$ .

The effects of wide spacing of mounting screws can be dramatic. I once saw a case where a mechanical engineer had 're-engineered' the specification for an RF enclosure without understanding the RF effects.

The electrical engineer who designed the original box demonstrated the effects to her by taking a well shielded pulsed RF transmitter and connecting it to a dummy load. He then used a spectrum analyser with a whip antenna on it to monitor the energy emitted from the RF box.

He started by removing every other screw. As soon as the first screw was loosened, the harmonics and spurs showing on the spectrum analyser display began to rise. He eventually reached the screw spacing recommended by the mechanical engineer... and at high frequencies the shielding was almost ineffective.

Another form of box is shown in Fig. 7. This type of box used a bottom shell that is enclosed on all sides but the top. A top cover with RF 'fingers' can be used to shield the top side. The fingers dig into the metal of the bottom shell, creating a tighter RF bond.

One popular form of this type of box is manufactured by SESCOM, and is made of tinned steel.

#### Slots in enclosures

Be really wary of slots in shielding enclosures. They are relatively efficient radiators – so much so that some microwave antennas are little more than arrays of slot apertures.

When the slot approaches  $1/8$  wavelength or longer, then it may radiate rather effectively. This could occur when connectors such as the 'DB-x' type used for digital interfaces like RS-232C are mounted to the shielded enclosure, Fig. 8.

Connectors are not the only form of 'slot' found in some equipment. If covers or shell halves in aluminium project boxes are just butted together, as

shown previously in Fig. 4, then the lack of a tight fit might form a radiating slot. The best solution is to use boxes with an overlapping 'lip' to join the halves together, Fig. 5.

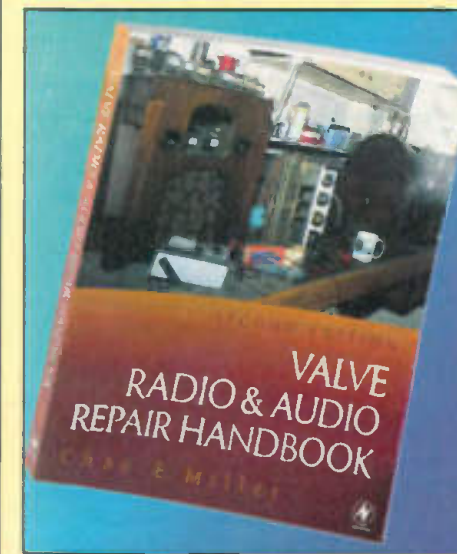
Other accidental slots are created when internal shielding panels are put in place to create multiple shielded compartments, and the mechanical fit is not good. One reason to use copper or brass to make enclosures is that a bead of solder can be used to ensure these panels are firmly anchored to ground with no 'slotting' effects. ■

In the second article on this shielding, I will be looking at mounting connectors, multi-compartment enclosures, spray-on shielding, guard shielding and ground loops.

## Valve Radio and Audio Repair Handbook

\* A practical manual for collectors, owners, dealers and service engineers \* Essential information for all radio and audio enthusiasts \*

This book is not only an essential read for every professional working with antique radio and gramophone equipment, but also dealers, collectors and valve technology enthusiasts the world over. The emphasis is firmly on the practicalities of repairing and restoring, so technical content is kept to a minimum, and always explained in a way that can be followed by readers with no background in electronics. Those



UK Price: £22.50 Europe £25.00 ROW £27.00

\*\* Price includes delivery and packing \*\*

Post to Jackie Lowe, Cumulus Business Media, Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey, SM3 8BZ

who have a good grounding in electronics, but wish to learn more about the practical aspects, will benefit from the emphasis given to hands-on repair work, covering mechanical as well as electrical aspects of servicing. Repair techniques are also illustrated throughout. This book is an expanded and updated version of Chas Miller's classic Practical Handbook of Valve Radio Repair. Full coverage of valve amplifiers will add to its appeal to all audio enthusiasts who appreciate the sound quality of valve equipment.

#### How to pay

(Valve Radio and Audio Repair Handbook) paperback

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ \_\_\_\_\_ (payable to Cumulus Business Media)

Please charge my credit/charge card

Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder's statement address: (please use capitals)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_



Anadigm is producing a programmable analogue chip that is quite different from Zetex's Trac device, featured in last month's issue. Described as a 'field-programmable analogue array', Anadigm's chip uses switched-capacitor technology and comprises a configurable matrix of 20 programmable cells. **Claudia Colombini** describes the technology behind this field-programmable analogue array, highlighting its design and cost benefits.

# Field-programmable analogue array

**A**lthough a variety of programmable analogue arrays have been available on the market for about the past ten years, none of them has provided the reconfiguration flexibility that makes FPGAs such invaluable devices for digital designers. Now, by combining general-purpose analogue resources with static random access memory configuration logic, Anadigm has created a field-programmable analogue array, or FPAA, that looks set to revolutionise analogue system design.

The AN10E40 FPAA comprises a 20-cell op-amp array arranged in a 4-

by-5 matrix, surrounded by a programmable interconnect and I/O structure. The device is packaged as an 80-pin 14mm<sup>2</sup> QFP, requires a single 5V±5% DC supply, and has a typical power consumption of less than 13mW per active cell.

Many of the more common signal-conditioning functions such as rectifiers, gain stages, comparators and first-order filters can be implemented using just one cell. More complex functions such as high-order filters, oscillators, pulse-width modulators and equalisers can be implemented using two or more cells.

The frequency range of the FPAA

depends on the circuit functions being implemented; the amplifiers have a bandwidth of 5MHz and the maximum switching clock rate is 1MHz. Typically, the entire array can handle signal frequencies from DC to 500kHz, making it ideal for filtering, instrumentation and control applications in industrial, medical, automotive and low-to-medium frequency communications markets.

The FPAA's circuit elements are dynamically configured each time the device powers-up, using data held in on-chip SRAM; the SRAM is loaded automatically direct from a low-cost serial EPROM during the power-up sequence. Digital field-programmable gate arrays are configured in a similar way.

Alternatively, the FPAA can be reconfigured on-the-fly by data from a microcontroller, making it an extremely versatile and space-saving component. Reconfiguration can be accomplished within 100µs. This is more than fast enough to allow, for example, several signal inputs to be multiplexed to a single analogue signal conditioning circuit. The ability to handle in-service changes to

configuration – or even functionality – brings unprecedented flexibility to the world of analogue design.

## Optimised technology

Each configurable analogue block, or CAB, comprises an amplifier surrounded by a switched capacitor feedback network, as shown in Fig. 1. These binary-weighted capacitor clusters can be set to any one of 256 different values. It is the use of this technology that is key to the FPAA's versatility, enabling highly stable RC-equivalent networks to be implemented using just switches and capacitors.

Figure 2 contrasts a conventional resistor-based circuit with a switched capacitor circuit; the charge that is transferred from node 1 to node 2 depends (to the first approximation) on the capacitor's value and the switching duty cycle, effectively making the FPAA an analogue sampled-data device.

As a point of interest, the AN10E40 is an all-CMOS device. Although it is difficult to fabricate semiconductor capacitors with accurate absolute values, it is relatively easy to ensure that all capacitors on the chip have exactly the same value – which is precisely what's required for this application.

The effects of temperature and ageing are alleviated by the fact that all components are on the same die and therefore track each other. The AN10E40 FPAA also includes 13 buffered analogue I/O cells, two uncommitted op-amps, four programmable clocks and a programmable voltage reference source.

Each configurable analogue block can connect to adjacent neighbours, and there are also 10 horizontal and 12 vertical routes for global connections; each block can drive up to eight adjacent blocks and an I/O buffer.

## 'Drag-and-drop' design ease

Designing an analogue system based on the AN10E40 FPAA demands minimal circuit knowledge, analogue simulation skills or maths abilities. A free CAD tool known as AnadigmDesigner enables the entire 'design', simulation and FPAA SRAM download process to

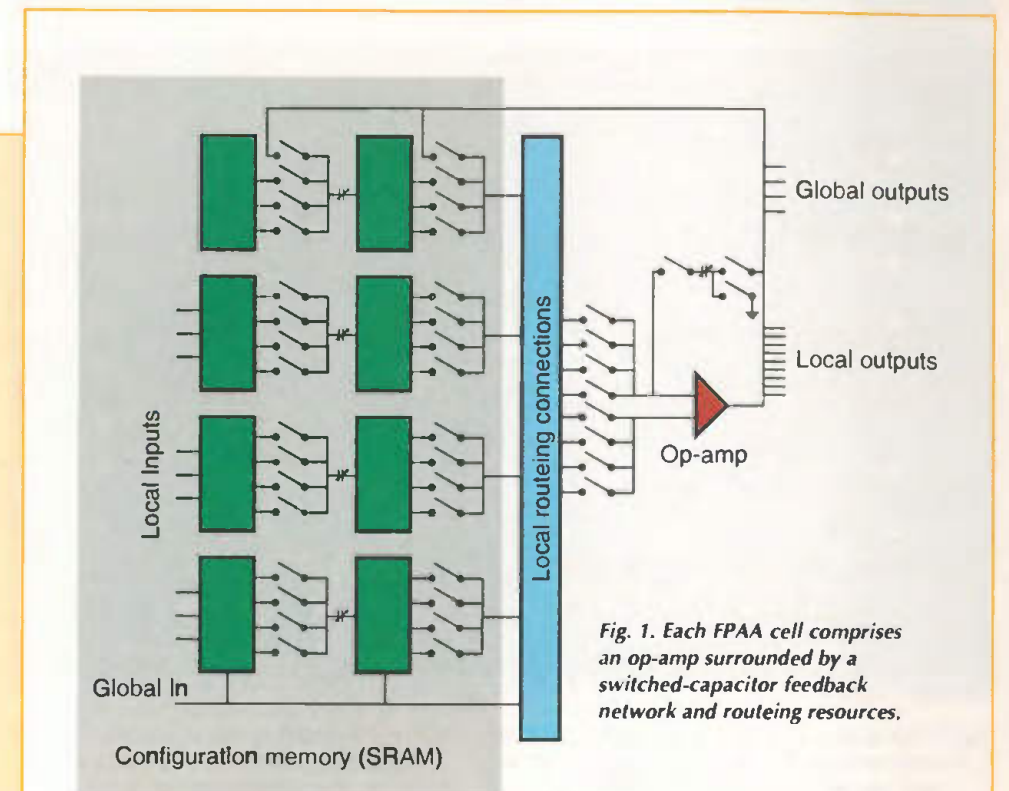


Fig. 1. Each FPAA cell comprises an op-amp surrounded by a switched-capacitor feedback network and routing resources.

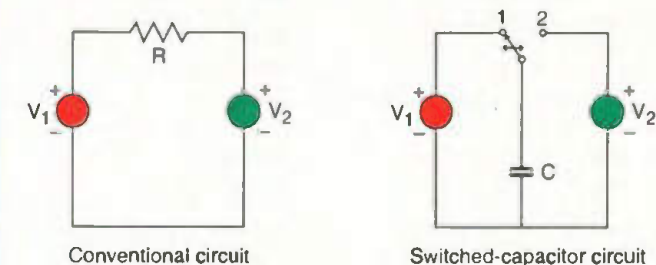


Fig. 2. Switched-capacitor technology substitutes capacitors and switches for resistors to enable digital control.

## Filter design made simple

Anadigm has recently added a filter synthesis tool to its free FPAA configuration software. Known as FilterDesigner, the new tool provides users with an extremely versatile means of creating high-order classical filters and then combining them with additional signal conditioning circuitry to implement complete, single-chip, analogue solutions.

The tool enables high-pass, low-pass, band-pass and band-stop filters to be created in minutes, using combinations of the standard bi-linear and bi-quad filter configurations from the AnadigmDesigner analogue function library.

be accomplished in as short a time as 10 minutes. You can download it from [www.anadigm.com](http://www.anadigm.com) if you want to find out for yourself.

The software runs on a standard PC, and includes a library of more than 50 configurable analogue circuit functions that range from simple amplifiers, comparators, integrators and differentiators through to complex functions such as bi-quad filters. Most of the functions consume just one of the FPAA's 20 cells, and none takes more than three.

Building an analogue circuit is simply a case of selecting the appropriate analogue functions from the library. This is done by 'dragging and dropping' them onto the screen display of the complete array, and 'click-dragging' appropriate signal interconnects.

Performance characteristics of each function are specified via pop-

up dialogue boxes. Should a chosen signal interconnect route not be available, the software automatically advises the user to choose an alternative.

The software also provides facilities for programming the array's clock generators and voltage reference source. There are also facilities for connecting or disconnecting a mid-rail voltage reference source, or VMR, to the array's analogue signal ground.

This approach to design means that users do not need to worry about the underlying circuit implementation. For example, to build a signal-conditioning chain, users simply select a summing amplifier and filter from the function library. They then specify the desired offset correction, gain and low-pass frequency parameters, and interconnect the array cells.

AnadigmDesigner includes a





Fig. 3. Screen shot of the FPAA's configuration software.

built-in simulator that allows a virtual signal generator and oscilloscope to be placed strategically within the array, Fig. 3. The signal generator provides standard waveforms such as sine, square, triangle and ramp, as well as pulse outputs and arbitrary waveforms.

The software also accepts linear descriptions of arbitrary waveforms in numerical text-file format – just like many of the digital storage 'scopes on the market. It is capable of processing Windows' standard

pulse-code-modulation encoded WAV-format files.

Once the design has been functionally checked with the simulator, the configuration data can be downloaded to the FPAA's SRAM and the circuit's 'real world' performance evaluated using standard bench test equipment. This 'electronic breadboard' approach to analogue design reduces development time and costs significantly, helping users to accelerate the introduction of their products to market.

### Flexible development environment

Electronics engineers who want to evaluate FPAA's – especially if they are interested in exploring the concept of adapting FPAA functionality in the field – will probably choose to use the AN10DS40 FPAA development board, Fig. 4. This provides an AN10E40 FPAA and an RS-232 interface to facilitate downloading of configuration data from the PC running AnadigmDesigner software.

The board is equipped with numerous connectors, interfaces and status LEDs, and includes a socket for a serial-boot PROM, as well as an on-board 1MHz oscillator and a regulated +5V supply. It also incorporates a Motorola 68HC908 microcontroller to allow dynamic modification of FPAA functionality, and a standard peripheral interface which enables users to employ different microcontrollers or host systems if they wish.

In a second article in *Electronics World*, I will be taking a more detailed look at the filter-design tool. I will describe how to build an eighth-order band-pass filter and allied signal processing system to implement a universal single-chip programmable tone-detector circuit for telecoms applications. ■

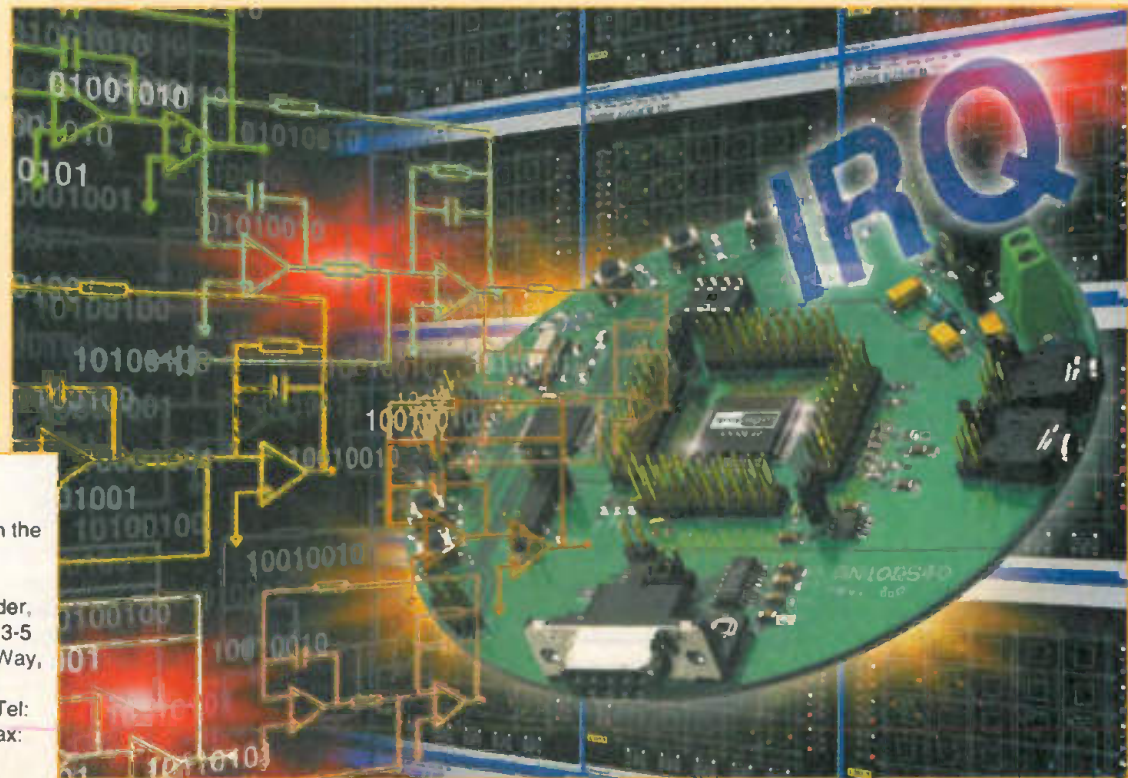


Fig. 4. The field-programmable analogue array development board.

### More information

For more information on the FPAA, have a look at [www.anadigm.com](http://www.anadigm.com). For details of how to order, contact: Anadigm Ltd, 3-5 Mallard Court, Mallard Way, Crewe Business Park, Crewe CW1 6ZG, UK. Tel: +44 (0)1270 531 990, fax: +49 (0) 8142 4485840

## Exclusive reader offer:

The subject of this month's exclusive reader offer is more than the average development board. Anadigm's development system for field-programmable analogue arrays includes a microcontroller to investigate programmable-analogue technology as a peripheral to an embedded system.

The regular cost of this designer's kit is £349. Anadigm will discount this by almost 30% to £249+VAT for *EW* readers – and include free postage and packing for anyone in the EU. (Interested readers from outside the EU please e-mail for shipping details [rebecca.shade@anadigm.com](mailto:rebecca.shade@anadigm.com)).

This offer is valid until 31 December 2001. *Electronics World* dispatched by surface mail can take a while to reach its destination so the cut-off date for claims from outside the UK has been extended to 31 January 2002.

### What do I get?

The kit includes the FPAA board, power supply, cable and manual. The FPAA configuration software is available as a free download from the web site.

The FPAA development board provides an environment for rethinking analogue electronics strategy. It introduces concept of analogue system as reconfigurable peripheral of a microcontroller.

Designated AN10DS40, the board provides a range of resources to help electronics engineers evaluate FPAA technology and develop working systems. It additionally incorporates an onboard microcontroller to demonstrate the way that FPAA functionality may be adapted in the field, to help users understand the technology's potential for radically reshaping the way electronics products function.

The board provides an FPAA – with its 20 configurable analogue cells – and a serial interface for PC connection. This interface allows programs created using the free AnadigmDesigner CAD package to be downloaded.

Also onboard are numerous connectors, interfaces and status LEDs to simplify development, interconnection and test, including stereo jacks for convenient interfacing in applications involving audio signals.

Users can develop two kinds of FPAA-based analogue systems. The first is a fixed-function FPAA to integrate discrete analogue component-based circuitry, which boots from a serial EEPROM – for which a socket is provided.

### HC08 microcontroller

The AN10DS40 board's powerful HC08 microcontroller can dynamically modify

FPAA functionality by reloading a new device configuration file – an operation taking just 100µs. This feature allows users to explore the concept of adapting analogue performance in a software-controlled, event-driven fashion.

Four pushbutton switches are provided to manually trigger interrupt-based reconfiguration, to simplify the real-world test of this innovative new capability.

A standard peripheral interface (SPI) is also provided on the AN10DS40 board to allow the FPAA to be controlled from an alternative microcontroller – and/or a user's own prototype hardware.

Dynamic reconfiguration can be used by an engineer to radically improve product performance, and lower costs – potentially replacing multiple PCBs with one chip.

For example, a general purpose data acquisition board could reconfigure its front-end signal conditioning for different sensors sequentially – as it scans channels – providing major savings in both PCB space and cost.

Own a development system for field programmable analogue arrays for £249+VAT – normal price £349

Alternatively, FPAA functionality could be modified according to operating conditions, such as a change in light level, providing analog designers with a practical low cost method of implementing real-time adaptive capability for the first time.

The EEPROM-based configuration method also provides designers with considerable flexibility, allowing one standard PCB to be configured for different applications at the end of the production or during installation.

### Ordering details

Please send the coupon below, together with a cheque, to Anadigm Ltd, 3-5 Mallard Way, Crewe Business Park, Crewe CW1 6ZQ, UK. For queries or for corporate purchasing enquiries, please call +44 (0)1270 531 990 or fax +44 (0)1270 531 999

### Use this coupon to order your designer's kit

Please send me one AN10DS40 kit at the special offer price of £293 fully inclusive of VAT and shipping (£249 ex. VAT).

Name

Address

Phone number/fax

Total amount £.....

I enclose a cheque

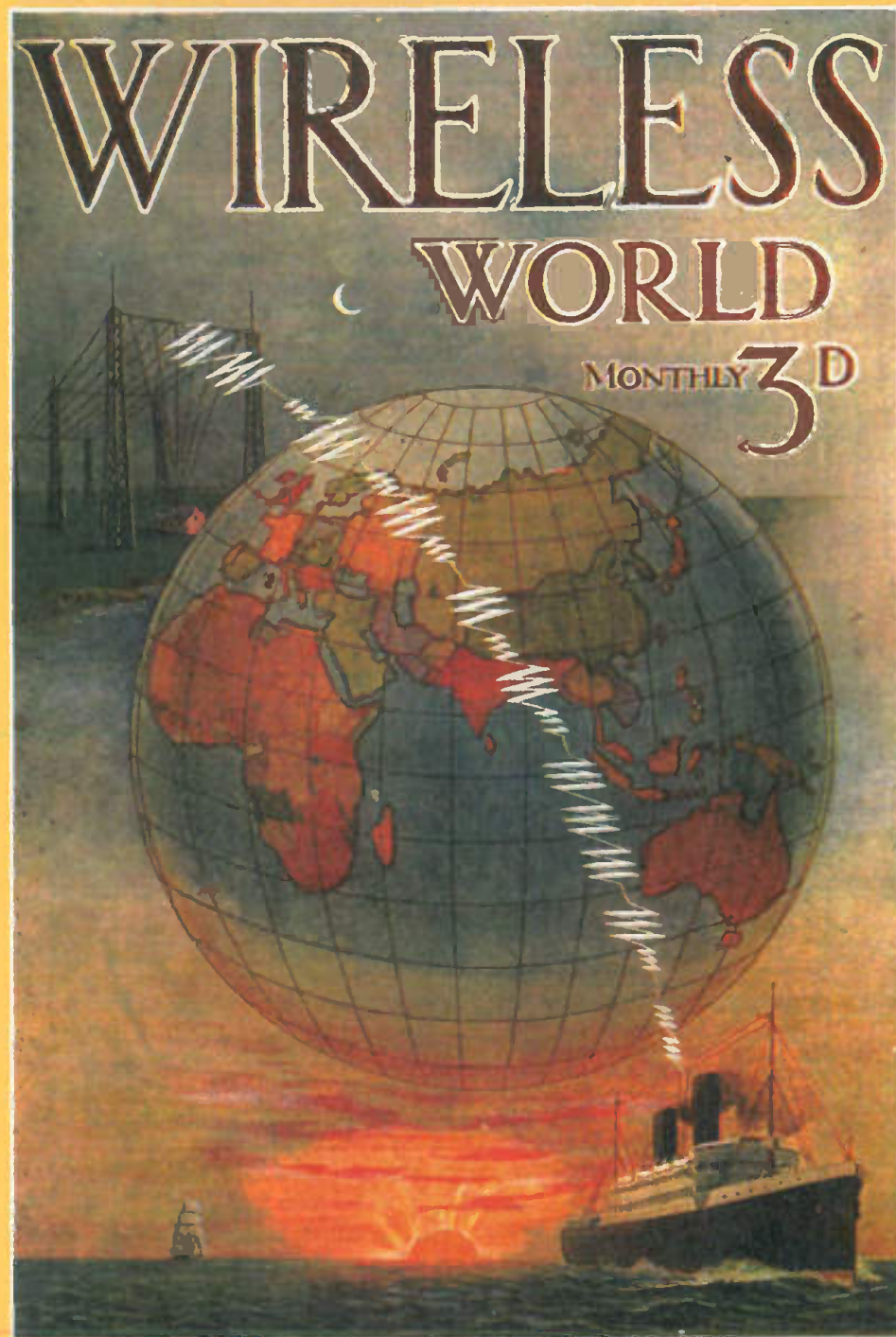
For queries or for corporate purchasing enquiries, please call +44 (0)1270 531 990 or fax +44 (0)1270 531999 e-mail [rebecca.shade@anadigm.com](mailto:rebecca.shade@anadigm.com)

Please send this coupon to Anadigm Ltd, together with payment. Address orders and all correspondence or queries relating to this order to Anadigm Ltd, 3-5 Mallard Way, Crewe Business Park, Crewe CW1 6ZQ, UK. For queries or for corporate purchasing enquiries, please call +44 (0)1270 531 990 or fax +44 (0)1270 531999 e-mail [rebecca.shade@anadigm.com](mailto:rebecca.shade@anadigm.com), quoting 'EW Anadigm offer'.  
**Make cheques payable to Anadigm Ltd**



# Wireless across the waves

Even as early as 1904, society was seeing the benefits of wireless. Anthony Hopwood has been looking at the first Cunard Daily Bulletin - a newspaper for transatlantic liner passengers that could not have existed, were it not for wireless communication.



In this centenary year of Marconi's first transmission across the Atlantic, it's interesting to look back 97 years to June 1904, when the first regular daily newspaper appeared aboard a transatlantic liner, showing how quickly the new medium had become established.

The ship was the Cunard liner RMS Campania, which left Liverpool on Saturday 4 June for New York with Marconi on board.

The first issue I have, No 32 (because earlier Bulletin numbers were single issues per trip) is dated Sunday 5 June and states:

*"although it was not intended to publish the Cunard Daily Bulletin before Monday morning, the Cunard Company decided to print a limited number of Souvenir Bulletins for distribution to the Press..."*

Needless to say, these issues were jealously guarded by their recipients.

The eight-sided bulletins were printed via photogravure. Sunday's issue records the distance from the Poldhu station as 220 miles at 1pm. The news by Marconigram, 'direct to the ship' covers events in the Russo-Japanese war, including the use of carrier pigeons by the Russians under siege at Port Arthur. American news mentions floods in Kansas with all traffic on railways and tramways suspended.

Business in Wall street was 'stagnant and featureless'. Tabloid interest was met by a story that Frank J. Young, 'a well known bookmaker and horse owner' was fatally shot in a New York cab on his way to the White Star Line pier where he intended to join his wife to sail to Europe. His companion in the cab, a Mrs Nan Peterson told the coroner that the deceased 'had shot himself without taking the pistol from his pocket'.

The story develops in the 'Stop press' section - "The coroner has committed Peterson (ex-actress) to the Tombs without bail". One wonders if the story would have featured at all if Mr Young had been booked with Cunard!

Front cover from the second issue of Electronics World's predecessor.

## Daily changes

Side six of the Bulletin also changes daily. Under the strapline, 'Smoke-room gossip', it seems to be a resting place for old music hall jokes and shaggy dog stories. Here's a sample:

*"A man bought a horse at a horse fair, and found the dealer had short changed him by half a crown. He remonstrated with him and was told - 'Naw sir, we never gives money back, but you can have an extra horse if you like.'*

You get the idea.

On the 6th, radio communication was established with the Canada Marconi station at Cape Breton when the ship was still 2000 miles from New York. Apart from the Russo-Japanese war news, the positions of icebergs reported by other ships were given.

On the 7th, it was reported that striking miners at Cripple Creek, Colorado had gone on the rampage and killed 12 while placing dynamite under the railroad station. In a subsequent battle with State troops at least 22 were killed. The West was really wild in those days.

Aboard ship, things were quieter, with the 505 third class passengers' breakfast menu promising:

Oatmeal porridge and milk - Golden syrup.  
Smoked red herrings. Beef steak and onions.  
Boiled jacket potatoes,  
Fresh bread and butter - Marmalade.  
Tea or Coffee.

In the high summer of Empire, cargo details that would be secret today were a matter of pride, and published in the daily Bulletin. Apart from 8000 packages of fine manufactured goods and 1650 mail bags, there were several parcels of diamonds and sapphires worth about £10 000, and £5000 worth of minted silver coin in 17 large cases. To deter opportunist thieves, "the precious stones and coin are securely stored in the ship's strong room."

On the 8th, Lord Inverclyde,

Chairman of Cunard sent the following message to Marconi on board;

*"I trust this message will reach you promptly and wish you continued success with your Wireless Telegraphy."*

During the 8th, while still some 1000 miles from New York the running log recorded that from 4am to 8pm, the sea temperature rose from 58 to 67°F as the ship entered the Gulf Stream.

On the 9th, the sporting news section reported that the amateur champion Travis was playing 'inferior golf' at the British Open, and subsequently retired.

Elsewhere, the Canadian Cape Breton Marconi station reported that Mary Virginia Rhodes, beneficiary in the Will of the late Cecil Rhodes, had been found at Washville, Carolina working as a missionary.

In a postscript to the first week's run of the Daily Bulletin, the Editor remarks that

*"Wireless Telegraphy has indeed struck a staggering blow at the hitherto absolute power of Father Neptune, so that he is no longer in supreme command of his own domains."*

A sharp reminder that the old tyrant was still at work would come eight years later, when the White Star liner Titanic foundered on a clear cold calm night. Wireless was only able to save a third of those aboard after a Cunard liner, the Carpathia, scorched the paint off her funnel in a dash to rescue the survivors.

In the single 'Arrival Supplement' sheet on 11th, there is a less than prompt reply from Mr Marconi to Lord Inverclyde's message on the 8th;

*"Sincere thanks for your cordial wishes received Wednesday mid-ocean. Happy inform you Daily Bulletin entirely successful and greatly appreciated."*

Even Marconi was watching call charges at 7/6d (38p) a word!

## Cunard Daily Bulletin.



No. 34 Vol. 11. R.M.S. "CAMPAÑA," JUNE 5, 1904. (Price 2d) of 5 Copies.

The history of all great and successful undertakings, show in addition to uniform progress, certain points of development which stand out in bold relief from the steady onward advancement. In the annals of the Cunard Line, July 11th, 1860, when the "Britannia" commenced her career, was a memorable day in the history of steam navigation. Sixty years later came another history-making epoch when the Cunarder "Lucania" interchanged messages with the land by means of wireless telegraphy. The wonderful invention which was then a matter of experiment has now been gradually developed and improved until it was found possible to publish on board the steamers of the Line the "Cunard Bulletin." In progress, however, there is no rivalry and concurrently with Mr. Marconi's

demonstration that it was possible to keep in communication with a steamer by means of wireless telegraphy during her whole voyage across the Atlantic, the Bulletin became a Daily Newspaper containing in concise form the news of both old and new worlds. This development, marked and consistent, but it is only incidental of the general scheme of Cunard progress. The present building programme includes not only two 21,000 ton steamers - the "Carnegie" and "Carnegie," the latter of which will be a Triple Screw Turbine Steamer, but two twenty-five knot Express Boats, which will also be propelled by turbine engines. These vessels will be the largest and fastest steamers in the world, and their passenger accommodation also they will mark the latest step in naval architecture.

## CUNARD DAILY BULLETIN.



R.M.S. "CAMPAÑA,"  
Over 1000 - Length 670 Ft., Beam 67 Ft., 3 Tons 17,500 Tons, 20,000 Horse Power.

STAMP.

## PROPOSED SAILINGS

LIVERPOOL NEW YORK SERVICE				LIVERPOOL BOSTON SERVICE			
From LIVERPOOL	To NEW YORK	From NEW YORK	To LIVERPOOL	From LIVERPOOL	To BOSTON	From BOSTON	To LIVERPOOL
July 11, Sun.	BYBEMIA	July 11, Sun.	July 1, Tues.	SALEXIA	July 11, Tues.	July 11, Tues.	July 11, Tues.
July 12, Mon.	AGRENIA	July 12, Mon.	July 2, Wed.	SYLVANIA	July 12, Wed.	July 12, Wed.	July 12, Wed.
July 13, Tues.	VALERIA	July 13, Tues.	July 3, Thurs.	LYBONIA	July 13, Thurs.	July 13, Thurs.	July 13, Thurs.
July 14, Wed.	LYBONIA	July 14, Wed.	July 4, Fri.	VALERIA	July 14, Fri.	July 14, Fri.	July 14, Fri.
July 15, Thurs.	CARPATHIA	July 15, Thurs.	July 5, Sat.	SYLVANIA	July 15, Sat.	July 15, Sat.	July 15, Sat.

**ADRIATIC, MEDITERRANEAN, NEW YORK.**  
The "Pavonia," "Urania" and "Blaravia" are now running from New York to the Mediterranean, calling at Gibraltar, Naples, Palermo, Trieste and Ploce. Passengers by these Steamers may land at any of the ports named and visit at leisure places of interest in Spain, France, Italy, Germany, Sicily, Austria or Hungary, continuing their journey overland to England; or, if they prefer to do so, they may remain in the ship all the time and return in her to New York; or, as a third course, they may make a stay in any of the Countries named and rejoin a subsequent Cunard Mediterranean ship at any of her calling ports.  
Whichever course be selected the traveller will be well served, for there is no round of travel in which so many interesting and beautiful places are found so near together as in the Mediterranean Sea.  
THE "CAMPAÑA," "LUCANIA," "STRONIA," "UMBRIA," "LYBONIA," "SALEXIA," "VALERIA," "AGRENIA," "SYLVANIA" AND "PANDORA" ARE FITTED WITH MARCONI'S SYSTEM OF WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY.  
CAMPAÑA PERIOD. & Marine Office, June 8, 1904.



Visit our website  
www.distel.co.uk

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always  
wanted for cash

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!



TV SOUND &  
VIDEO TUNER  
CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors or AV equipment which are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable off air UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Ideal for desktop computer video systems & PIP (picture in picture) setups. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi-Fi audio output are provided as standard. Brand new - fully guaranteed.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95  
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50  
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95  
For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification.  
\*For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Telebox's, code (B)

**NEW** State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with composite 1V pp video & NICAM hi fi stereo sound outputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full tuning control via a simple 3 wire link to an IBM pc type computer. Supplied complete with simple working program and documentation. Requires +12V & +5V DC to operate. **BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B)**  
See [www.distel.co.uk/data\\_my00.htm](http://www.distel.co.uk/data_my00.htm) for picture & full details

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 8"

All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call or see our web site [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk) for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95(B)  
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95(B)  
5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE £18.95(B)  
5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95(B)  
5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)  
Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy / HD £29.95(B)  
8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £210.00(E)  
8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £195.00(E)  
8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £260.00(E)  
8" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided NEW £295.00(E)  
8" Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U DS slimline NEW £295.00(E)  
Dual 8" hard drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

## HARD DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 14"

2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK1002MAV 1.1Gb laptop (12.5 mm H) New £79.95  
2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK2101MAN 2.16 Gb laptop (19 mm H) New £89.50  
2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (8.2 mm H) New £105.00  
2 1/2" TOSHIBAMK6409MAV 3.1Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00  
2 1/2" to 3 1/2" conversion kit for Pc's, complete with connectors £14.95  
3 1/2" FUJI FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95  
3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95  
3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00  
3 1/2" QUANTUM 40M Prodrive 40MB SCSI I/F, New RFE £49.00  
5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95  
5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb £69.95  
5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £99.00  
5 1/4" HP 87548 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £195.00  
5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £199.00  
8" NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface New £199.00  
8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00  
8" FUJITSU M2322K 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested £345.00  
Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (C1)

## TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245  
FARNELL 0-60V DC @ 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies £995  
FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC @ 80 Amps, bench Supply £1850  
1kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock EPOA  
IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £760  
Wayne Kerr P200 Audio frequency response analyser £2500  
IBM 53501 Token Ring ICS 20 port logic modules £750  
IBM MAU Token ring distributor panel 8228-23-5050N £395  
AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330kHz, IEEE £550  
ALLGON 8360.11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners £250  
Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 I/O EPOA  
Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £8500  
Marconi 2022C 10kHz-1GHz RF signal generator £1550  
Marconi 2030 opt 03 10kHz-1.3 GHz signal generator, New £4995  
HP1650B Logic Analyser £3750  
HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector EPOA  
HP621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £1800  
HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £675  
HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set EPOA  
HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc £7900  
HP A1, A0 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from £550  
HP DRAFTMASTER 1 8 pen high speed plotter £750  
EG+G Brookdale 95035C Precision lock in amp £1800  
View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system EPOA  
Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera £995  
Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser EPOA  
Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system £3750  
Fiskers 45KV 3 pin On Line UPS - New batteries £9500  
Emerson AP130 2.5kVA industrial spec UPS £2100  
Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer £2200  
Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system, 8Mb Ram £945  
Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser £2950

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK  
10,000,000 Items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS  
CALL OR SEE OUR WEB SITE [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk)  
VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification  
monitors you will ever see -  
At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features. Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPP specification. Fully guaranteed, in EXCELLENT little

used condition.  
Tilt & Swivel Base £475  
VGA cable for IBM PC included.  
External cables for other types of computers available - CALL

Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA  
Ex demo 17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors, Full multisync etc.  
Full 90 day guarantee. Only £199.00 (E)

Just in - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HC535 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed  
Dimensions: W14" x H12 1/2" x 1 1/2" D.  
Only £99.00 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor scuff marks). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 1 1/2" D. 240 V AC mains powered.  
Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 1 1/2". Good used condition.  
Only £125 (E)

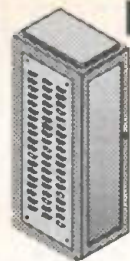
## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)  
We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe. All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock  
Call or see our web site.



## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U  
Virtually New, Ultra Smart  
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK. Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting, plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip makes these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:  
OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels £345.00 (E)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £245.00 (E)

Over 1000 racks, shelves, accessories  
19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high.  
Available from stock !!

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec. rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levers, pre-punched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 1/2" W)

Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!  
A superb buy at only £245.00 (G)  
42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

## 12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings you the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12V DC 14Ah rechargeable batteries. Made by Hawker Energy Ltd, type SBS featuring pure lead plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. Fully BT & BS6290 approved. Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £ each. Our Price £35 each (C) or 4 for £99 (E)

## RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

Save ££££'s by choosing your next relay from our Massive Stock covering types such as Military, Octal, Cradle, Hermetically Sealed, Continental, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc. - CALL or see our web site [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk) for more information. Many obsolete types in stock. Save ££££'s

## COLOUR CCD CAMERAS

Undoubtedly a miracle of modern technology & our special buying power! A quality product in a turning a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a giving away price! Unit features full auto light sensing for use in low light & high light applications. A 10 mm fixed focus wide angle lens gives excellent focus and resolution from close up to long range. The composite video output connects to any composite monitor or TV (via SCART socket) and most video recorders. Unit runs from 12V DC - ideal for security & portable applications where mains power not available.

Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc. etc.  
Web ref = LK33 ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00 (E)

## SOFTWARE SPECIALS

NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack and licence - OEM packaged. ONLY £89.00 (E)  
ENCARTA 95 - CDROM, Not the latest - but at this price! £7.95  
DOS 5.0 on 3 1/2" disks with concise books & w QBASIC £14.50  
Windows for Workgroups 3.11 + Dos 6.22 on 3.5" disks £55.00  
Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3 1/2" disks with manual £24.50  
shipping charges for software is code B

Innovative ideas

New product news

Circuit diagrams

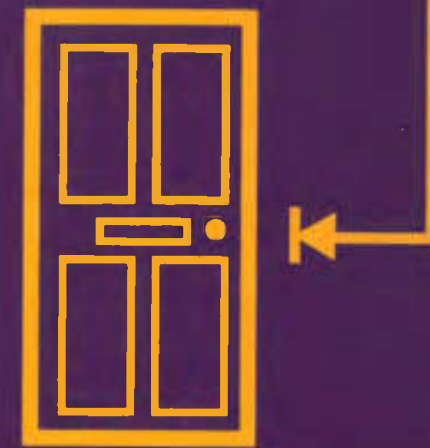
Updates on research

Tools for professionals

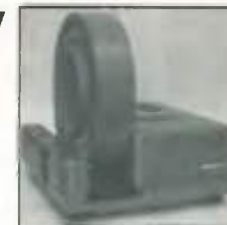
# Current issues - on your doorstep

Keep up-to-date with an  
Electronics World subscription,  
delivered direct to your door  
every month.

See reverse for details...



## WATCH SLIDES ON TV MAKE VIDEOS OF YOUR SLIDES DIGITISE YOUR SLIDES (using a video capture card)



"Liesegang diat" automatic slide viewer with built in high quality colour TV camera. It has a composite video output to a phono plug (SCART & BNC adaptors are available). They are in very good condition with low signs of use. For further details see [www.diatv.co.uk](http://www.diatv.co.uk)  
£91.91 + vat = £108.00

Board cameras all with 512x582 pixels 8.5mm 1/3 inch sensor and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts. They all require a power supply of between 10 and 12v DC 150mA.  
47MIR size 60x36x27mm with 6 infra red LEDs (gives the same illumination as a small torch but is not visible to the human eye) £37.00 + vat = £43.48  
30MP size 32x32x14mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole £35.00 + vat = £41.13  
40MC size 39x38x27mm camera for 'C' mount lens these give a much sharper image than with the smaller lenses. £32.00 + vat = £37.60  
Economy C mount lenses all fixed focus & fixed iris

VSL1220F 12mm F1.6 12x15 degrees viewing angle £15.97 + vat = £18.76  
VSL4022F 4mm F1.22 63x47 degrees viewing angle £17.65 + vat = £20.74  
VSL6022F 6mm F1.22 42x32 degrees viewing angle £19.05 + vat = £22.38  
VSL8020F 8mm F1.22 32x24 degrees viewing angle £19.90 + vat = £23.38  
Better quality C Mount lenses  
VSL1614F 16mm F1.6 30x24 degrees viewing angle £26.43 + vat = £31.06  
VSL813M 8mm F1.3 with iris 56x42 degrees viewing angle £77.45 + vat = £91.00  
1206 surface mount resistors E12 values 10 ohm to 1M ohm 100 of 1 value £1.00 + vat  
1000 of 1 value £5.00 + vat  
866 battery pack originally intended to be used with an orbitel mobile telephone it contains 10 1.6Ah sub C batteries (42x22dia the size usually used in cordless screwdrivers etc.) the pack is new and unused and can be broken open quite easily £7.46 + vat = £8.77

Please add 1.66 + vat = £1.95 postage & packing per order  
JPG ELECTRONICS  
Shaws Row, Old Road, Chesterfield, S40 2RB  
Tel 01246 211202 Fax 01246 550959 Mastercard/Visa/Switch  
Callers welcome 9:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday to Saturday

## PPM5

20 pin DIL Peak Programme Meter  
PROFESSIONAL MEASUREMENT OF AUDIO LEVEL

Consumption 3mA. Fully meets BS5428-9

★ PPM10 In-Vision PPM and Chart Recorder ★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz ★ Stabilizer frequency shift units for howl reduction ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter ★ PPM9, PPM5 hybrid and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz ★

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD  
The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh GU6 7BG  
Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 01483 276477

## DISTEL on the web II - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - www.distel.co.uk

Display  
ELECTRONICS

ALL MAIL TO  
Dept ww, 29/35 Osborne Rd  
Thornton Heath  
Surrey CR7 8PD  
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5:30

LONDON SHOP  
Open Mon - Sat 9.00 - 5:30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
N. Thornton Heath &  
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

DISTEL ©  
Visit our web site  
[www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk)  
email = admin@distel.co.uk

ALL ENQUIRIES  
0208 653 3333  
FAX 0208 653 8888

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.50, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£20.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Condition of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1999. E & O.E. 07/99.

EST. 26 YEARS

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD



# Yes I'd like to subscribe to **Electronics World Today!**

Please enter my subscription for one of the following terms. When I subscribe for three years, I pay the price for just two years.

- |  |                              |                               |                               |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | UK                           | Europe                        | Rest of World                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 years (36 issues) | <input type="checkbox"/> £72 | <input type="checkbox"/> £103 | <input type="checkbox"/> £123 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year (12 issues)  | <input type="checkbox"/> £36 | <input type="checkbox"/> £51  | <input type="checkbox"/> £61  |

## In every issue:

- Detailed circuit diagrams
- New product news
- Informative design-orientated explanations
- CAE software

...all this delivered direct to your door each month!

## Full money back guarantee

If you're not completely satisfied with **Electronics World** within the first 60 days we'll refund your money in full - no questions asked.

Please allow 28 days for delivery of your first issue.

Cumulus Business Media Limited may use this information for direct marketing purposes, from ourselves or other companies. If you do not wish to receive direct marketing please write to us at Cumulus Business Media Limited, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex, RH16 3DH.

**Cumulus Business Media Limited**, Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey SM3 8BZ, UK. (Registered No. 4189911).

## Three ways to pay

- 1 I enclose a cheque for £\_\_\_\_\_ made payable to Electronics World.
- 2 Please charge my Visa/Mastercard/American Express/Diners Club/Switch/Delta (Please delete as appropriate)

Card number

(Switch/Delta only)

Expiry date / /  Valid from / /  Issue no.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

3 Please invoice me/my company. Purchase Order No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Job title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel No. \_\_\_\_\_ Fax No. \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail address \_\_\_\_\_

Company VAT registration number \_\_\_\_\_

Return your completed form to:  
Electronics World Subscriptions, Cumulus Business Media Limited,  
Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex RH16 3DH

Fax: +44 (0)1444 445447

## Credit Card Orders - (quoting code 159)

Tel: +44(0)1444 475662

- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (8.2 mm H) New £105.00
- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK409MAV 3.1Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00
- 2 1/2" to 3 1/2" conversion kit for Pc's, complete with connectors £14.95
- 3 1/2" FUJIK FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00
- 3 1/2" QUANTUM 40S Prodrive 42mb SCSI I/F, New RFE £49.00
- 3 1/2" MINISCRIIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95
- 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb FLL I/F Refurb £59.95
- 5 1/4" CDC 94205 51 40mb MFM I/F RFE tested £59.95
- 5 1/4" HP 97548 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £99.00
- 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00
- 8" NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface New £199.00
- 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00
- 8" FUJITSU M2392K 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested £345.00

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20" ....£135 22" ....£155 26" ....£185 (F)

We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe. All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

### DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock. Call or see our web site.

## TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- |   |       |  |       |
|---|-------|--|-------|
| MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors      | £245  | HP6030A 0-200V DC @ 17 Amps bench power supply           | £1950 |
| FARNELL 0-60V DC @ 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies        | £995  | Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) New         | £1150 |
| FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC @ 80 Amps, bench Supply         | £1850 | Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit            | £1450 |
| 1kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock | EPOA  | PHILIPS PM5518 pro. TV signal generator                  | £1250 |
| IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver            | £760  | Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List, SAE / CALL    | EPOA  |
| Wayne Kerr RA200 Audio frequency response analyser      | £2500 | Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New      | £550  |
| IBM 53F501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules          | £750  | Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM high speed band printer           | £1950 |
| IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel: 8228-23-5050N    | £95   | Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface    | £1250 |
| AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330kHz, IEEE   | £250  | Parkin Elmer 299B Infrared spectrophotometer             | £500  |
| ALLCOM 8360, 11805, 1880 MHz hybrid power combiners     | £250  | Parkin Elmer 597 Infrared spectrophotometer              | £3500 |
| Trend DSA 27 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 Vo          | EPOA  | VG Electronics 1035 TELETXT Decoding Margin Meter        | £3250 |
| Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator   | £6500 | LightBand 60 output high spec 2u rack mount Video VDA's  | £495  |
| Marconi 2022C 10kHz-1GHz RF signal generator            | £1550 | Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder | £1995 |
| Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator, New | £4995 | B&K 2633 Microphone pre amp                              | £300  |
| HP1650B Logic Analyser                                  | £3750 | Taylor Hobson Talysurf amplifier / recorder              | £750  |
| HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector      | EPOA  | ADC S5200 Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor          | £1450 |
| HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts      | £1800 | BBC AM20/3 PPM Meter (Ernest Turner) + drive electronics | £75   |
| HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU      | £675  | ANRITSU 9654A Optical DC-2.5Gb/s video monitor           | £5650 |
| HP54121A DC to 22 GHz 4ur channel test set              | EPOA  | ANRITSU MS9001B1 0.6-1.7 uM optical spectrum analyser    | EPOA  |
| HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc       | £7900 | ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter                        | £990  |
| HP A1, A0 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from    | £550  | ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristic test set              | EPOA  |
| HP DRAFTMASTER 1 8 pen high speed plotter               | £750  | R&S FTDZ Dual sound unit                                 | £650  |
| EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp             | £1800 | R&S SBUF-E11 vision modulator                            | £775  |
| View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system       | EPOA  | WILTRON 6630B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator            | £5750 |
| Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera        | £995  | TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope                    | £1250 |
| Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser            | EPOA  | TEK 2465 300 MHz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount         | £1955 |
| Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel video recorder system       | £3750 | TEK TDS380 400MHz digital realtime + disk drive, FFT etc | £2900 |
| Flakers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries          | £9500 | TEK TDS524A 500MHz digital realtime + colour display etc | £5100 |
| Emerson AP130 2.5KVA industrial spec UPS                | £2100 | HP3585A Opt 907 20Hz to 40 MHz spectrum analyser         | £3950 |
| Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer                | £2200 | PHILIPS PW1730/10 60KV XRAY generator & accessories      | EPOA  |
| Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system 8Mb Ram         | £945  | CLAUDE LYONS 12A 240V single phase auto. volt. regs      | £325  |
| Siemens K4400 64kb to 140Mb demux analyser              | £2950 | CLAUDE LYONS 100A 240/415V 3 phase auto. volt. regs      | £2900 |

**DISTEL on the web !! - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - www.distel.co.uk**

<b>DEPLAY</b> -ELECTRONICS-	<b>ALL MAIL TO</b> Dept ww, 29/35 Osborne Rd Thornton Heath Surrey CR7 8PD Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5:30	<b>LONDON SHOP</b> Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30 215 Whitehorse Lane South Norwood On 68A Bus Route N. Thornton Heath & Selshurst Park SR Rail Stations	<b>DISTEL</b> Visit our web site www.distel.co.uk email = admin@distel.co.uk	<b>ALL ENQUIRIES</b> <b>0208 653 3333</b> FAX 0208 653 8888
--------------------------------	---	--	---	---

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order: £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (C1)=£12.50, (D)=£15.00, (E)=£18.00, (F)=£20.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Catalogue of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders limited to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1999. E & O E 07/99.

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

# THE OSCILLOSCOPE IS MOVING ON...

## Features:

- ▲ A fraction of the cost of benchtop scopes
- ▲ Save multiple setups, for ease of use
- ▲ Save, print and e-mail your traces
- ▲ FREE software and upgrades
- ▲ Automated measurements
- ▲ Large colour displays
- ▲ Scope, spectrum analyser & meter functions



Ask for a FREE catalogue and demo software, or visit:

[www.picotech.com](http://www.picotech.com)

...DON'T GET LEFT BEHIND

Tel: +44 (0) 1480 396395, Fax: +44 (0) 1480 396296, E-mail: [post@picotech.com](mailto:post@picotech.com)

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

## WATCH SLIDES ON TV MAKE VIDEOS OF YOUR SLIDES DIGITISE YOUR SLIDES

(using a video capture card)



"Liesgang diav" automatic slide viewer with built in high quality colour TV camera. It has a composite video output to a phono plug (SCART & BNC adaptors are available). They are in very good condition with few signs of use. For further details see [www.diatv.co.uk](http://www.diatv.co.uk)

- Board cameras all with 512x582 pixels 8.5mm 1/3 inch sensor and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts. They all require a power supply of between 10 and 12v DC 150mA.
- 47MIR size 60x36x27mm with 6 Infra red LEDs (gives the same illumination as a small torch but is not visible to the human eye) ..... £37.00 + vat = £43.48
- 30MP size 32x32x14mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole..... £35.00 + vat = £41.13
- 40MC size 39x38x27mm camera for 'C' mount lens these give a much sharper image than with the smaller lenses..... £32.00 + vat = £37.60
- Economy C mount lenses all fixed focus & fixed iris
- VSL1220F 12mm F1.6 12x15 degrees viewing angle..... £15.97 + vat = £18.76
- VSL4022F 4mm F1.22 63x47 degrees viewing angle..... £17.65 + vat = £20.74
- VSL6022F 6mm F1.22 42x32 degrees viewing angle..... £19.05 + vat = £22.38
- VSL8020F 8mm F1.22 32x24 degrees viewing angle..... £19.90 + vat = £23.38
- Better quality C Mount lenses
- VSL1614F 16mm F1.6 30x24 degrees viewling angle..... £26.43 + vat = £31.06
- VWL813M 8mm F1.3 with iris 56x42 degrees viewing angle..... £77.45 + vat = £91.00
- 1206 surface mount resistors E12 values 10 ohm to 1M ohm 100 of 1 value £1.00 + vat 1000 of 1 value £5.00 + vat
- 866 battery pack originally intended to be used with an orbitel mobile telephone it contains 10 1.6Ah sub C batteries (42x22dia the size usually used in cordless screwdrivers etc.) the pack is new and unused and can be broken open quite easily..... £7.46 + vat = £8.77

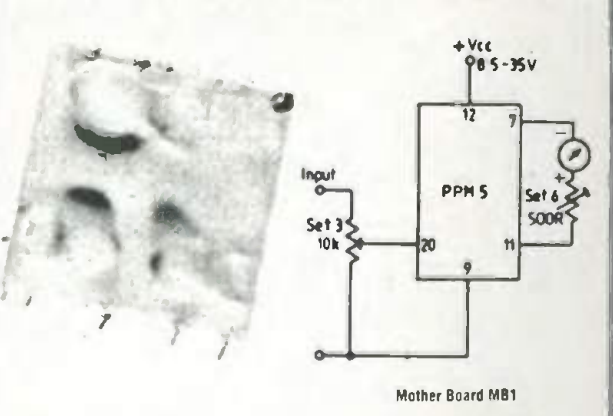
Please add 1.66 + vat = £1.95 postage & packing per order

**JPG ELECTRONICS**  
Shaws Row, Old Road, Chesterfield, S40 2RB  
Tel 01246 211202 Fax 01246 550959 Mastercard/Visa/Switch  
Callers welcome 9:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

## PPM5

20 pin DIL Peak Programme Meter  
PROFESSIONAL MEASUREMENT OF AUDIO LEVEL



Consumption 3mA. Fully meets BS5428-9

- ★ PPM10 In-Vision PPM and Chart Recorder
- ★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz
- ★ Stabilizer frequency shift units for howl reduction
- ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter ★ PPM9, PPM5 hybrid and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements
- ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz

**SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD**  
The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh GU6 7BG  
Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 01483 276477



# Differential-in 100MHz scope probe

All voltage measurements take place between two points. Using a battery-powered multimeter to measure DC or low frequency AC, both measured points may differ from ground. However at higher frequencies – and especially using a conventional mains powered instrument – measurements are usually referred to one common point, electrical ground. Consequently, using a conventional oscilloscope to observe a voltage waveform, you are constrained to making ground-referred measurements.

Many two-channel oscilloscopes include a facility to add or subtract their 'A' and 'B' channel waveforms.

This feature allows the voltage differences between two points to be displayed.

In many cases, if your oscilloscope can accurately subtract out the common voltage, you are able to display the difference voltage<sup>1</sup>. However this method has limitations:

- Both the 'A' and 'B' signals must be able to simultaneously 'fit' on the oscilloscope screen. This limits the maximum screen display sensitivity that can be used. If the required difference waveform is small relative to the 'A' or 'B' voltage waveforms, this difference waveform simply cannot be seen.

- Both oscilloscope input amplifier channels and any probes used must be carefully matched for gain and phase over frequency – certainly to better than 1%. However the thickness of most screen traces make these adjustments difficult – if not impossible. As a result, relatively small input amplifier gain variations can dramatically change your displayed waveform<sup>2</sup>.

In an attempt to avoid these problems, many engineers disconnect their oscilloscope's earth, hoping that 'floating' the oscilloscope will suffice. Apart from causing a safety hazard, this imposes an ill-defined and unbalanced load on the test circuit.

The only satisfactory way to observe the difference waveform between two voltage points is by using a differential-input amplifier with phase-matched probes or a differential probe attachment.

Such equipment is available commercially, intended either for low-frequency, high voltage measurements or for high-frequency but lower voltage measurements. Both types can be extremely expensive.

This article describes the design and assembly of two 100MHz AC-coupled, high-impedance probes having less than 4pF capacitive loading. Each can be switched to accept maximum common-mode inputs of 10V or 100V. The article also describes a matching differential input, low-noise, low-distortion amplifier, having switched gains of 1 or 10, Fig. 1.

## Design details

Each probe is designed to be hand held and is connected to the differential amplifier using a one metre length of RG179B/U coaxial cable.

Designed for RF test and measurement, Cyril Bateman's differential-input scope probe system provides useful results at more than 100MHz and features switchable gain together with 4pF loading. As with Cyril's previous designs, this one follows the philosophy of high performance at low cost.

Both probes are powered with  $\pm 5V$  obtained from the differential amplifier. Each includes a range-switching relay, controlled from a switch on the case of the differential input amplifier.

The differential-input amplifier is designed to mount directly onto the oscilloscope's front-panel BNC input connector. Powered from a nominal  $\pm 9V$ , it includes two 'three-leg' linear stabilisers that provide a stabilised  $\pm 5V$  for its own use and to power both probes.

The three relays used are each powered from the +9V input via 180 $\Omega$  current limiting resistors. They are controlled by a switch to select between gains of  $\div 100$ ,  $\div 10$  or unity.

## Common-mode rejection performance

This design ensures an excellent common-mode rejection. It is more than 70dB to 10MHz, 60dB to 30MHz, 50dB to 90MHz and 49dB to 120MHz. These figures are relative to a 1V input with the attenuator set to divide by ten.

At lower frequencies, CMR exceeds 80dB, being limited mostly by noise. Using a 3MHz bandwidth voltmeter, divide by 10 or 100 noise measured 0.07mV and 0.62mV in unity gain mode.

This low noise allows you to use an oscilloscope display sensitivity down to 10mV/cm. Small difference voltages can be displayed – even with common-mode voltages up to 100V.

With an input common mode voltage of 10V and the differential input amplifier set to unity gain, a 10mV peak difference voltage is clearly visible, Table 1.

Using the maths facility of a dual-channel oscilloscope with conventional probes, a 10mV difference signal in a common-mode voltage of 10V is completely invisible. In this case, the difference voltage would have to approach 0.5V for clarity.

Excellent CMR and the extremely flat frequency response allow a single probe to be used. This can replace a conventional scope probe, providing the benefit of a much lower capacitance loading on the test circuit.

Fig. 1. Low-capacitance differential probes and amplifier, provide excellent performance from audio to 100MHz. When measuring single-ended signals using one probe only, a short ground lead should be clipped to the test probe body. For differential use, ground leads are not needed.

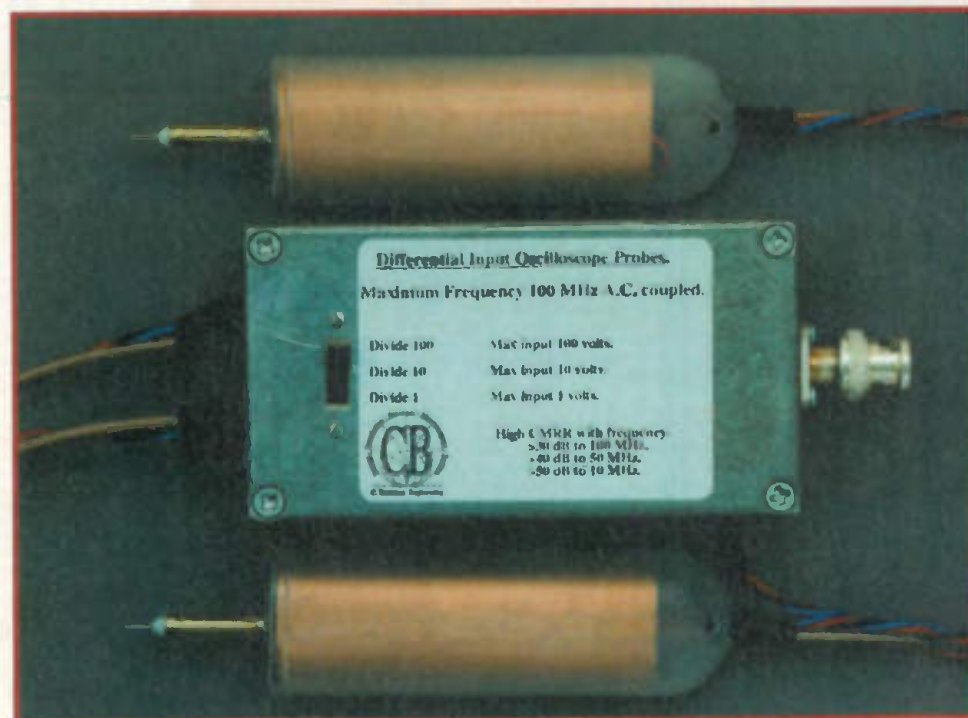


Table 1

## Measured performance of completed probes and differential input amplifier

Gain error by frequency using Probe 1 as input				CMR with differential probe input,		
Gain select	$\div 100$	$\div 10$	$\div 1$	$\div 10$		$\div 1$
Frequency (Hz)	Input 10dBm	Input 10dBm	Input 0dBm	Frequency (Hz)	Input 1 volt	Input 1 volt
1k	0dB	0dB	0dB	1kHz	-86.4dB(5V)	-74.7dB
1M	0dB	0dB	0dB	1MHz	-87dB	-63dB
10M	0dB	0dB	0dB	10MHz	-73dB	-59dB
20M	-0.05dB	0dB	-0.1dB	20MHz	-66dB	-54.5dB
30M	-0.1dB	0dB	-0.1dB	30MHz	-62dB	-52dB
40M	-0.4dB	0.05dB	-0.1dB	40MHz	-58.5dB	-50dB
50M	-0.2dB	0.2dB	-0.2dB	50MHz	-61.5dB	-52dB
60M	-0.1dB	0.2dB	-0.25dB	60MHz	-56.5dB	-48.5dB
70M	-0.8dB	0.1dB	0dB	70MHz	-56.5dB	-45.5dB
80M	-1.2dB	0dB	-0.4dB	80MHz	-51dB	-41.5dB
90M	-1.8dB	-0.3dB	-0.5dB	90MHz	-51dB	-39.5dB
100M	-3.0dB	-1.2dB	-0.75dB	100MHz	-49.5dB	-37dB
110M	-4.0dB	-3.2dB	-4.0dB	110MHz	-49dB	-36dB
120M	-7.5dB	-5.5dB	-6.0dB	120MHz	-49dB	-36.5dB
Max safe Input (volts)	100V	10V	2V		10V	10V

Equipment used: HP331A voltmeter and the HP8405A vector voltmeter both have high impedance low capacitance inputs. The 331A meter is specified to 3MHz, the 8405A from 1MHz to 1GHz. To ensure consistent test signal voltage with frequency, the signal generator output was loaded with a 10dB attenuator and a Macom 50 $\Omega$  through termination. The HP331A fitted with a divide-by-10 probe and the HP8405A were used to monitor test signals at this termination. See box 'Measurement equipment'



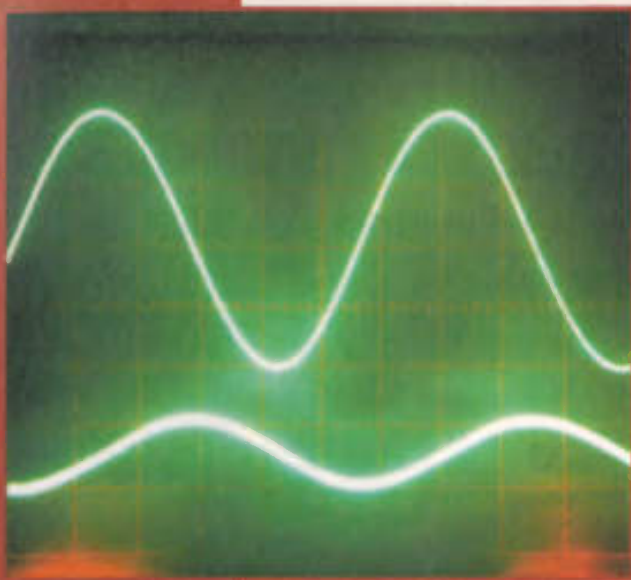


Fig. 2. Top trace, a Coline 250MHz divide 10 probe shows output at 0.1V/cm, from a TL071 voltage follower. Bottom trace at 0.01V/cm clearly shows a voltage difference between the signal input, pin 3 and output pin 6. This difference cannot be seen using the A-B facility on my scope.

### Applications of the probe

This differential design allows you to measure small voltage differences between two points on your circuit. It provides a simple and quick means of ascertaining in-circuit distortions and actual op-amp input output voltage differences.<sup>3</sup>

As an example, suppose you configure a unity gain voltage follower using a TL071 IC with a 1k $\Omega$  load resistor. Supply voltage is  $\pm 10V$  and input is a 4V pk-to-pk sinewave at 100kHz. Using my divide-by-10 Coline 250MHz scope probe with the 'A' channel's 'Y' gain set to 0.1V/cm, the output waveform in Fig. 2, top trace, is identical to the input waveform. Or is it?

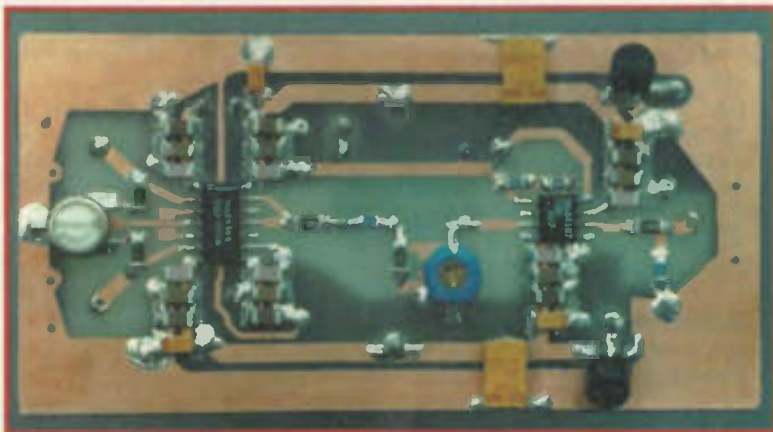
The lower trace is the result of a differential voltage measurement between pins 3 and 6 of the TL071. For this trace, the differential probe was also set to divide by 10 but the 'B' channel's 'Y' gain has been set to 0.01V/cm. This clearly shows that a difference does exist between the input and output waveforms.

Even more dramatic results are obtained if the sinewave is replaced with a triangular waveform at the same amplitude and frequency, but leaving everything else as above, Fig. 3. Using a difference voltage measurement, you can quickly explore the effects of changing load impedances and waveforms on your circuits.

Throughout this article I have

Fig. 3. Using an identical set-up to that used for Fig. 2, but with the sinewave replaced by a triangular wave, shows a square wave input-output difference, as the op-amp struggles to follow this input signal. Even this difference waveform is not visible using the A-B facility on my 100MHz scope.

Fig. 4. My second prototype PCB for the differential input amplifier. Note the extensive decoupling capacitance and enlarged power supply tracks, introduced after the failure of my first PCB. With the later addition of three small COG capacitors, this PCB was used for all performance test results.



concentrated on using this differential probe with an oscilloscope, because that seems its most natural application. Because of its excellent single probe accuracy and differential CMR performance though, it can equally well be used as input to an AC voltmeter having with an oscilloscope equivalent input impedance of 1M $\Omega$  and 18 pF.

### Differential probe design – ICs

Fundamental to this design was the choice of differential input amplifier to be used. In the past I have used the AD830 amplifier from Analog Devices<sup>4</sup>. The AD830 provides an excellent 100dB CMR at low frequencies, but by 10MHz this has reduced to 50dB.

To provide operation to 100MHz, I needed better high-frequency performance. It would also be preferable to have a gain of two to offset the loss incurred through using a back terminated cable between the probes and the amplifier.

I searched Internet and distributor catalogues and eventually settled on Maxim's MAX4144.<sup>5</sup> It is designed as a high-speed, low-distortion, differential line receiver with a gain-of-two bandwidth of 130MHz. It provides 70dB CMR at 10MHz, 50dB at 80MHz and more than 45dB at 100MHz. Its -90dBc spurious free dynamic range at 10kHz and some 12nV/Hz noise at 1MHz looked worthy of further investigation.

I now needed a 100MHz bandwidth, low-noise, low-distortion, output amplifier with a gain of 10 for an overall unity gain system, Fig. 4.

I choose Maxim's MAX4107 – an ultra low noise 300MHz op-amp. I decided to use it in a variation on the MAX4106 design that proved so successful in my unity gain, low capacitance 100MHz, active oscilloscope probe<sup>6</sup>.

The 4106 is optimised for a gain of

5, while the 4107 is optimised for closed loop gains of 10 and above. With an input noise level of just 0.75nV/Hz at 10kHz, a large spurious-free dynamic range, low distortion and 500V/ $\mu$ s slew rate, this IC looked a good starting point for my design.

The choice of IC for my  $\pm 10, \pm 100$  probes was easy. Maxim's MAX4005 had already proved successful in my unity gain probe design<sup>6</sup>.

### Design – relays and trimmers

Choosing relays suitable for the gain switching proved quite difficult. As a first requirement the relay must be physically small in order to mount in a hand held probe and switch using a 5V supply.

More important however, to design a system capable of working to 100MHz, the effects of self inductance and self capacitances of the relay contacts on circuit performance must be minimised. Specifications for these parasitics were not available for any relay that I

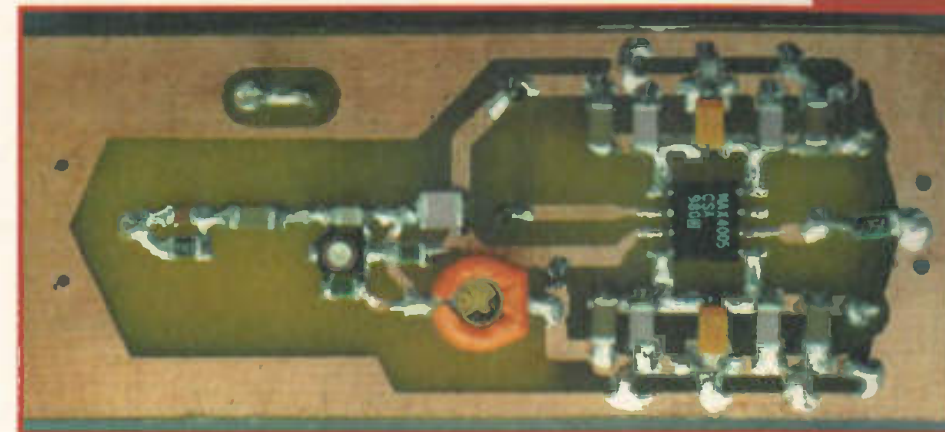


Fig. 5. This first probe PCB prototype was modified and used for the final build and measurements. Note the 150pF 1210 COG ceramic adjacent to the orange trimmer. Resulting from tests, the earth tracks from this capacitor were later 'improved'. These differences can be seen by comparing with Fig. 7.

considered. But it was vital that I took these parasitics into account in my frequency domain simulations.

Contact capacitances at low frequency and resistance at DC were easily and quickly measured. Contact inductance was much more difficult to determine. In the event I had no choice but estimate contact inductance for my simulations. Using the relay's physical dimensions and

### Calibration

Both probes should be assembled then pre-calibrated separately as stand-alone items.

Solder a temporary 75 $\Omega$  0805 surface-mount resistor from each probe output to its ground plane and take all output voltage measurements across this resistor.

Apply  $\pm 5V$  power, taking care to note the location of the +5 and -5V terminals on the PCB. Set probe capacitor  $C_6$  to mid value.

Input a known 1kHz signal not exceeding 10V to the test prod from a signal generator. This generator should be terminated in a through-load matching its output impedance. Measure and note the voltages across the temporary 75 $\Omega$  resistor when the relay is energised from +5V and when de-energised.

With the same generator output voltage, increase signal frequency to 1MHz and energise the relay. Using a non metallic trimmer tool, slowly adjust  $C_4$  to attain the same relay energised output voltage as noted for 1kHz. This is an extremely sensitive adjustment, tiny movements of  $C_4$  will affect output at 1MHz and above.

De-energise the relay and adjust  $C_6$  to attain the same de-energised relay output voltage as noted at 1kHz.

These trimmer adjustments affect high-frequency performance and can reduce the CMR at higher frequencies. Take care to match the 1kHz and 1MHz levels for each probe.

Since  $C_4$  and  $C_6$  interact, repeat the above 1MHz adjustments as needed.

Remove the temporary 75 $\Omega$  resistor from each probe. This completes the probe pre-calibrations.

Connect both probe outputs, via matched lengths of 75 $\Omega$  coaxial cable to the differential amplifier inputs. I used metre lengths of RG179B/U because its PTFE inner facilitated direct soldering to the PCB ground planes and simplified cable length matching. Matched coax lengths are needed to min-

imise phase differences between the probes at high frequency.

The coax cable from the signal generator should be terminated in a through load. Fit oscilloscope probe 'BNC' adapters to each probe's test prod. Attach a 'T' adapter to this load to provide two equal-length BNC output paths. Attach one probe with its BNC adapter to each output such that each probe 'sees' the identical test voltage and signal delays.

Apply a known 1kHz voltage not exceeding 10V, to both test probes. Energise the relays in both probes but do not energise the relay in the differential amplifier.

Using a suitable voltmeter, monitor the differential amplifier output. Carefully adjust  $VR_1$  for best CMR, minimising the differential amplifier output. This should be much less than 1mV for a 10V input.

Remove one probe's test prod from the signal source and attach a 50 $\Omega$  terminator to this prod.

With a 1V 1kHz signal applied to the second probe's test prod, check output while switching the relays. The differential amplifier should now output exactly 1V, 0.1V and 0.01V respectively.

Apply a known signal, up to 10V at 1MHz to the above probe. Energise the probe relays but not the differential amplifier relay. Note the voltage output from the differential amplifier.

Increase frequency to 30MHz. Adjust  $C_{15}$  in the differential amplifier for the same voltage as noted at 1MHz.

Reconnect both test prods to the 'T' adapter and input a known 1MHz signal to both probes. Energise both probe relays and monitor the differential amplifier output. Calculate CMR as  $-20\log(V_{out}/V_{in})$ .

If you can adequately measure this small output voltage, then very slowly and gently, slightly adjust  $C_4$  in probe 2 only, to maximise CMR.

This completes all necessary calibration.



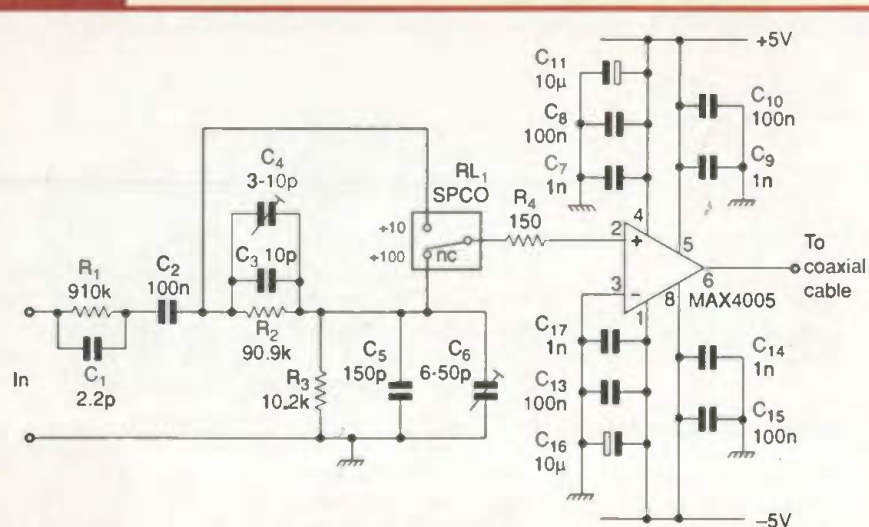


Fig. 6. Schematic for both test probes. Note the 150Ω resistor  $R_4$  now inserted between the relay and input of the MAX4005. This resistor, combined with the IC input capacitance, damps out a very high frequency resonance between the relay contact inductance and this input capacitance. All signal path capacitors are COG ceramic.

assuming the inductance might be similar to a single turn coil, I estimated a value.

At least one trimmer capacitor would be needed for each probe and the differential amplifier. The differential amplifier would also need a pre-set resistor, to compensate for variation of probe gain and maximise low-frequency CMR.

Again I was unable to find any self-inductance specifications for these components, so I prepared estimates based on the component's physical sizes.

At high frequency, each component pad and track introduces capacitance and inductance. Each PCB layout or component change should be reflected in the simulation, Fig. 5.

#### Implementing the design

Developing a prototype proved extremely time-consuming, requiring repeated refining of PCB layout and re-simulation with amended circuit strays. This highlights only too clearly the difficulties of designing moderately high frequency circuits using an essentially time-domain

Spice-based, low-frequency simulator.

For my needs, I cannot justify the cost of obtaining a 'proper' frequency domain or harmonic balance high-frequency simulator and related PCB design software. In the past I have used the ubiquitous 'Touchstone' and the 'MDS' microwave design systems.<sup>7</sup>

Such specialised CAD packages do much to facilitate high-frequency simulations and PCB layouts, but they still need to be fed with the correct modelling data. When it is not available from the component maker, data can be obtained from practical measurements, using perhaps a HP8753 vector network analyser.

To de-embed component data from measured values, a pre-calibrated test jig suited to the part being measured is essential. From my work measuring capacitors and EMC filters to 3GHz, I know that designing and calibrating high-performance test jigs, is extremely difficult and time consuming.

However repeated simulations and PCB layout refinements culminated in a prototype printed board assembly I believed was ready for performance testing.

#### Prototype PCBs for the probes

My original hope was to use close-tolerance capacitors and resistors, with just one trimmer capacitor to compensate the switched attenuators for stray capacitances. However during my simulations I realised this

would not work out and two trimmer capacitors would be needed. Both trimmer values would then interact, Fig. 6.

By choosing suitable capacitor and resistor values I was able to arrange for simple calibration at two low frequencies only, 1kHz and 1MHz. At 1kHz these trimmer capacitors have no effect. Attenuation can be accurately measured at the probe output, for both relay settings, when subject to a known input voltage.

Increasing frequency to 1MHz with this same input voltage, the trimmer capacitors should be adjusted to attain output voltages identical to those measured at 1kHz. However because of their interaction, these trimmers will need re-adjusting in turn several times, as the relays are switched.

With the trimmer capacitors set correctly for 1MHz outputs, my initial probe PCB, size 63mm by 25mm worked well. It provided flat response to 50MHz. At 100MHz, a 1dB rise in output was measured when the system was set to divide by 100, Fig. 5. This rise was caused in part by an unnecessarily inductive PCB track associated with  $C_5$ .

Soldering in place a scrap of copper foil easily modified the board. This modified track is shown in the figure, but the photographs were taken prior to this modification, Fig. 7.

#### Prototype PCBs: differential amplifier

My initial differential-amplifier PCB required more substantial modifications, such that the first board was eventually scrapped. Following careful in-circuit probing using the HP8405 vector voltmeter and repeated simulations, the layout was improved. Revised boards measuring 68mm by 40 mm were assembled and used for the test results, Fig. 4.

The MAX4144 and MAX4107 together draw some 28mA from  $\pm 5V$ . When driven to produce  $\pm 2V$  output, the decoupling used on my original board was inadequate. Extra capacitance was needed and the 1mm wide tracks used to supply power to each IC had to be widened. Finally the impedance of the two-sided ground plane had to be reduced.

Decoupling capacitance and ground plane improvements were made on my original board. Copper shim was soldered around all four sides to bridge top and bottom ground planes together. The design then worked well, but looked decidedly 'modified'.

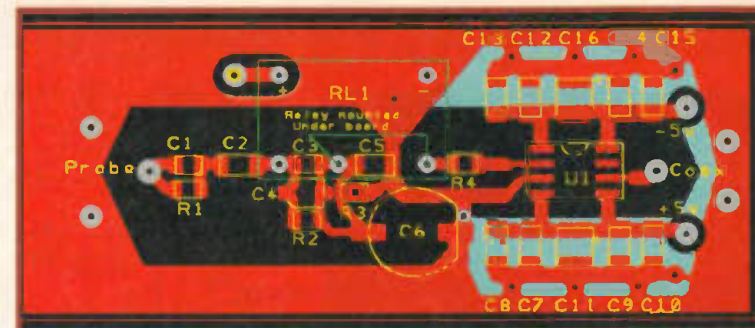


Fig. 7. Final double-sided PCB layout as used for the divide-by-10, divide-by-100 low-capacitance probes. The PCB track modifications with the addition of the 150Ω  $R_4$  provided a flat gain and excellent consistency between switch ranges. At the highest frequencies, the self inductance of trimmer  $C_6$  becomes significant.

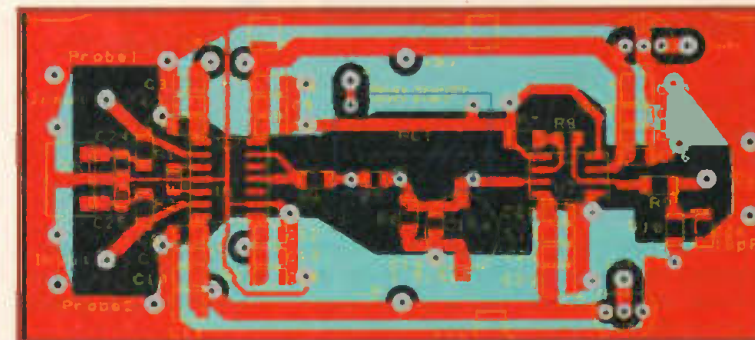


Fig. 8. Revised double-sided, differential amplifier PCB now shows the three capacitors introduced to reduce excess high-frequency gain and noise levels when viewed on an oscilloscope. The 18pF added to the output attenuator, enables operation with a wide range of capacitive loads, without compensating adjustments.

#### Measurement equipment

The HP331A meter has an oscilloscope-equivalent input impedance and is specified for use to 3MHz. The HP8405 is a narrow bandwidth sampling vector voltmeter that uses permanently attached 100kΩ/5pF probes. It is specified for use from 1MHz to 1GHz.

To ensure consistent test signal voltage with frequency, the signal generator output was loaded with a 10dB attenuator and a Macom 50Ω through termination. The HP331A fitted with a divide-by-10 probe and the HP8405A were used to monitor test signals at this termination.

These instruments were then used to measure output from the differential amplifier. To compensate for the HP8405 probe's 5pF capacitance, additional capacitance was added to the differential probe output connector to produce an 18pF oscilloscope load. The 0.8% resistive load change, from the HP331A's 1MΩ to the HP8405A 100kΩ, when in parallel with the 910Ω output resistor  $R_{10}$ , was ignored.

My high-impedance RMS meter could also have been used.<sup>8</sup> However, the HP331A and HP8405A both provide direct

readings in decibels relative to 0dBm. Using these instruments avoided a considerable number of calculations.

In the table, results for probe 2 are not listed. As you can see from the CMR results, they must be indistinguishable from those for probe 1. With differential measurements, CMR at higher frequencies is most important. Thus frequency performance was optimised for CMR and noise level, rather than for flattest response.

Using the HP331A voltmeter and with probe relays set to divide by 100 or divide by 10, noise level measured 0.07mV. Set to unity gain noise level measured 0.62mV.

With the relays set to divide by 10 or 100, less than 1mV peak noise is seen using a 100MHz oscilloscope. With gain set to unity, noise level is less than 5mV peak.

Because the maximum permitted input to the HP8405A vector voltmeter is 1V, no divide-by-100 CMR results could be sensibly measured at higher frequencies. But at 1kHz with 30V input, a divide by 100 differential measurement gave -109.5dB CMR.

#### Frequency-domain simulation

The capacitor, resistor and inductor models built into Spice based simulators assume ideal loss-free components having a constant value regardless of frequency.

Some simulators include a relay model, but only for the switching mechanism's delay and contact bounce. This is no help at all with contact capacitance or self-inductance.

For transient or time-domain simulation, Spice automatically provides a facility for amplitude dependent changes for semiconductors, but not for passive components. Unfortunately, with real-life components, almost all parameters are frequency dependent.

The latest simulators still assume ideal passive components in their libraries. Some though, including Microcap 6, provide the facility to override the internal constant value model using a frequency dependent expression. Regrettably, as far as I am aware, suitable model libraries are not provided.

A restricted number of component models<sup>9</sup> can be downloaded from Intusoft, and are supplied with the company's simulators. These offer a limited choice so usually do not exactly fit one's needs. The modelling approach used was initiated in 1994, by John Prymak of Kemet.

Kemet<sup>10</sup> now offers a Spice based data sheet for their Ceramic and Tantalum capacitors as a free download. This software provides on-screen plots of capacitor behaviour with frequency, including capacitance, ESR, tanδ, inductance, impedance, series and parallel resonances.

For any one frequency of interest, the simulation circuit used and its component values can be displayed on screen. These can then be used in transient analysis and narrow-band frequency sweeps.

Unfortunately these simulation component values cannot easily be extracted for use in wide-band frequency domain analysis.

The main problem is that this frequency-dependent expression relates to an individual element. A resistor that possesses resistance, capacitance and inductance then requires three elements.

Capacitor models may be considerably more elaborate. It would be convenient if one could download manufacturers macro models for passive components – or better still S parameters – as has long been possible for many ICs.



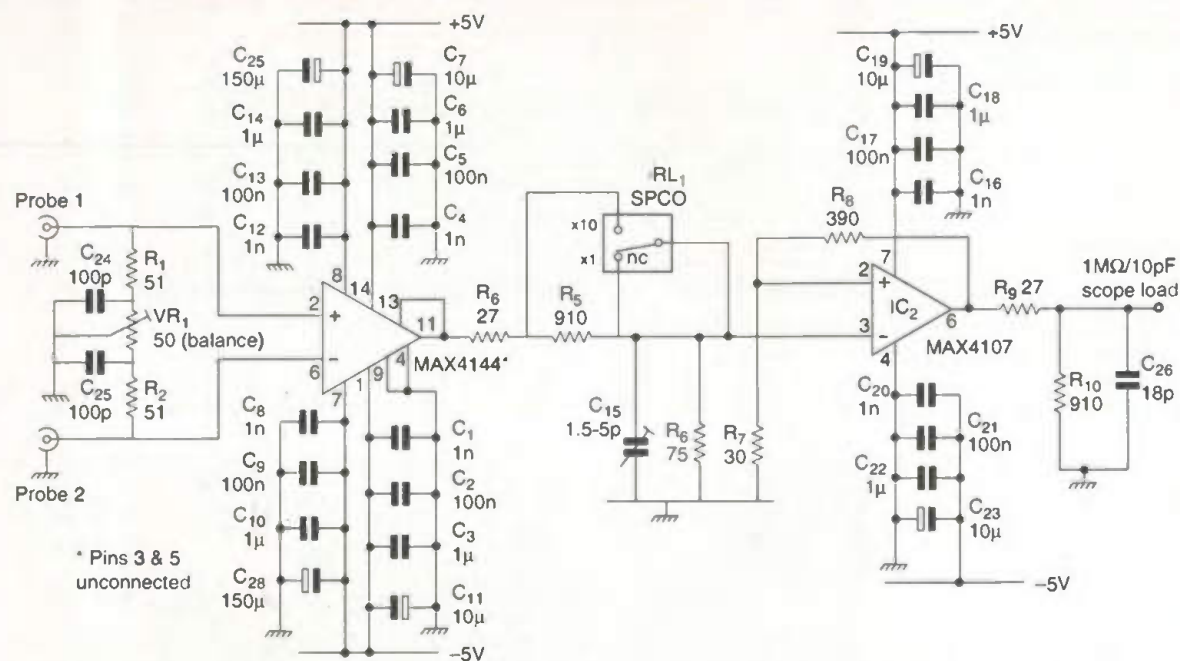


Fig. 9. Final schematic of the differential input amplifier as used for performance tests. Trimmer  $C_{15}$  is a slow adjustment that only affects high-frequency single probe gain linearity. This can be replaced by a fixed 2.2pF capacitor with little effect on differential measurements, should a suitable 30MHz test and measurement system not be available. Note that the two three-terminal regulators are not shown.

A revised PCB was assembled and used for final tests. This revised design is shown in the photographs and figures. With this design and using the ground plane through links as shown, copper shim soldered around the PCB edges was not needed, Fig. 8.

Interconnected to the finished probes using one metre of RG179B/U coaxial cable, the complete assembly worked extremely well. Common-mode rejection and frequency response were both excellent.

With no signal input and the relays set to unity gain, noise measured less than 1mV on a 3MHz bandwidth voltmeter. Noise output viewed on a 100MHz oscilloscope however was much higher than desired.

Following further measurement and simulations, noise output was found to peak near 100MHz. At frequencies below 60MHz, noise output was acceptably low.

#### Reducing noise

Careful measurements using my HP4805 vector voltmeter indicated an increasing voltage input to the differential amplifier. This rise was not found measuring the probe outputs terminated in 75Ω, or the

differential amplifier with 75Ω input.

Investigations indicated this rise was probably due to inductance contributed by the trimmer resistor  $VR_1$ . To replicate this peak, my simulations needed a much higher self inductance than I originally estimated for this component.

Two small 100pF, 1% capacitors,  $C_{24}$  and  $C_{25}$ , were soldered between the  $VR_1$  terminals and ground. They were 0805-sized COG types. At 100MHz these provided a 0.5dB reduction of signal input to the MAX4144 differential amplifier without compromising the CMR performance.

To further reduce high-frequency noise, I decided to roll off some output gain above 70MHz. This was achieved by adding an 18pF COG capacitor,  $C_{26}$ , in parallel with  $R_{14}$ . The differential amplifier can now be used with oscilloscope input capacitances ranging from 15pF to 22pF without compensating adjustments for changing load, Fig. 9.

These changes reduced the output noise viewed on my 100MHz oscilloscope. It is now less than 1mV peak with relays switched to divide by 10 or 100. Less than 5mV peak when switched for unity gain.

All the above changes were included for the results shown in Table 1, and are also shown in Figs 6 to 9. Note that these capacitors were added after I took the photographs.

#### Final performance results

I said earlier that this project required a considerable design effort and many repeated simulations caused by the lack of high-frequency data for components. However as you can see from the table, this very low cost, easily built design, provides excellent CMR and high frequency performance.

While obtaining these performance figures required a capability to measure small changes in low-level signals over a wide frequency range, much simpler facilities suffice to calibrate the three trimmer capacitors and the resistor.

To calibrate for accurate measurements to 10MHz, all that is needed are a signal source able to supply from 200mV to 1V at 1kHz and 1MHz when terminated in 50Ω, and the ability to accurately measure these voltages at both frequencies.

For higher-frequency use, ideally a source and measurement at 30MHz is also preferred to

#### Final assembly

Assembling the differential amplifier PCB and its housing requires little comment. With the exception of the two three-leg 100mA stabilisers, pre-set resistor  $VR_1$ , trimmer capacitor and relay, components used are designed for conventional surface mounting.

For pre-set resistor  $VR_1$ , I used a small single-turn Bourns trimmer, Farnell part 345-994. Its legs were bent to surface mount on the PCB pads.

The relay was an Omron CGE134P, through-hole mounted from the underside of the PCB. This relay, Farnell part 176-323, was similarly used for the test probes.

The 1.5pF trimmer capacitor was a Murata COG ceramic with its legs flattened and trimmed to suit the PCB pads. Farnell part number 108-218, Fig. 10.

For each probe PCB, the larger 6-50pF trimmer capacitor was a similarly modified Murata COG ceramic, Farnell part 108-222.

The very tiny 3-10pF trimmer was an AVX CT22 designed for surface mounting. Farnell part 578-370.

The PCBs were arranged as far as possible to accept either 0805 or 1206 size components. Resistors were all 1% or better and capacitors of 1nF or lower were COG ceramic types. Where possible, other values were X7R material with Z5U used for 1μF. The largest capacitors were surface mounting AVX type TAJ tantalum chips.

The most difficult part of final assembly was to find a suitable housing for the probes. I searched many catalogues with no success. However, a traveller's toothbrush case from the local supermarket proved to be an appropriate size and shape, Fig. 10.

To effect screening, I attached some copper foil to some thin Mylar insulation using two-sided adhesive tape. This laminate was cut and formed to fit tightly inside one half



Fig. 10. Composite view of the prototype differential probes as tested. Both probes are housed in one half of a plastic traveller's toothbrush case. This has a wrap of copper foil inside to act as a Faraday shield. For ease of assembly the differential amplifier was housed in a 110 by 60 by 31 mm die-cast box. This PCB could easily fit in a much smaller box.

of the toothbrush case, and grounded to the PCB using a short flying lead.

The test prods for each probe were assembled from a short length of 4mm inside-diameter thin-walled brass modelling tube. The centre contact was a 0.7mm outside-diameter sewing needle with the point blunted. Two PTFE insulators, intended as PTFE stand offs, provided a tight fit into the brass tubing<sup>6</sup>. These test prods on their own measured just 1.5pF.

accurately adjust  $C_{15}$  in the differential amplifier. This is a 'slow' adjustment that affects single probe  $\div 10$  and  $\div 100$ , high-frequency response.

However it has only a small effect on the accuracy of high-frequency differential measurements. For differential measurements,  $C_{15}$  could simply be replaced by a fixed 2.2pF COG ceramic capacitor, shown as  $C_{15A}$  on the PCB.

Clearly,  $C_{15}$  has a noticeable effect on the accuracy of single probe measurements above 50MHz, using an RF voltmeter. The amplitude accuracy of many – perhaps most – oscilloscopes at these frequencies will already have badly deteriorated. The effects of using a fixed value of 2.2pF  $C_{15}$  will then not be noticed. ■

#### References

1. Answers to frequently asked questions, <http://www.preamble.com>
2. Hickman, I., 'Distortion – the
3. Gerstenhaber, M., 'Active feedback amplifier enables High-performance a-to-d conversion', *Electronic Design*, April 2 2001.
4. Bateman, C., 'High-frequency Impedance Meter', *Electronics World*, p. 24, Jan. 2001.
5. High-speed low distortion differential line receivers, <http://www.maxim-ic.com/MAX4144>
6. Bateman, C., 'Active RF scope probe', Cyril Bateman, *Electronics World*, p. 842 Nov. 2001.
7. Touchstone Microwave design system <http://contact.tm.agilent.com/tmo/hpeesof>
8. Bateman, C., 'High impedance RF probe', *Electronics World*, p. 778 October 2001.
9. Modelling a Capacitor, <http://www.intusoft.com/caps.lib>
10. Kspice185\_32.exe. J. Prymak. <http://www.kemet.com>

#### PCB availability...

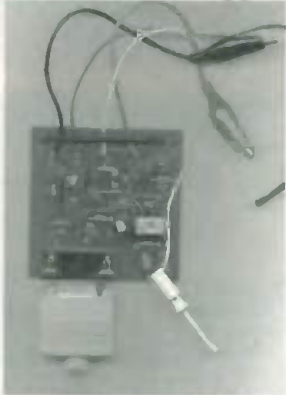
This design completes a series of four simple, self assembly, double sided PCB designs, targeted to assist high frequency measurements. While one-off single sided PCBs are easy to reproduce, one-off double sided boards are more difficult. If sufficient readers desire boards, I can arrange for the PCBs for this series to be professionally produced.

If you are interested, send a 220 by 110mm SAE to C. Bateman at Electronics World, Cumulus Business Media, Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey SM3 8BZ.



## FED – Comprehensive PIC micro-controller support

**In Circuit Debugger - Operates with FED PIC Development apps (PIXIE, WIZPIC, PICDESIM, C Compiler)**



**In Circuit Debugger Board**

### What is In-Circuit Debugging (ICD) ?

In Circuit Debugging is a technique where a monitor program runs on the PIC in the application circuit. The ICD board connects to the PIC and to the PC. From any of our applications it is then possible to set breakpoints on the PIC, run code, single step, examine registers on the real device and change their values. The ICD makes debugging real time applications faster, easier and more accurate than simulation tools available for the PIC.

### Features

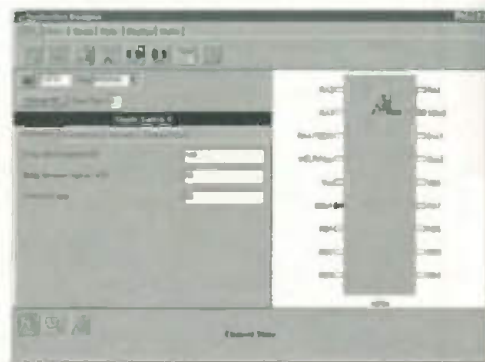
- Allows real hardware to be examined & programs to be debugged and to be *run in real time* on your application
- Powered from the application circuit (3.3V to 5V)
- The FED ICD requires only *one data I/O pin* on the PIC which can be chosen from any of ports B, C or D.
- Can program and re-program applications in circuit
- Up to 3 breakpoints
- Run, single step and step over, run to cursor line, set PC to any value in the program
- Trace execution in the original C or Assembler source files
- Animate operation to trace variables at breakpoints or watch the program executing
- Auto Run application if ICD not connected
- View and change values of PIC special function and general purpose registers, W and the ports.
- Uses a standard (3 wire) serial Interface to a PC

### Prices

**In Circuit Debugger Board - £30.00**

You will also need a copy of PICDESIM, WIZPIC, our C Compiler, or PIXIE, all of which operate with the ICD board.

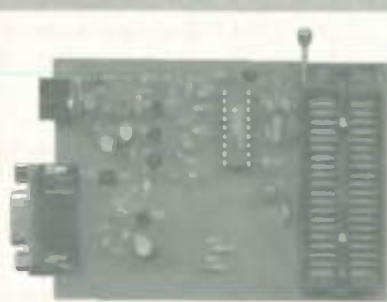
- An application designer for the FED PIC C Compiler FULLY including the FED PIC C Compiler
- Drag a software component on to your design & set up the parameters using check boxes, drop down boxes and edit boxes (see shot right).
- Connect the component to the PIC pins using the mouse
- Select your own C functions to be triggered when events occur (e.g. Byte received, timer overflow etc.)
- Simulate, Trace at up to 10x the speed of MPLAB
- Generate the base application automatically and then add your own functional code in C or assembler
- Supports 14/16 bit core PICS - 16F87x, 16C55x, 16C6x, 16F8x, 16C7xx 18Cxx
- C Compiler designed to ANSI C Standards



### Prices

PIXIE with Introductory manual (C Manuals on CD) - £70  
PIXIE with WIZPIC, Serial Programmer, or Development Board £50.00 CD-ROM

## PIC & AVR Programmers



### PIC Serial Programmer (Left) including 18Cxxx

Handles serially programmed PIC devices in a 40 pin multi-width ZIF socket. 16C55X, 16C6X, 16C7X, 16C8x, 16F8X, 12C508, 12C509, 16C72XPIC 14000, 16F87X, 18Cxxx etc. Also In-Circuit programming. Operates on PC serial port  
Price : £45/kit  
£50/built & tested

**PIC Introductory** – Programs 8 & 18 pin devices : 16C505, 16C55X, 16C61, 16C62X, 16C71, 16C71X, 16C8X, 16F8X, 12C508/9, 12C671/2 £25/kit.  
**AVR** – AVR1200, 2313, 4144, 8515, 8535, 4434 etc. in ZIF. 4.5V battery powered. Price : £40 for the kit or £45 built & tested.

All our Programmers operate on PC serial interface. No hard to handle parallel cable swapping ! Programmers supplied with instructions, + Windows 3.1/95/98/NT software. Upgrade programmers from our web site !

## NEW - PIC Development Board



### Prices

Kit with integrated programmer hardware £35.00  
CD-ROM including FED PIC BASIC compiler £5.00  
Other options available – please ring or see web site

For ALL 40 pin PICS from 16Cxxx, 16Fxxx and 18Cxxx

- Includes In-Circuit Programmer – NO separate programmer required
  - LCD module interface (1:1) plus contrast control
  - Hex keypad interface
  - 4 LED's and driver
  - 32 I/O pins available on IDC headers
  - Variable resistor for A/D
  - Socket for 12C EEPROM
  - 1A 5V regulator on board
  - 2 serial interfaces
  - CD-ROM supplied with FED PIC BASIC and Compiler
  - Peripherals operate only on port D and E leaving others free
- Manual on CD-ROM or download free from our web site

## 18C452

New architecture (more instructions + Hardware multiply), 40MHz clock, 16K program words, 1536 bytes RAM. Easy to upgrade from 16F877

18C452/JW £20.00  
18C452/OTP £8.00

## Forest Electronic Developments

12 Buldowne Walk, SwaY, LYMINGTON, HAMPSHIRE, S041 6DU.  
Email – info@fored.co.uk, or sales@fored.co.uk

Web Site – <http://www.fored.co.uk>

01590-681511 (Voice/Fax)

Prices are fully inclusive, Add £3.00 for P&P and handling to each order. Cheques/POs payable to Forest Electronic Developments, or phone with credit card details.



# High-resolution PC voltmeter

Yongping Xia's PC add-on allows an 18-bit analogue-to-digital converter to be read via a printer port.

**M**axim's MAX132 is an 18-bit plus sign, serial-output analogue-to-digital converter. Its multi-slope integration conversion method provides high resolution as well as speed.

The chip is designed to interface with many common microcontrollers through three inputs and a data output. One input selects the chip, one clocks the data and the third line carries the data.

With a few external components and  $\pm 5V$  power supply, the MAX132 can provide a high resolution a-to-d conversion with a  $-512mV$  to  $+512mV$  measurement range.

A PC's printer port can be used for general-purpose input/output. With the circuitry shown, together with the C program, a PC can interface with MAX132 directly through its printer port.

In this design, outputs pin 4 to pin 6 are used to generate CS,  $D_{IN}$  and SCLK signals respectively. Serial a-to-d conversion data is read into PC through pin 13. Pin 18-25 are grounded.

As the MAX132 is 'bipolar', it needs both  $+5V$  and  $-5V$  power supplies. In order to simplify the design,  $-5V$  is generated by a charge-pump DC-to-DC converter built around a TC7660.

A reference voltage for the MAX132 is provided by a diode  $D_1$  and dividers  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$ . The input range of the a-to-d converter is from  $-512mV$  to  $+512mV$ . The measured data shows on a PC's screen in two forms. One is the number of millivolts. The other gives an 'analogue' indication in the form of a horizontal bar whose

length depends on the magnitude of the input.

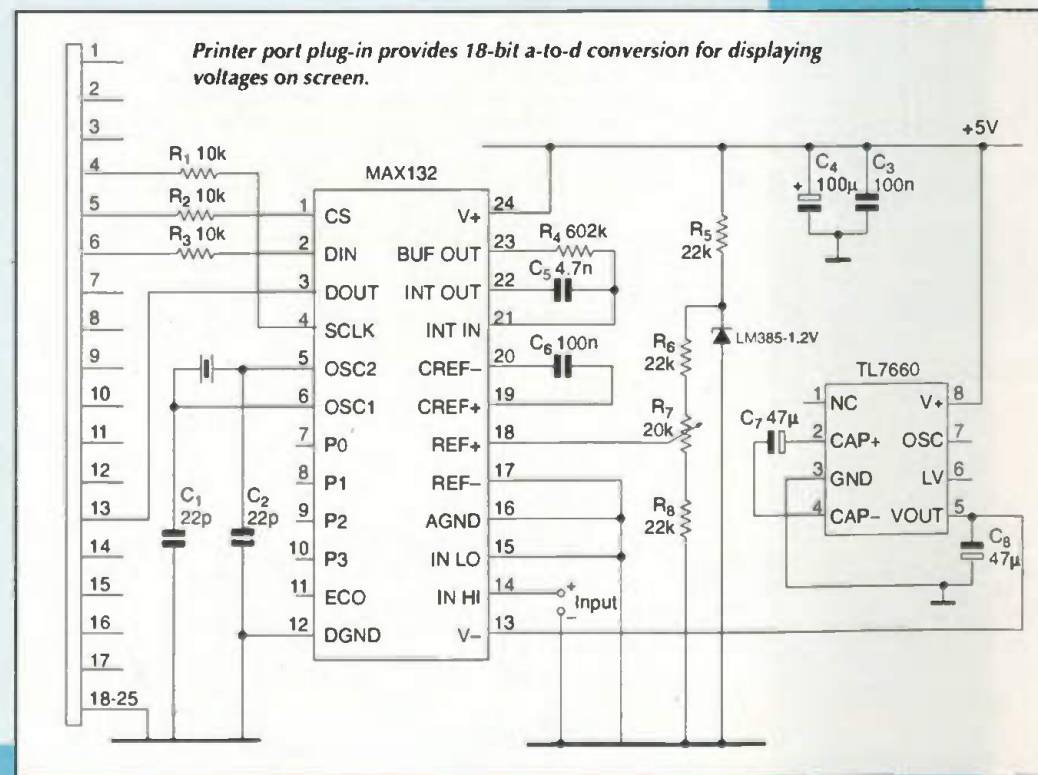
When input is shorted, the output of MAX132 should be zero. However, the circuit may not be perfect and the reading is likely to have some value.

Under software control, the MAX132 can short its input internally. This allows the zero value to be read without physically shorting the input. Once determined, the zero value can be subtracted from the reading later to compensate the offset error.

To reduce the error further, the zero error value and normal a-to-d conversion results are averaged by eight readings.



A-to-d converter input is displayed directly on screen in millivolts. Length of the horizontal bar depends on the input, giving an easy-to-assimilate analogue readout.





Annotated C listing for reading the 18-bit analogue-to-digital converter interface through a PC's parallel LPT port. For an electronic copy of this listing, send a request via [electronics.world@ntlworld.com](mailto:electronics.world@ntlworld.com) with the subject heading '18-bit converter, December 2001'. Note that using this address for any other correspondence will result in disappointment!

```
#include <graphics.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <bios.h>

#define CLOCK_LOW    0xfb
#define CLOCK_HIGH  0x04
#define DIN_LOW     0xef
#define DIN_HIGH    0x10
#define CS_LOW      0xf7
#define CS_HIGH     0x08
#define POWER_ON    0x01
#define POWER_OFF   0xfe

typedef unsigned int WORD;

int      out_port, in_port, out, power_boost_status=0;
char     msg[80];

float read_data(int measure) /* read data from MAX132 */
{
    int i, j, test_bit, data[3], command[4];
    float data_dis;
    data[0]=0;
    data[1]=0;
    data[2]=0;
    if (measure==0)
        command[0]=0x92; /* set to read zero offset */
    else
        command[0]=0x82; /* set to read input voltage */
    command[1]=0x04;
    command[2]=0x00;
    command[3]=0x00;
    out|=CS_HIGH;
    outportb(out_port, out);
    for (j=0; j<4; j++)
    {
        out&=CS_LOW /* CS low*/
        outportb(out_port, out);
        delay(1);
        test_bit=0x80;
        for (i=0; i<8; i++) /* start convert */

        {
            if ((command[j]&test_bit)==0)
                out&=DIN_LOW;
            else
                out|=DIN_HIGH;
            outportb(out_port, out);
            delay(1);
            out|=CLOCK_HIGH; /* clock high */
            outportb(out_port, out);
            delay(1);
            if (j!=0)
                data[j-1]=data[j-1]*2+(inportb(in_port)&0x10)/16;
            out&=CLOCK_LOW;
            outportb(out_port, out); /* clock low */
            delay(1);
            test_bit/=2;
        }
    }
    out|=CS_HIGH; /* CS high */
    outportb(out_port, out);
    delay(1);
    if (j==0)
        delay(100); /* wait 100ms */
}

data_dis=((float)data[2])/64+((float)data[1])*4+((float)(data[0]&0x07))/512;
if ((data[0]&0x08)==0)
    return (data_dis);
else
    return (data_dis-1024+1/512);

void display_data(float data_dis)
{
    int current_x;
    current_x=(int)(data_dis/2);
    setviewport(10, 200, 630, 220, 1);
    clearviewport();
    setfillstyle(1, YELLOW);

```

```
bar(310, 0, (current_x+310), 10); /* show a bar on screen */
setviewport(280, 240, 630, 300, 1);
clearviewport();
if (data_dis>512 || data_dis<-512)
    sprintf(msg, "Overrange!");
else
    sprintf(msg, "%.2f mV", data_dis);
outtext(msg); /* show data on screen */
}

void init_screen(void) /* initialize display screen */
{
    setbkcolor (BLUE);
    setcolor (WHITE);
    line(2,2,637,2);
    line(5,4,634,4);
    line(2,2,2,477);
    line(5,4,5,475);
    line(5,475,634,475);
    line(2,477,637,477);
    line(634,5,634,475);
    line(637,2,637,477);
    line(3,350,634,350);
    setviewport(450,440,630,460,1);
    sprintf(msg, "press any key to quit");
    outtext(msg);
    setviewport(0,0,639,479,1);
}

int init_graph(void) /* initialize graphic mode */
{
    int gdriver = DETECT, gmode, errorcode;
    initgraph(&gdriver, &gmode, "");
    errorcode = graphresult();
    if (errorcode != grOk) /* an error occurred */
    {
        printf("Graphics error: %s\n", grapherrormsg(errorcode));
        printf("Press any key to halt:");
        getch();
        exit(1); /* return with error code */
    }
}

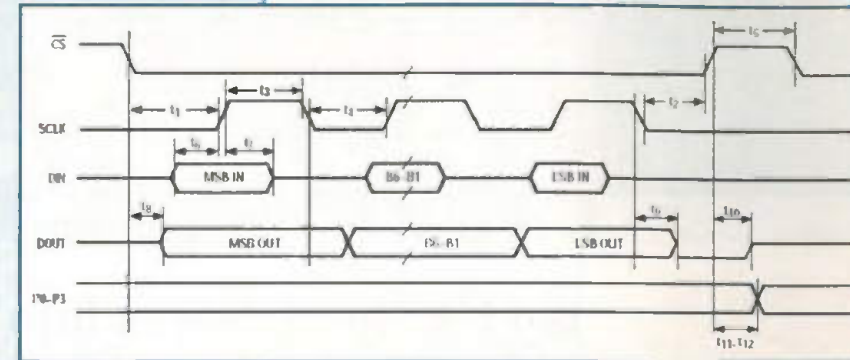
void find_port(void) /* find printer port address */
{
    out=0;
    out_port=*(WORD far *)MK_FP(0x0040, 8);
    in_port=out_port+1;
    out|=POWER_ON;
    outportb(out_port, out);
    delay(100);
}

void clean_up(void) /* close graphic mode */
{
    closegraph();
    out&=POWER_OFF;
    outportb(out_port, out); /* turn off power supply */
}

void main(void)
{
    int channel, measure=0, k;
    float tp, measured_data=0, zero_offset;
    find_port();
    init_graph();
    init_screen();
    delay(1000);
    read_data(measure);
    read_data(measure);
    for (k=0; k<8; k++)
        measured_data+=read_data(measure);
    zero_offset=measured_data/8;
    measure=1;
    do{
        measured_data=0;
        for (k=0; k<8; k++)
        {
            tp=read_data(measure);
            measured_data+=(tp-zero_offset);
        }
        display_data(measured_data/8);
    } while(!kbhit()); /* quit if hit any key */
    clean_up();
}
```

### More on the MAX132...

The MAX132 is a CMOS, 18-bit plus sign, serial-output, analogue-to-digital converter. Multi-slope integration provides high-resolution conversions in less time than standard integrating a-to-d converters, allowing operation up to 100 conversions per second. Low conversion noise provides guaranteed



operation with  $\pm 512\text{mV}$  full-scale input range ( $2\mu\text{V/LSB}$ ). A simple four-wire serial interface connects easily to all common microprocessors, and two's-complement output coding simplifies bipolar measurements.

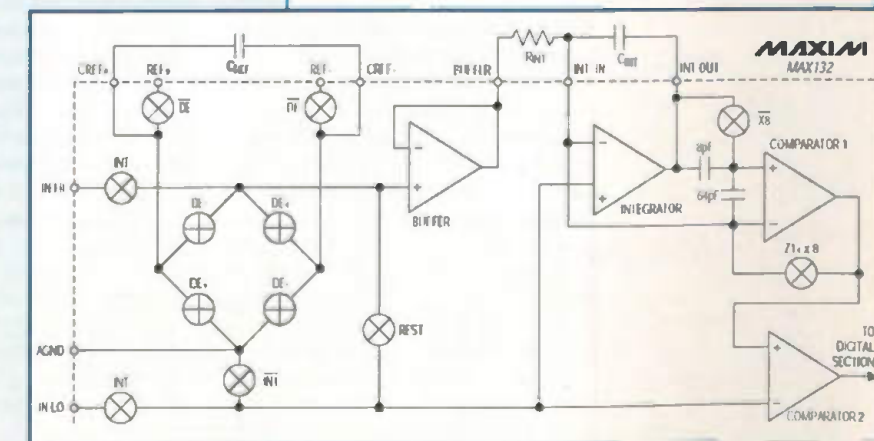
Typical supply current is  $60\mu\text{A}$ , reducing to  $1\mu\text{A}$  in sleep mode. Four serially-programmed digital outputs can be used to control an external multiplexer or programmable-gain amplifier.

The MAX132 comes in 24-pin narrow DIP and wide SO packages. Its absolute maximum analogue input range is from the positive supply to the negative supply.

### Feature summary

Supply Current:  $60\mu\text{A}$ , normal operation  
 $1\mu\text{A}$ , sleep-mode  
 $\pm 0.006\%$  FSR Accuracy at 16 conv/s  
 $15\mu\text{V}$  RMS noise  
 Serial I/O interface  
 Programmed output for MPX and PGA  
 Performs up to 100 conv/s  
 $\pm 2\text{pA}$  input current  
 50Hz/60Hz rejection

[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)



Functional block diagram of the MAX132, above, and its serial timing flow, top.



# Understanding Transformers

Ian Hickman delves into the inner workings of transformers.

In the August issue, I described a rudimentary mains transformer with a 1:1 ratio. The simplified equivalent diagram in Fig. 2 of that article shows the magnetising inductance in parallel with a perfect transformer.

On load, the efficiency will fall short of 100%, due to losses in the winding resistances. These have been bundled up together as an equivalent total winding resistance  $R_p$  in series with the primary winding. The loss in  $R_p$  will be  $I_{p1}^2 \times R_p$  where the total primary current  $I_{p1}$  is the vector sum of the magnetising current and the current in the primary required to support the demanded secondary load current.

This all describes what happens when the transformer is supplying the load in the steady state. At switch-on though, things may be very different.

## A transformer at switch on

Imagine the supply switch closes when the mains voltage is at its positive peak. Obviously, at the moment of contact, the current is zero, the same as a microsecond earlier. But a given voltage applied to an inductor

causes the current through it, and the resultant flux, to increase, as happens here. And as the applied voltage falls from its peak to zero, the magnetising current and the flux increase from zero to their usual maximum values, lagging the primary voltage by a quarter of a cycle as shown in Fig. 4 and Fig. 5 of the earlier article. This is the nice scenario.

Now imagine that the switch closes when the mains voltage is zero, and positive going. When the voltage reaches the positive peak, the current and flux will have increased from zero to their normal maximum values. But the voltage won't be zero until a quarter of a cycle later, so to provide the back emf balancing the applied voltage, the flux will have to go on increasing, up to twice its normal maximum.

Unless the transformer has been very conservatively designed with a much larger core than usual, the core will run into saturation, to some degree. As the effective permeability drops, so the magnetising current will have to increase by leaps and bounds to provide the flux and hence back emf, to balance the applied voltage. This is the not so nice

scenario, and explains why the fuse used with a transformer is often specified as of the 'slow-blow' variety.

If the relative permeability of the core dropped right down to unity – complete and utter saturation – the current would rise dramatically, being limited only by the primary winding resistance and the effective inductance of the primary without a core.

While in practice things are never quite that bad, if the switch closes at zero mains volts, the current drawn on the first half cycle will be much greater than usual. This will result in a significant volt drop across  $R_p$ , alleviating the peak applied voltage somewhat.

On the following negative half cycle, however, the drop across  $R_p$  will be much smaller. Thus the 'volt-second product' applied to the winding will be greater, and at the end of the first complete cycle the flux will have returned to, and passed through zero, reaching some negative value. The same sort of thing happens during the second cycle, and so over succeeding cycles, the positive flux peaks will decrease and the negative increase, until in the steady state they are equal.

## Volt-seconds

The volt-second product is a key concept when dealing with inductors of any sort; it is the thing that determines the change of flux between zeros of the applied voltage. A transformer designed for mains operation at 240V AC will see a peak voltage of  $240 \times \sqrt{2} = 339V$ . The volt-second product, with 50Hz mains,

will be less than  $339V \times 10ms$  by a factor  $2/\pi = 0.637$ , giving a figure of 2.35Vs.

Some inverters, providing a 'mains' output from 12 or 24V batteries, produce what amounts to a lightly filtered squarewave. Exceeding the volt-second product of any transformers that may be supplied by the inverter would cause them to heat up and possibly fail. So such an inverter's peak voltage is limited to not much more than 235V, giving the required 2.35Vs product.

For some applications this is acceptable, but in others, it causes problems. For example, a piece of test equipment powered from supplies derived from its mains transformer may malfunction, due to the raw supply voltages to the stabilisers being inadequate.

The simplified treatment in the earlier article ignored the 'core loss', which in practice must be considered. It can be represented by a resistor  $R_c$  in parallel with the magnetising inductance  $L_m$ , as in Fig. 1.

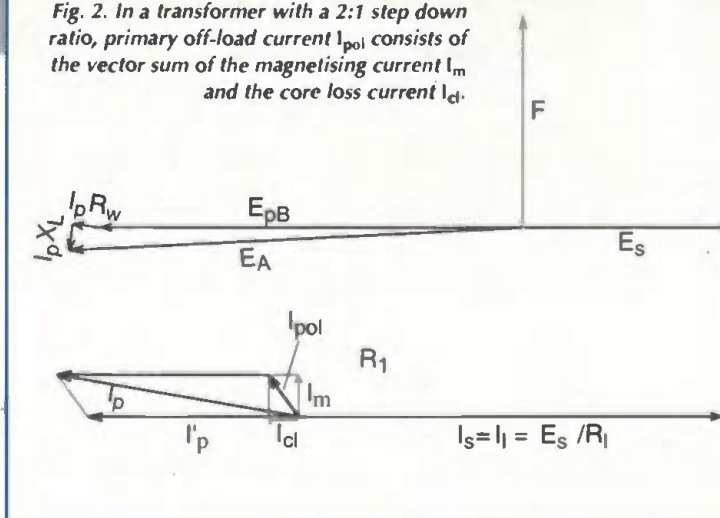
On full load, the core loss will actually reduce somewhat. This is because the voltage across it falls slightly due to the additional drop across the winding resistance  $R_w$  and the leakage inductance  $L_L$ .

Resistance  $R_c$  is a fiction, representing the heating in the core at rated mains voltage in the steady state. It is not a real component and as such has no absolute value; if the applied voltage is reduced to 90%, the core loss may differ from the expected 81% of the value at rated voltage. And of course  $R_c$  does not represent the state of affairs in the case of switch-on at a zero of the mains voltage.

## 'Magnetising current'

It is common parlance to talk loosely about the 'magnetising current' when what is really meant is the primary

Fig. 2. In a transformer with a 2:1 step down ratio, primary off-load current  $I_{pol}$  consists of the vector sum of the magnetising current  $I_m$  and the core loss current  $I_{cl}$ .



off-load current. The magnetising current is in phase with the flux  $\Phi$  and 'mmfF' in Fig. 2, and in quadrature to the voltage across the primary of the ideal transformer, whereas the off-load current includes the in-phase core loss component.

The figure describes a transformer with a 2:1 step down ratio, showing how the primary off-load current  $I_{pol}$  consists of the vector sum of the magnetising current  $I_m$  and the core loss current  $I_{cl}$ .

Note that the 2:1 ratio transformer in Fig. 1 supplies a full load secondary voltage which is slightly less than half the applied mains voltage  $E_A$ . If you want a 120V full load output from 240V mains, you don't want a 2:1 ratio transformer.

## Transformer specifications

When designing a mains transformer, the requirements will specify the supply voltage, the desired secondary voltage(s), and the secondary current(s). The regulation may also be specified, especially if the transformer will experience a varying load.

Often, a transformer will be designed for maximum efficiency at full load, but not necessarily. For example, a local area mains distribu-

tion transformer will only experience full load, or something near it, at the peak demand hour. For much of the rest of the time, e.g. at night, it may be running almost off-load.

Clearly, the efficiency of any transformer is zero when off load, but the designer has the option to trade off full-load loss, primarily copper loss, against core loss, which is there all the time. So the said mains distribution transformer will probably be designed for very low core loss, at the expense of a little more copper loss on full load. On the other hand, a transformer designed for continuous operation at full load is generally designed so that the copper loss equals the 'iron loss'.

## Current transformer

In fact, the first transformer I ever had to design was a current transformer. Here the requirements are very different, demanding a complete realignment of one's thoughts. As against primary voltage, secondary voltage and full load secondary current, for a current transformer the data are primary current, secondary current and full-load secondary voltage. One is in the topsy-turvy constant-current world.

Suppose, for example, it is desired

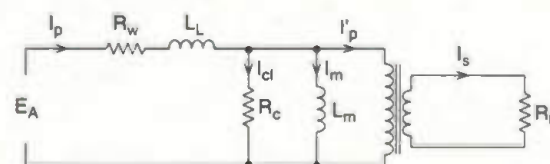


Fig. 1. In a transformer model, 'core loss' can be represented by a resistance  $R_c$  in parallel with the magnetising inductance  $L_m$ .



## Vacuum leakage detector

Just occasionally, it is desirable to increase leakage reactance, rather than reduce it. The application I have in mind is in equipment for testing laboratory glass vacuum systems for leakage. I used an Edwards leakage tester when working on basic semiconductor research in the mid 1950s. I subsequently acquired a surplus leakage tester made by Ferranti, and the circuit diagram is shown in Fig. 3.

The mains transformer is wound on a three-limbed core using ordinary E and I laminations. However, the primary is wound on the centre limb, and the secondary on one of the outer limbs, the other being unused.

The secondary is connected across an adjustable spark gap. When this is open, no secondary current flows, the flux in the two outer limbs is equal and the secondary voltage large – I'm not sure what the turns ratio is.

When the gap is short circuited, no flux can pass through that limb, and the magnetising current merely doubles; the design is such that the open 'unused' limb does not saturate. When suitably adjusted, a spark is maintained at the gap, and the room rapidly fills with the smell of ozone.

Capacitor  $C_1$  picks off the high-frequency energy from the spark. It actually consists of several high-voltage mica capacitors in series, with an effective capacity at a guess, of one or two hundred picofarads.

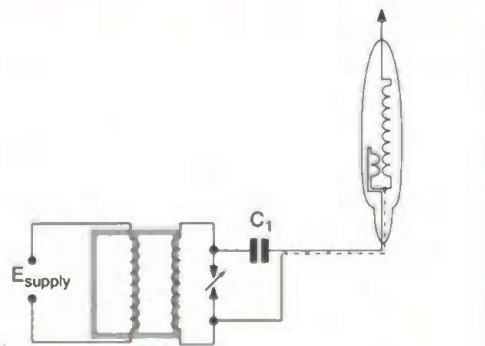
A screened lead conveys the high-frequency components to the primary of a small Tesla coil, fitted in the body of the hand-held business end. My sketch is not to scale; the lower part of the probe, the handle, is as long as the part containing the Tesla coil. In operation, whisks of electrical discharge emanate from the tip.

A spark about an inch long can be drawn from the tip to the nearest object – test your CMOS here! The nearest object might be a finger. The high source impedance limits the current to a perfectly safe low value.

In use, the tip is waved all over the surface of a glass vacuum system, looking for pin-hole leaks. Any such is betrayed by the much lower ionisation potential of any residual air, resulting in long purple streamers inside the glass piping, spreading out from the leak.

A grain of vacuum wax over the site of the leak, a touch with a warm under-run soldering iron and hey presto.

Fig. 3. Simplified diagram of the Ferranti leakage tester – a device capable of producing an inch-long spark and used for finding leaks in glass vacuum apparatus. The mains transformer is wound on a three-limbed core using ordinary E and I laminations but the primary is wound on the centre limb, and the secondary on one of the outer limbs, the other being unused.



to monitor a circuit that might carry up to 50A, with a 5mA full scale deflection meter. The primary would probably be just one turn, with a 10 000-turn secondary. If the meter circuit requires, say, 3V for fsd, that plus the number of secondary turns will determine the maximum flux required on the core.

As with any transformer, the primary current  $I_p$  will balance the

secondary current  $I_s$  in accordance with the turns ratio. There will also have to be some quadrature magnetising current  $I_m$  in the one-turn primary. This, plus  $I_p$ , equals the 50A primary current.

Given the small volts per turn figure for the secondary, the flux required will turn out to be quite low, so the core size may be determined by the window area required

to accommodate the 10 000-turn secondary. A 5000-turn secondary could be used, if the primary had but half a turn. This was achieved on the 10A range in the legendary AVO meter, by omitting the centre E from a stack of E and I laminations, and threading the tape shunt conductor through the gaps.

The 3V drop due to the meter circuit in the secondary will reflect in the primary as a 0.3mV drop. Note that the exact secondary voltage required is not critical; the magnetising current  $I_m$ , minuscule compared to 50A, will adjust itself to provide whatever voltage drop appears across the meter, at 5mA.

In fact, the transformer acts as a constant current generator, just as a conventional mains transformer acts as a constant voltage generator. And whereas for a conventional transformer the safe condition is secondary open circuit, for a current transformer, the safe condition is secondary short circuit. An open-circuit secondary is as potentially disastrous for a current transformer as is a secondary short circuit for a conventional transformer.

In the design of small mains transformers, leakage inductance and winding capacity do not present any real problems. But both are of prime importance in the design of wide-band transformers, where all possible steps are needed to minimise them.

Leakage inductance can be reduced by splitting primary and secondary into sections and interleaving them. Dividing into  $n$  sections will reduce the leakage inductance by a factor of  $n^2$ . This technique is used in the better class of output transformer for valve hi-fi power amplifiers, providing a ten octave bandwidth. Using interleaving, and the remarkable properties of thick mu-metal laminations, it is possible to produce a small-signal transformer covering 50Hz to 2MHz. ■

# NEW PRODUCTS

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

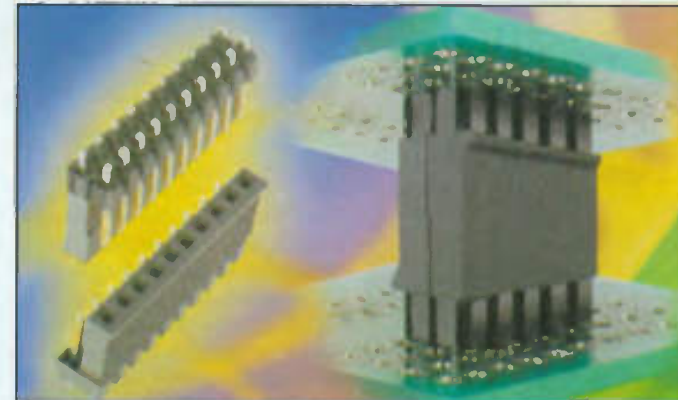
## Software for data logging

National Instruments has announced a software tool specifically designed for data logging. Engineers and scientists can acquire, log, view, and share data with this stand-alone, configuration-based software. Because it uses dialogue windows instead of traditional programming, almost anyone can create data logging applications. Engineers and scientists can use the logger for data logging applications, regardless of the number of channels the application requires. They can create a single-channel, temperature-logging application for product condition analysis using a variety of measurement hardware.

National Instruments  
Tel: 01635 523 545  
www.ni.com/uk

## Combination socket/terminal strip

Samtec is offering as combination socket/terminal strip on 0.1in. (2.54mm) pitch. This is



a self-mating system which is intended to eliminate the need to stock both a terminal and a socket in inventory. The locking feature on this connector increases the unmating force required for use in high-vibration applications and provides an audible 'click' upon proper mating. The inherent polarisation of this robust interconnect prevents incorrect mating. The LST series is a double row connector and is available with from 4 through 60 pins with a choice of common platings. This combination connector also features the firm's Tiger Buy contact designed for high

retention. Currently, through-hole vertical applications are released. Surface mount, right-angle and other pitches are under development.

Samtec  
Tel: 01236 739292  
www.samtec.com

## High-side optimised n-channel Mosfet

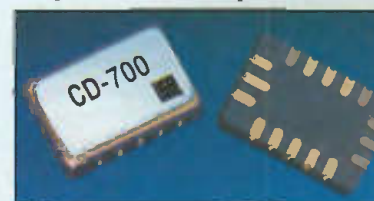
The latest n-channel Mosfets from Fairchild Semiconductor have been designed to achieve a reduction in die size. The FD56694, SO-8 packaged, 30V fast-switching trench Mosfet is designed for high-side

applications in synchronous and conventional DC-to-DC converters for notebook computers, desktop computers, and other DC-to-DC power supply applications.

Fairchild Semiconductor  
Tel: 01793 856856  
www.fairchildsemi.com

## Phase-locked loop on a chip

Vectron International has introduced a VCXO-based phase-locked loop (PLL) designed for clock recovery and data retiming, frequency translation, clock smoothing and clock switching applications. The CD-700 features a phase-locked loop Asic with a quartz stabilised VCXO for superior stability and jitter performance. Input data rates range from 8kbit/s to 65Mbit/s and the output has a tri-state option. In



## Twin-die flash microcontroller

Microchip has announced its first 512kbit I<sup>2</sup>C serial EEPROM in a standard 8-lead SOIC package. With typical applications likely to include mobile phones, set-top boxes, pagers and data acquisition systems, the 24LC515 serial EEPROM has a page-write capability of up to 64 bytes of data and is capable of random reads up to the 512kbit boundary and sequential reads within each of its 256kbit blocks. Functional address lines allow up to four devices on the same bus, for up to 2Mbit total address space. Additional features include a clock rate of 400kHz, an operating voltage of 1.8V to 5.5V, and a temperature range of -40 to +85°C. A faster version of this chip (24FC515) is capable of operating at a bus speed of 1MHz over the same temperature range.

Microchip  
Tel: 0118 921 5858  
www.samtec.com





Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

addition, the supply voltage can be either 3.3V or 5V. The device is hermetically sealed in a ceramic surface mount package measuring 5.0 by 7.5 by 2.0mm. Target applications include DWDM, Switching, Wireless Basestation, ATM, SONET/SDHa and xDSL. *Vectron International*  
Tel: 02380 766288  
www.vectron.com

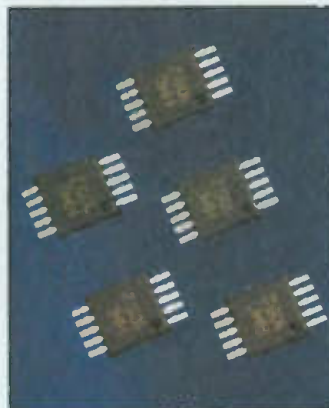
### Audio design kit for games developers

Analog Devices has extended its SoundMAX integrated PC audio design kit to software development kits for Windows PC and Sony PlayStation2 game titles. The toolkit enables game developers to add rendered sound effects by employing non-repetitive, interactive audio behaviours in place of the static sound effects typically found in games. According to the company, designers can increase the sophistication of their games' audio to that achieved in video. The toolkit provides complete API documentation, software libraries, sample code, and online help. In addition, the PC version features Mission Control III, a graphical user interface that allows audio designers to incorporate the firm's SPX (Sound Production eXtensions) game audio rendering technologies. Sounds such as footsteps, explosions, car engines and ambient sounds can be realistically produced in real-

time, in direct response to the user's actions. *Analog Devices*  
Tel: 001 781 937 1622  
www.staccatosys.com

### Two-axis magnetic position sensor

Honeywell Solid State Electronics has developed a two-axis sensor on one chip for compassing and position sensing applications such as handheld wireless systems and GPS receivers. According to the

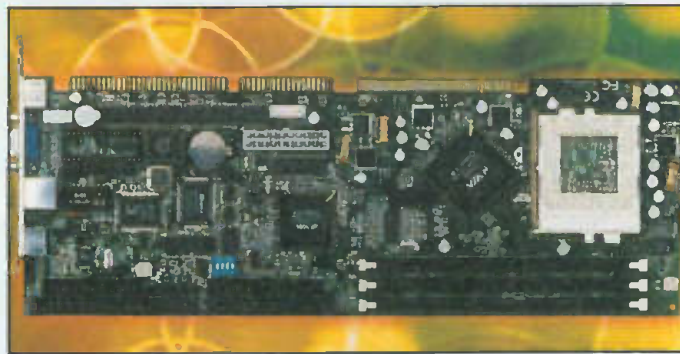


supplier, advantages of this patented design include nearly perfect orthogonal two-axis sensing in a 3mm by 3mm by 1mm, 10-pin miniature surface-mount package (MSOP). The HMC1052 has a sensitivity of 1mV/V/gauss, a field range up to ±6 gauss and can operate on a supply as low as 1.8V. *Honeywell*  
Tel: 0118 906 2600  
www.honeywell.com

### Low power radio transceiver

Available from Low Power Radio Solutions, the BiM 2 transceiver is a complete reworking of the first generation manufactured by Radiometrix. Operating in the harmonised pan-European SRD band at 433.92MHz, and fully compliant with both EN 300 220-1 and ETS 300 683, the BiM 2 integrates a SAW-controlled FM transmitter with a double-conversion superhet receiver to provide bidirectional wireless communication at ranges up to 200m. Radiometrix's original BiM was introduced eight years ago and has been used in applications such as handheld terminals, EPOS equipment, barcode scanners, belt clip printers and data loggers. With a transmitter output of 10mW and a receiver sensitivity of -100dBm, it is capable of data rates up to 64kbit/s. At reduced data throughput, the device has a useable range of at least 200m line-of-sight, and a respectable 50m indoors. The fully screened module shares the same 23 by 33mm footprint and pin-out as its predecessor, and so can be used as a plug-in upgrade in applications currently using the BiM-433-F. Two versions of the BiM 2 are available, for operation from nominal 5 or 3.3V single supplies. Power consumption for the 3.3V version is typically 8mA while transmitting and 14mA while receiving.

*Low Power Radio Solutions*  
Tel: 01993 709 418  
www.lprs.co.uk



### Socket 370 computer board for £240

Amplicon Liveline is offering its lowest-cost socket 370 single board computer based on the VIA chip set, which is priced at £240. Intended for applications in the areas of process control and manufacturing, the MSC3680 board can accept both Intel Pentium III and Celeron socket 370 processors up to 1GHz. On-board VGA and LAN are included to support CRT displays and Ethernet. According to the company, it can be used as a standalone computer, as the ATX connector obviates the need for a backplane. It also provides support for standard industrial PC configurations. Three 168-pin DIMM sockets with up to 768MByte SDRAM and ECC support, a bus mastered IDE with Ultra DME 33/66 controllers and a full array of ports are also included. For the more complex timing requirements in critical applications, the device has a

256-level watchdog timer. The onboard VGA controller supports CRT displays with up to 1600 by 1200 pixels, and hardware monitoring for CPU voltage, temperature and fan speed. System temperature and fan speed can also be monitored. Additional features include modem ring-on, wake on LAN, Windows 95/98 shut off and PC99 ACPI power management, all for the more demanding PC based industrial applications. *Amplicon*  
Tel: 01273 608331  
www.amplicon.co.uk

### Surface-mount coax connector is lightweight

The latest surface-mount coaxial connector from Flint Distribution is designed for 2.5mm high PCB-mounted connections, and according to the supplier is amongst the lightest available. The U.FL series connectors, which are suitable for signals up to 3GHz, feature a receptacle of mass 15.7mg with a choice of



preceding E.FL miniature coaxial series, from which the new family is derived. They provide connections at right angles onto the PCB with an SMT receptacle. Potential uses include portable and mobile telephones, wireless communication devices, antenna connections for Bluetooth and other electronic measuring instruments and GPS receivers. The connectors are rated at 60V rms, with insulation resistance 500MΩ and 20mΩ maximum contact resistance at the centre contact. The outside contact resistance is 10mΩ maximum. The U.FL series achieves VSWR of 1.3 or less, enabling use with signals from DC to 3GHz. *Flint Distribution*  
Tel: 01530 510333  
www.flint.co.uk

### Pocket-sized 1550nm laser source

Acterna's OLS-6 light source is available in a 1550/1625nm version. It is a handheld light source with two optical fibre output ports. It is designed for use with an optical power meter, for measurement of loss in fibre networks. It is also claimed to be one of the first light sources of this kind which can be used to make

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

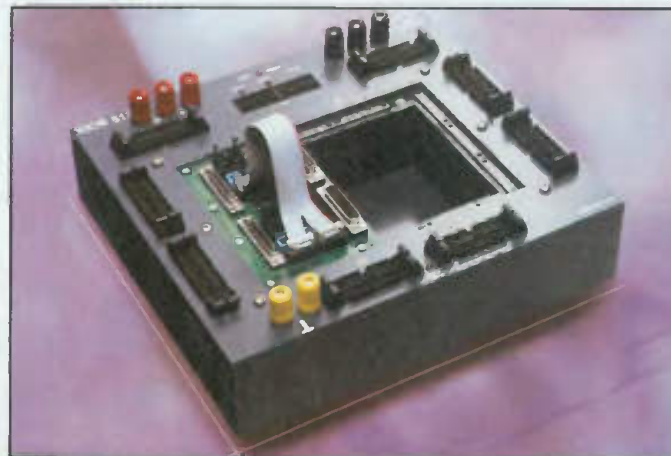
loss measurements at 1625nm. This allows the detection and monitoring of such bending effects for optimisation of network performance, said the supplier. All the instruments in the OLS-6 range feature an internal launch fibre for stable power coupling between the port and the measurement cable. *Acterna*  
Tel: 001 301 3531560  
www.acterna.com

### EMI suppression

EPCOS has released the X2 series of compact EMI suppression capacitors. Offering rated AC voltages of 275V and 300V, the capacitance of the X2 series ranges from 10nF with the smallest capacitor, with dimensions of 4 by 9 by 13mm, to 4.7μF with dimensions of 20 by 39.5 by 41.5mm. The capacitors' polypropylene or polyester dielectric is encased in a tough plastic case to a high standard of insulation. They are available with tinned parallel wire leads in two standard lengths of 6mm and 26mm, with other length options available on request. The series has a self-healing system, preventing permanent dielectric breakdown in the event of sporadic voltage surges or overcurrent. *Epcos*  
Tel: 0990 550500  
www.epcos.com

### Boundary scan system with more I/O

JTAG Technologies has extended its line of boundary scan tools for testing complex printed circuit boards with the XIOS 512 extended I/O scan system



### 16-bit flash microcontroller

Hitachi has extended its H8S/22xx 16-bit flash microcontroller series with a stripped-down, reduced cost device. The H8S/2214F is available in a chip-scale package (CSP) for volume production of applications such as portable audio, video and communications devices; bar code readers; portable medical equipment; and handheld measurement equipment. It offers 128kbyte embedded flash memory, 12kbyte RAM and a basic peripheral set to minimise cost in comparison with other members of Hitachi's H8S/22xx series. The device has a power consumption of 20mA (typical) at full speed and is pin compatible with Hitachi's H8S/2238F microcontroller. It offers 62.5ns minimum instruction cycle at 3.3V/16MHz. The 112-ball Chip Scale Package (TBP-112) measures 10mm per side with a ball pitch of 0.8mm. It can be processed using conventional industry soldering procedures and equipment. The H8S/2214F is also available in two Thin Quad Flat Pack (TQFP) packages. The device features a four channel DMA and a pseudo DMA function, which remove data movement tasks from the CPU. This allows the CPU to concentrate on its primary task of calculations. Other peripherals include three serial ports, one of which has a special high speed asynchronous mode, a three channel 16-bit timer module and a watchdog timer. The device has 72 I/O pins, some of which have schmitt trigger characteristics, interrupt capability and programmable pull-ups.

*Hitachi*  
Tel: 01628 585 163  
www.hitachi-eu.com

(XIOS). It provides additional auxiliary test channels used for fault detection on digital circuit boards using boundary scan (IEEE Std 1149.1) techniques. The XIOS 512 can be supplied with 128, 256, 384 or maximally 512 channels and may be upgraded by adding compatible 128 channel DIMM DIOS modules also supplied by JTAG Technologies. Each test channel may be individually programmed as input, output, bi-directional, or tri-state signals. The unit supports both 3.3V and 5V operation. The system is



Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

applicable in a variety of production test applications to enhance test coverage. For example, a target circuit board may contain elements that cannot be accessed directly by boundary scan such as board edge connectors or non-boundary-scan logic clusters. In such cases, the overall testability of the board is reduced, allowing some manufacturing faults to be undetected. The extended system tackles this problem, extending the reach of boundary scan to include testing of circuit board edge connectors and providing extra test points internal to the PCB to improve fault coverage. The system is compatible with

the firm's DataBlaster family of boundary scan controllers. With a built-in version of JTAG Technologies' test pod the XIOS plugs directly into a SCSI style connection from the DataBlaster.  
**JTAG Technologies**  
 Tel: 01234 272226  
 www.jtag.com

**Varistors have wide operating voltages**

Retronix Europe has developed a range of zinc-oxide varistors with operating voltages from 12V to 1800V. The varistors feature a fast response to transient overvoltage and a large energy absorption capability.



They have a low clamping ratio and no following-on current, said the company. Applications will include transistors, diode, IC, thyristor and triac semiconductor protection. Other uses include surge protection in electronic products, and providing electrostatic discharge and noise spike suppression. Relay and electromagnetic valve surge absorption is another possible application area. In summary, applications cover any sensitive electronic system or any electronic product requiring noise protection.  
**Retronix Europe**  
 Tel: 01635 874123  
 www.cabian.co.uk

**White LED driver IC**

Toshiba's latest LED driver IC in a miniature, six-pin SOT23 package delivers an output power of 320mW, allowing it to drive up to six white LEDs in series with a minimum of external components, said the company. An automatic driving current temperature derating function that allows full current to be delivered at room temperature further minimises component count by reducing the number of LEDs needed for a given brightness level. Traditionally, said the company, this has not been possible as designers have

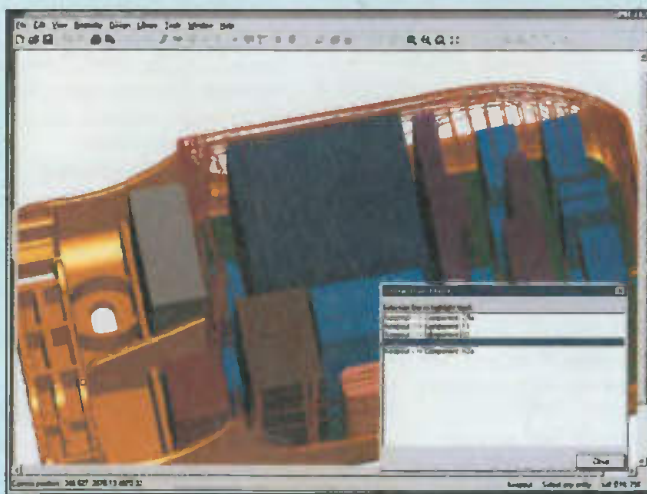


had to drive the LEDs with lower current levels to protect them against the effects of temperature increases. The TB62731FU incorporates an internal switching n-channel Mosfet with a typical on-resistance of 1.5Ω contributing to an overall device efficiency of up to 90% (pulse mode) and 85% (DC drive mode).

**Toshiba**  
 Tel: 01276 694730  
 www.toshiba-europe.com

**32-bit DSP with flash for control in C/C++**

Two digital-signal processors (DSPs) for control from Texas Instruments are claimed to be the industry's first 32-bit control DSPs with on-board flash memory. With performance specified up to 150 million instructions per second (MIPS) target applications include industrial automation, optical networking and automotive control applications. The TMS320-F2810 DSP and the TMS320-F2812 DSP are based on the firm's code compatible TMS320C28x DSP core. This core is designed specifically for control applications and has extensions for up to 400 MIPS performance levels. The device's unified architecture that combines general-purpose processors and DSP capabilities allows both the system and math code to be developed completely in C/C++, reducing development time. The F2812 DSPs integrate 128kilowords (kw) of flash memory and the F2810 DSP 64 kw for reprogramming during development and in-field software updates. Acceleration technology allows code to be executed out of flash at 110 to 120 MIPS while time-critical code requiring 150 MIPS of performance can be executed directly out of the 18kw of on-chip RAM. In addition, the F2812 DSPs offer an external memory interface with an address reach of one megawords for systems requiring a larger memory model. Samples of the TMS320C28x DSPs are scheduled for availability during the first quarter of 2002, with volume production scheduled to follow in the second quarter. The F2810



**Automatic 3D checking**

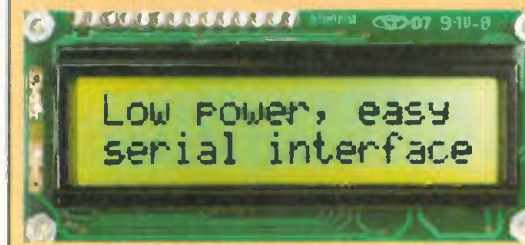
Zuken's EM Checker is a design tool for Visula that provides automatic verification of a PCB design in its 3D environment. According to the company, this can remove the time consuming iterations between PCB and mechanical design groups, as enclosure and obstacle information can be loaded and modelled in the ECAD environment using the ISO-standard STEP AP203 format. Visualisation, measurement and design rule checking allow the electrical design to be checked against system requirements and any component placement changes made within EM Checker are automatically back-annotated into the PCB design. This ensures that mechanical design issues can be resolved early in the design cycle. Full 3D models provide true 3D analysis of the PCB, enclosures, substrates and other obstacles. Verification in 3D increases confidence in the design and avoids the wasted space created when only 2D design approximations are used, delivering the highest functionality products in the smallest volume. EM Checker uses the full PCB design representation from PCB Layout to ensure no loss of data, no changes in the data model and no re-entry of information between electrical and mechanical domains. As well as compatibility with the STEP AP203 format, 3D objects can also be transferred into EM Checker using STL or ACIS descriptions.  
**Zuken**  
 Tel: 01454 207800  
 www.zuken.com



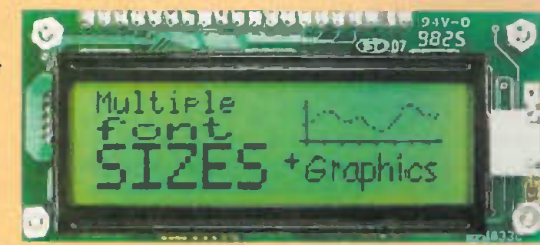
**Quality Alphanumeric backlit LCDs in 4x40, 2x40, 4x20, 2x20 and 2x16 formats**

Supplied either bare or pre-fitted with one of our Eze-Use, Serial interface boards with options such as software buzzer control, backlight control, operator interface, start-up message, big character generation, and PC-AT Keypad /mouse interface - all at very competitive pricing. We also stock Serial Interface Graphic modules and front panel bezels for all our LCDs. Please call (01977 683665) or check our web site (www.milinst.com) for full details and pricing.

**Milford Instruments - your total LCD solution**



**Milford Instruments**  
 Milford House, 120 High St  
 South Milford  
 LEEDS LS25 5AQ  
 Tel 01977 683665  
 Fax 01977 681465  
 www.milinst.com



CIRCLE NO.115 ON REPLY CARD

**FRUSTRATED!**

Looking for ICs TRANSISTORS? A phone call to us could get a result. We offer an extensive range and with a World-wide database at our fingertips, we are able to source even more. We specialise in devices with the following prefix (to name but a few).



2N 2SA 2SB 2SC 2SD 2P 2SJ 2SK 3N 3SK 4N 6N 17 40 AD ADC AN AM AY BA BC BD BDT BDV BDW BDX BF BFR BFS BFT BFW BFX BFY BLY BLX BS BR BRX BRY BS BSS BSV BSW BSX BT BTA BTB BRW BU BUK BUT BUV BUW BUX BUY BUZ CA CD DX CXA DAC DG DM DS DTA DTC GL GM HA HCF HD HEF ICL ICM IRF J KA KIA L LA LB LC LD LF LM M M5M MA MAB MAX MB MC MDA J MJE MJF MM MN MPS MPSA MPM MPMU MRF NJM NE OM OP PA PAL PIC PN RC S SAA SAB SAD SAJ SAS SDA SG SI SL SN SO STA STK STR STRD STRM STRS SV1 T TA TAA TAG TBA TC TCA TDA TDB TEA TIC TIP TIPL TEA TL TLC TMP TMS TPU U UA UAA UC UDN ULN UM UPA UPC UPD VN X XR Z ZN ZTX + many others

We can also offer equivalents (at customers' risk). We also stock a full range of other electronic components. Mail, phone, Fax, Credit Card orders & callers welcome.



**Cricklewood Electronics Ltd**  
 40-42 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET  
 Tel: 020 8452 0161 Fax: 020 8208 1441  
 www.cricklewoodelectronics.co.uk  
 E-mail: sales@cricklewoodelectronics.com

CIRCLE NO.116 ON REPLY CARD

**RAEDEK ELECTRONICS**

Raedek Electronics Co.  
 Unit 12, Avenue Fields Industrial Estate  
 Stratford Upon Avon CV37 0HT, United Kingdom  
 Telephone: +44 (0) 1789 209294 Fax: +44 (0) 1789 295757  
 email: sales@raedek.com www.raedek.com

Avionics  
 Broadcast  
 Industrial  
 Marine  
 Medical  
 Military  
 Telecoms  
 etc...



ABB  
 Amperex  
 Burle  
 EEV  
 Eimac  
 GE  
 ITT  
 Marconi  
 Motorola  
 Mullard  
 Thompson  
 Toshiba  
 etc...

Electron Tubes • R.F. Power Transistors  
 Integrated Circuits • Magnetrons  
 Cathode Ray Tubes • Microwave Diodes  
 Thyristors • Tube Sockets

Many 1000s of current and obsolete manufactured devices in stock

CIRCLE NO.117 ON REPLY CARD



## NEWPRODUCTS

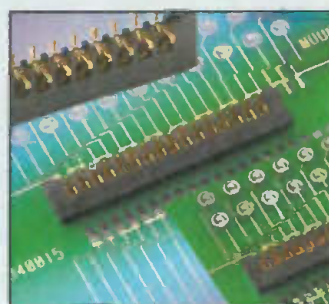
Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

DSP will be offered in a 128-lead LQFP, and the F2812 DSP in a 176-lead LQFP.  
*Texas Instruments*  
Tel: 01604 663399  
www.ti.com

### White LED driver IC

Linear Technology's LT1932 is a switch-mode, fixed-frequency, constant-current boost regulator for driving white LEDs. It has a fixed operating frequency of 1.2MHz, which the supplier claims allows the use of lower profile inductors and smaller ceramic capacitors, while reducing emitted noise. Typical efficiencies are above 80 per cent, compared with the 50 to 70 per cent efficiencies of charge-pumps. It uses a 36V switch allowing output voltages up to 35V, letting it drive up to eight white LEDs in series. It also uses a constant current topology to drive the LEDs in series ensuring there is a constant current source as the voltage drop across the LEDs varies with age and temperature. It can also drive 16 LEDs in two parallel strings of eight.

*Linear Technology*  
Tel: 01276 677676  
www.linear-tech.com



### Low profile connector in a single piece

Hirose has developed single piece compression connectors that will let designers stack PCBs at 1.2 and 1.7mm. The surface mount connector is on a 1.1mm pitch and located onto the PCB using mounting bosses. The DF26 contacts connect with gold plated pads on the second board, thus freeing up PCB space. The gold plated contacts are rated at 0.5A at 50V AC. When mating with the second PCB, the contacts deflect 0.7mm and at the same time employ a wiping action to clean the mating surface, ensuring a gas tight connection. They are available in nine and 16 positions and supplied packaged in tape and reel for automatic placement.

*Hirose*  
Tel: 01908 305400  
www.hirose.co.uk

### LCD controller kit

An analogue interface controller kit from Digital View is preconfigured for VGA, SVGA or XGA panel. Based on an ACG-1024 controller board, the kit includes cables, connectors, OSD switch mount, connection diagram and manual. It provides the components to run LCDs from LG, Mitsubishi, Samsung, Sharp and Toshiba. In a single-board format, the controller provides a connection to TFT LCD panels with resolutions of 640 by 480, 800 by 600 and 1024 by 768. It also provides full screen image expansion for XGA modes, with a daughter board for connectivity to TDMS and LVDS TFT panels.

*Digital View*  
Tel: 0208 236 1112  
www.digitalview.com

### Capacitor range for audio design

Working with several loudspeaker manufacturers, capacitor maker Industrial Capacitors Wrexham has developed capacitors for audio applications. There are four ranges of metallised polypropylene film capacitors with a range of values and voltages. They are used in

crossover units in hi-fi speakers and studio monitors. There are three axial, wrap and end-seal ranges - PW, PX and SA - and the ASMFP disc shaped capacitor. The ASMFP units are available in four voltages - 160, 250, 400 and 600V DC - with capacitance values ranging from 1 to 100µF.

*ICW*  
Tel: 01978 853805

### Single-supply op-amps for video markets

Maxim Integrated Products has introduced the Max4380 to Max4384 single, dual, triple and quad single-supply op-amps that are available in SC70, µMax, and TSSOP packages.

According to the supplier, the combination of rail-to-rail outputs, wide bandwidth and high impedance disable mode in small packages makes these op-amps suitable for multiplexing applications for the consumer video market.

They operate from a single +4.5 to +11V supply or from dual ±2.25V to ±5.5V supplies. They require 5.5mA quiescent supply current while achieving a 210MHz -3dB bandwidth and a 485V/µs slew rate. Their input common-mode range extends beyond the negative power

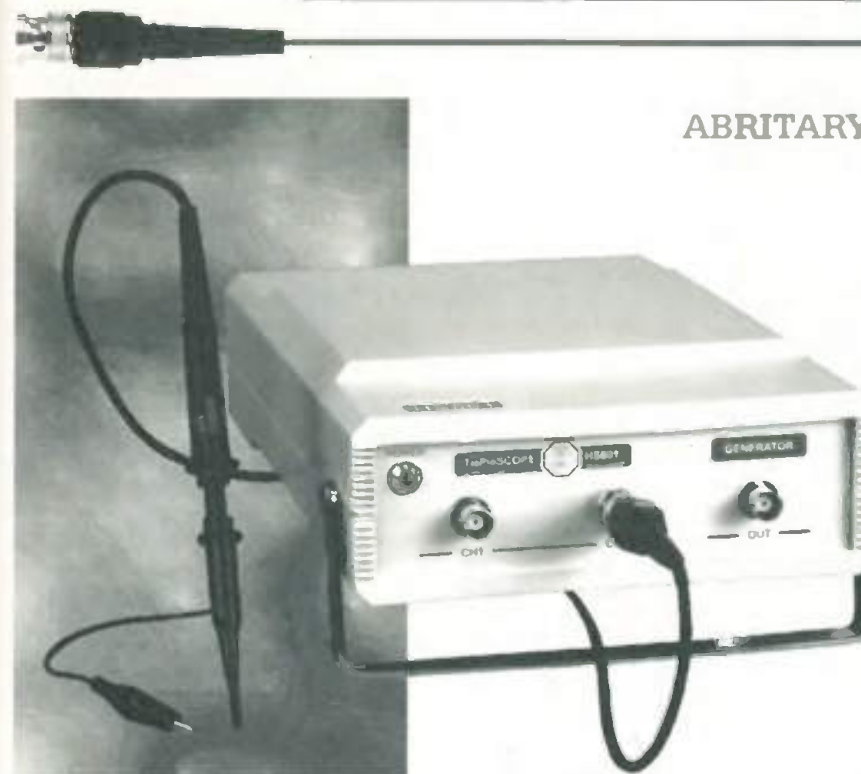
### Protocol tester handles latest Bluetooth specs

The PTW60 Bluetooth protocol tester from Rohde & Schwarz comes with more than 100 verified test cases that comply with version 1.1 of the short-range wireless specification. The test cases are of the prescribed qualification program that each product must pass before it can be brought into the market with the Bluetooth label. Providing test cases based on the SIG specifications makes it suitable for product development. Release 5.0 unit has test cases for the protocol layers baseband, link manager, L2Cap, service discovery protocol and generic access profile defined by the SIG. Signalling characteristics, link establishment, link disconnection and data transfer in the master or slave modes are tested. It is suitable for all makers of Bluetooth chip sets, protocol software and final products as well as for test houses and can be adapted to future versions of the Bluetooth specifications by updates.

*Rohde & Schwarz*  
Tel: 01252 811377  
www.rohde-schwarz.com



## TiePieScope HS801 PORTABLE MOST



ARBITRARY WAVEFORM GENERATOR-  
STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE-  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER-  
MULTIMETER-  
TRANSIENT RECORDER-

# Reliability

- The sophisticated cursor read outs have 21 possible read outs. Besides the usual read outs, like voltage and time, also quantities like rise time and frequency are displayed.
- Measured signals and instrument settings can be saved on disk. This enables the creation of a library of measured signals. Text balloons can be added to a signal, for special comments. The (colour) print outs can be supplied with three common text lines (e.g. company info) on three lines with measurement specific information.
- The HS801 has an 8 bit resolution and a maximum sampling speed of 100 MHz. The input range is 0.1 volt full scale to 80 volt full scale. The record length is 32K/64K samples. The AWG has a 10 bit resolution and a sample speed of 25 MHz. The HS801 is connected to the parallel printer port of a computer.
- The minimum system requirement is a PC with a 486 processor and 8 Mbyte RAM available. The software runs in Windows 3.xx / 95 / 98 or Windows NT and DOS 3.3 or higher.
- TiePie engineering (UK), 28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WJ, UK  
Tel: 01480-460028; Fax: 01480-460340
- TiePie engineering (NL), Koperslagersstraat 37, 8601 WL SNEEK The Netherlands  
Tel: +31 515 415 416; Fax +31 515 418 819
- The HS801: the first 100 Mega samples per second measuring instrument that consists of a MOST (Multimeter, Oscilloscope, Spectrum analyzer and Transient recorder) and an AWG (arbitrary waveform generator). This new MOST portable and compact measuring instrument can solve almost every measurement problem. With the integrated AWG you can generate every signal you want.
- The versatile software has a user-defined toolbar with which over 50 instrument settings quick and easy can be accessed. An intelligent auto setup allows the inexperienced user to perform measurements immediately. Through the use of a setting file, the user has the possibility to save an instrument setup and recall it at a later moment. The setup time of the instrument is hereby reduced to a minimum.
- When a quick indication of the input signal is required, a simple click on the auto setup button will immediately give a good overview of the signal. The auto setup function ensures a proper setup of the time base, the trigger levels and the input sensitivities.

Web: <http://www.tiepie.nl>

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD



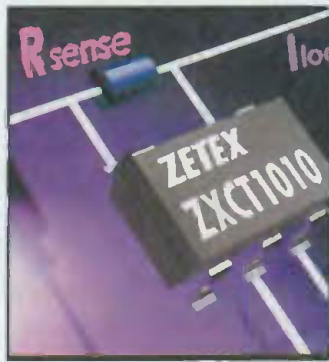
**NEWPRODUCTS**

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

supply and their outputs swing rail-to-rail, making them suitable for high-gain applications. Large signal (2Vp-p) gain flatness of 0.1dB to 40MHz, low differential gain/phase of 0.02 per cent/0.08° and a spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR) of -65dBc at 5MHz are for standard and high-definition video applications.  
*Maxim*  
Tel: 0118930 3388  
www.maxim-ic.com

**High-side current sense monitor**

In a five-pin package, the ZXCT1010 provides a technique for measuring load current with a sense resistor. Taking the voltage across a shunt resistor and translating it into a proportional output current, this current sense



monitor IC from Zetex uses a single scaling resistor to convert the current into a ground referenced output voltage and eliminates ground plane disruption. Taking less PCB space than alternative matched transistor pairs and offering an improved sensing accuracy of 1 per cent, the SOT23-5 packaged current monitor suits portable

battery powered equipment. With a quiescent current of 4µA, the ZXCT1010 operates over an input voltage range from 20V down to 2.5V. An enhanced version of the companion ZXCT1009 device, the ZXCT1010 high-side current monitor IC, features a separate pin to ground that improves the typical output offset from 500mV to 30µV.  
*Zetex*  
Tel: 0161 622 4444  
www.zetex.com

**Multi-chip package for mobiles**

Fujitsu has announced a triple stacked multi-chip package (MCP), combining 64Mbit NOR-type flash memory and 16Mbit mobile fast-cycle random access memory (FCRAM) with

an asynchronous SRAM-type interface, and 4Mbit SRAM. The expectation is that designs will use flash memory for program and data storage, high data-capacity FCRAM as working memory, and SRAM as cache memory for backup storage when downloading data or when the device is in standby mode. The MCP also achieves a reduction in the amount of power used. The MB84VR5E3J1A1 offers an address access/program (one word) time of 85ns maximum, a standard NOR-type flash memory access time of 80ns, a mobile FCRAM random read access time of 90ns maximum and an SRAM read access time of 85ns maximum.  
*Fujitsu*  
Tel: 00 49 6103 690257  
www.fme.fujitsu.com

**Build and Upgrade Your Own PC**

Second Edition

- Save £100s by making your current PC last longer
- You can have a PC with a spec that matches your needs
- Discover the practical techniques of upgrading a PC and avoid the pitfalls



Ian Sinclair's Build Your Own books have established themselves as authoritative and highly practical guides for home PC users and advanced hobbyists alike. All aspects of building and upgrading a PC are covered; making this the book the computer retailers don't want you to read! By getting to grips with the world of PC hardware you can avoid the built-in obsolescence that seems to be part and parcel of the fast moving world of PCs, and escape the need to buy a new PC every year. You can also have a PC that keeps pace with the ever-increasing demands that new software applications place on your system.

The new edition of this book is based round building and upgrading to the latest systems such as Pentium III and dual-processor Celeron motherboards running Windows 95/98 or Windows 2000. As well as guiding you round the inside of your CPU Ian Sinclair also covers monitors, printers, high capacity disk and tape systems, DVD drives, parallel port accessories....

**CONTENTS:** Preface; Preliminaries, fundamentals and buying guide; Case, motherboard and keyboard; About disk drives; Monitors, standards and graphics cards; Ports; Setting up; Upgrading; Multimedia and other connections; Windows; Printers and modems; Getting more; Index

**How to pay**

(Build and Upgrade Your Own PC) paperback

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
(payable to Cumulus Business Media)

Please charge my credit/charge card  
 Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

Cardholder's statement address: (please use capitals) \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

**Post your completed order form to:**  
**Jackie Lowe, Cumulus Business Media,**  
**Anne Boleyn House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam,**  
**Surrey, SM3 8BZ**

**Fox your completed order form to 020 8643 8952**  
**UK Price: £22.50 Europe £24.00 ROW £26.00**  
**Price includes delivery**

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

Ring for Latest Reduced Prices on this advert

- HP8444A Tracking Generator • 5-1300Mc/s - £450.  
HP8444A OPT 059 Tracking Gen • 5-1500Mc/s - £650.  
HP35601A Spectrum Anz Interface - £300.  
HP4953A Protocol Anz - 3400.  
HP8970A Noise Figure Meter + 346B Noise Head - £3k.  
HP8755A+B+C Scalar Network Anz PI - £250 + MF 180C-Heads 11664 Extra - £150 each.  
HP3709B Constellation ANZ £1,000.  
FARNELL TVS70MKII PU 0-70V 10 amps - £150.  
MARCONI 6500 Network Scalar Anz - £500. Heads available to 40GHz many types in stock.  
Mixers are available for ANZs to 60GHz.  
Racal/Dana 1250 Zero Loss Probe - £200.  
Racal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards and other types.  
Racal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450.  
TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.  
TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.  
HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.  
HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A-B + plug-ins from 20Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz.  
HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.  
HP 8410-A-B-C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12 GHz or 18 GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this group - 8411a-8412-8413-8414-8418-8740-8741-8742-8743-8745-8650. From £1k.  
Racal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF millivoltmeter - 1000Mc/s - £250-£400.  
Racal/Dana Modulation Meter Type 9009 3000 Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £150/£250 - 9009A £250.  
MARCONI Microwave 6504A 1 Sense mic. voltmeter with 6650PI - 18-26.5 GHz or 6611PI - 21.5-40GHz - £750 only £600. MF only £750.  
Gould J28 real oscillator manual - £150.  
Beck & Cole Variable Meter EF3 0.1Hz-100Kc/s - 1000mc/s - 1000 other makes in stock.  
Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.  
HP 8400 storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. 0.1Mc/s.  
MARCONI mod meters type TF2304 - £250 - TF2305 - £300.  
Racal/Dana counters 9990A-9905-9906-9915 - £200-£300.  
9921-50Mc/s-3GHz - £100 - £400 - all fitted with FX standards.  
HP180TR, HP181T, HP182T mainframes £300 - £400.  
HP432A 435A or B-436A optical meters + probeheads to 60GHz - £150 - £1750 - spare heads available.  
HP3586A or C selective level meter - £500.  
HP86222A+B Sweep PI - 2-20GHz + ATT £1000-£1250.  
HP86290A+B Sweep PI - 2-20GHz - £1000 - £1250.  
HP8620C Mainframe - £250. IEEE £350.  
HP8165A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - £1k.  
HP3455/3456A Digital voltmeter - £400.  
HP5370A Universal time interval counter - £1k.  
HP5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s-£1000.  
TEKTRONIX 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £90.  
TEKTRONIX 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £100.  
HP8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator. 0.1-10GHz - £1,000 MF-£250. Both £500.  
Dummy Loads + Power att up to 2.5kW - FX up to 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex stock - relays - attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors etc. qty. in stock.  
B&K items in stock - ask for list.  
Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP - Weir - Thurlby - Racal etc. Ask for list. Large quantity in stock, all types to 400 amp - 100Kv.  
HP8405A Vector voltmeter - late colour - £400.  
HP8508A Vector voltmeter - £2500.  
**LIGHT AND OPTICAL EQUIPMENT**  
Anritsu ML93A & Optical Lead Power Meter - £200.  
Anritsu ML93B & Optical Lead Power Meter - £300.  
Power Sensors for above MA96A, MA98A, MA913A Battery Pack MZ95A.  
Anritsu MW97A Pulse Beam Tester.  
PI available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915C 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 - MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH935A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM - £500 + one PI.  
Anritsu MW98A Time Domain Reflector.  
PI available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 - MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM - £500 + one PI.  
Anritsu MZ100A E/O Converter.  
+ MG912B (LD 1.35) Light Source + MG92B (LD 0.85) Light Source £350.  
Anritsu MZ118A O/E Converter.  
+MH922A 0.8 O/E unit + MH923 A1.3 O/E unit £350.  
Anritsu ML96B Power Meter & Charger £450.  
Anritsu MN95B Variable Att. 1300 £100.  
Photo Dyne 1950 XR Continuous Att. 1300 - 1500 £100.  
Photo Dyne 1800 FA. Att £100.  
Cossor-Raytheon 108L Optical Cable Fault Locator 0-1000M 0-10KM £200.  
TEK P6701 Optical Converter 700 MC/S-850 £250.  
TEK OF150 Fibre Optic TDR - £750.  
HP81512A Head 150MC/S 950-1700 £250.  
HP84801A Fibre Power Sensor 600-1200 £250.  
HP8158B ATT OPT 002+011 1300-1550 £300.  
HP81519A RX DC 400MC/S 550-950 £250.  
STC OFR10 Reflectometer - £250.  
STC OFSK15 Machine jointing + eye magnifier - £250.  
**MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS**  
HP 4261 LCR meter - £650.  
HP 4274 FX LCR meter - £500.  
HP 3488 Switch Controller - £500.  
HP 75000 VXI Base Unit - £1500.  
HP 83220A-GSM GPS/PC - 1990MC/S - £1000 for use with 8327A - £2000.  
HP 16300 OPT 1650 Logic ANZs in stock.  
HP 8754A Network ANZ 4-1300MC/S - 1800A + cables - £1500.  
HP 4754A Network ANZ Head - 1300MC/S - 8502A + Cables - £600.  
HP 8350A Sweep MF - 855-800 PI 2-8.4GHz - 854A PI 5.9-12 GHz - 3 - £1300.  
HP ML900WAVE TWT AMPLIFIER 69A - 20-45 GHz - £200.  
HP PRE AMPLIFIER 8447A 0.1-4GHz - £400.  
HP PRE AMPLIFIER 8447B 0.01-1.1GHz - £400.  
HP PRE + POWER AMPLIFIER 8447F 0.01-1.3GHz - £600.  
HP 3574 Cable Phase Meter 1Hz-13MC/S OPT - £400.  
MARCONI 2200 Modulation Meter-50kHz - £200.  
MARCONI 2810 Loss RMS Meter - £250.  
MARCONI 800B AF Power Meter - not in stock - £250-£300.  
MARCONI 6950-6960B Power Meter - Heads - £400-£900.  
MARCONI SIGNAL SOURCE 6083-6056-6057-6058-6059 - FX Range 4-10GHz - £250-£300.  
RACAL 1772 COMMUNICATION RX - £500 only - 1771 - late model with back lighting and byo loss.  
RACAL 1772 COMMUNICATION RX - £400-£500.  
TEK MODULE MAINFRAMES - TH903-507-508-804-506-£2500-5006.  
Teg PI 5010-M1 - Prog. Millivoltmeter - £250. FG Prog. 20MC/S Function Gen - £400. S1-Prog Scanner - £300 - DM Prog - £400.  
TEK 7000 OSCILLOSCOPE MAINFRAMES - £603-£835 - 7034-7034-7004-7004-7104 - £150-£1,000.  
TEK 7000 PIs - 7A11-7A12-7A13-7A18-7A19-7A22-7A24-7A2Z-7A28-7A42-7B10-7B15-7B5A-7B85-7B89-7B92A-7C15-7D20.  
TEK 7000 - 7S1-7S2-7S3-7S4-7S5-7S6-7S7-7S8-7S9-7S10-7S11-7S12-7S13-7S14-7S15-7S16-7S17-7S18-7S19-7S20-7S21-7S22-7S23-7S24-7S25-7S26-7S27-7S28-7S29-7S30-7S31-7S32-7S33-7S34-7S35-7S36-7S37-7S38-7S39-7S40-7S41-7S42-7S43-7S44-7S45-7S46-7S47-7S48-7S49-7S50-7S51-7S52-7S53-7S54-7S55-7S56-7S57-7S58-7S59-7S60-7S61-7S62-7S63-7S64-7S65-7S66-7S67-7S68-7S69-7S70-7S71-7S72-7S73-7S74-7S75-7S76-7S77-7S78-7S79-7S80-7S81-7S82-7S83-7S84-7S85-7S86-7S87-7S88-7S89-7S90-7S91-7S92-7S93-7S94-7S95-7S96-7S97-7S98-7S99-7S100-7S101-7S102-7S103-7S104-7S105-7S106-7S107-7S108-7S109-7S110-7S111-7S112-7S113-7S114-7S115-7S116-7S117-7S118-7S119-7S120-7S121-7S122-7S123-7S124-7S125-7S126-7S127-7S128-7S129-7S130-7S131-7S132-7S133-7S134-7S135-7S136-7S137-7S138-7S139-7S140-7S141-7S142-7S143-7S144-7S145-7S146-7S147-7S148-7S149-7S150-7S151-7S152-7S153-7S154-7S155-7S156-7S157-7S158-7S159-7S160-7S161-7S162-7S163-7S164-7S165-7S166-7S167-7S168-7S169-7S170-7S171-7S172-7S173-7S174-7S175-7S176-7S177-7S178-7S179-7S180-7S181-7S182-7S183-7S184-7S185-7S186-7S187-7S188-7S189-7S190-7S191-7S192-7S193-7S194-7S195-7S196-7S197-7S198-7S199-7S200-7S201-7S202-7S203-7S204-7S205-7S206-7S207-7S208-7S209-7S210-7S211-7S212-7S213-7S214-7S215-7S216-7S217-7S218-7S219-7S220-7S221-7S222-7S223-7S224-7S225-7S226-7S227-7S228-7S229-7S230-7S231-7S232-7S233-7S234-7S235-7S236-7S237-7S238-7S239-7S240-7S241-7S242-7S243-7S244-7S245-7S246-7S247-7S248-7S249-7S250-7S251-7S252-7S253-7S254-7S255-7S256-7S257-7S258-7S259-7S260-7S261-7S262-7S263-7S264-7S265-7S266-7S267-7S268-7S269-7S270-7S271-7S272-7S273-7S274-7S275-7S276-7S277-7S278-7S279-7S280-7S281-7S282-7S283-7S284-7S285-7S286-7S287-7S288-7S289-7S290-7S291-7S292-7S293-7S294-7S295-7S296-7S297-7S298-7S299-7S300-7S301-7S302-7S303-7S304-7S305-7S306-7S307-7S308-7S309-7S310-7S311-7S312-7S313-7S314-7S315-7S316-7S317-7S318-7S319-7S320-7S321-7S322-7S323-7S324-7S325-7S326-7S327-7S328-7S329-7S330-7S331-7S332-7S333-7S334-7S335-7S336-7S337-7S338-7S339-7S340-7S341-7S342-7S343-7S344-7S345-7S346-7S347-7S348-7S349-7S350-7S351-7S352-7S353-7S354-7S355-7S356-7S357-7S358-7S359-7S360-7S361-7S362-7S363-7S364-7S365-7S366-7S367-7S368-7S369-7S370-7S371-7S372-7S373-7S374-7S375-7S376-7S377-7S378-7S379-7S380-7S381-7S382-7S383-7S384-7S385-7S386-7S387-7S388-7S389-7S390-7S391-7S392-7S393-7S394-7S395-7S396-7S397-7S398-7S399-7S400-7S401-7S402-7S403-7S404-7S405-7S406-7S407-7S408-7S409-7S410-7S411-7S412-7S413-7S414-7S415-7S416-7S417-7S418-7S419-7S420-7S421-7S422-7S423-7S424-7S425-7S426-7S427-7S428-7S429-7S430-7S431-7S432-7S433-7S434-7S435-7S436-7S437-7S438-7S439-7S440-7S441-7S442-7S443-7S444-7S445-7S446-7S447-7S448-7S449-7S450-7S451-7S452-7S453-7S454-7S455-7S456-7S457-7S458-7S459-7S460-7S461-7S462-7S463-7S464-7S465-7S466-7S467-7S468-7S469-7S470-7S471-7S472-7S473-7S474-7S475-7S476-7S477-7S478-7S479-7S480-7S481-7S482-7S483-7S484-7S485-7S486-7S487-7S488-7S489-7S490-7S491-7S492-7S493-7S494-7S495-7S496-7S497-7S498-7S499-7S500-7S501-7S502-7S503-7S504-7S505-7S506-7S507-7S508-7S509-7S510-7S511-7S512-7S513-7S514-7S515-7S516-7S517-7S518-7S519-7S520-7S521-7S522-7S523-7S524-7S525-7S526-7S527-7S528-7S529-7S530-7S531-7S532-7S533-7S534-7S535-7S536-7S537-7S538-7S539-7S540-7S541-7S542-7S543-7S544-7S545-7S546-7S547-7S548-7S549-7S550-7S551-7S552-7S553-7S554-7S555-7S556-7S557-7S558-7S559-7S560-7S561-7S562-7S563-7S564-7S565-7S566-7S567-7S568-7S569-7S570-7S571-7S572-7S573-7S574-7S575-7S576-7S577-7S578-7S579-7S580-7S581-7S582-7S583-7S584-7S585-7S586-7S587-7S588-7S589-7S590-7S591-7S592-7S593-7S594-7S595-7S596-7S597-7S598-7S599-7S600-7S601-7S602-7S603-7S604-7S605-7S606-7S607-7S608-7S609-7S610-7S611-7S612-7S613-7S614-7S615-7S616-7S617-7S618-7S619-7S620-7S621-7S622-7S623-7S624-7S625-7S626-7S627-7S628-7S629-7S630-7S631-7S632-7S633-7S634-7S635-7S636-7S637-7S638-7S639-7S640-7S641-7S642-7S643-7S644-7S645-7S646-7S647-7S648-7S649-7S650-7S651-7S652-7S653-7S654-7S655-7S656-7S657-7S658-7S659-7S660-7S661-7S662-7S663-7S664-7S665-7S666-7S667-7S668-7S669-7S670-7S671-7S672-7S673-7S674-7S675-7S676-7S677-7S678-7S679-7S680-7S681-7S682-7S683-7S684-7S685-7S686-7S687-7S688-7S689-7S690-7S691-7S692-7S693-7S694-7S695-7S696-7S697-7S698-7S699-7S700-7S701-7S702-7S703-7S704-7S705-7S706-7S707-7S708-7S709-7S710-7S711-7S712-7S713-7S714-7S715-7S716-7S717-7S718-7S719-7S720-7S721-7S722-7S723-7S724-7S725-7S726-7S727-7S728-7S729-7S730-7S731-7S732-7S733-7S734-7S735-7S736-7S737-7S738-7S739-7S740-7S741-7S742-7S743-7S744-7S745-7S746-7S747-7S748-7S749-7S750-7S751-7S752-7S753-7S754-7S755-7S756-7S757-7S758-7S759-7S760-7S761-7S762-7S763-7S764-7S765-7S766-7S767-7S768-7S769-7S770-7S771-7S772-7S773-7S774-7S775-7S776-7S777-7S778-7S779-7S780-7S781-7S782-7S783-7S784-7S785-7S786-7S787-7S788-7S789-7S790-7S791-7S792-7S793-7S794-7S795-7S796-7S797-7S798-7S799-7S800-7S801-7S802-7S803-7S804-7S805-7S806-7S807-7S808-7S809-7S810-7S811-7S812-7S813-7S814-7S815-7S816-7S817-7S818-7S819-7S820-7S821-7S822-7S823-7S824-7S825-7S826-7S827-7S828-7S829-7S830-7S831-7S832-7S833-7S834-7S835-7S836-7S837-7S838-7S839-7S840-7S841-7S842-7S843-7S844-7S845-7S846-7S847-7S848-7S849-7S850-7S851-7S852-7S853-7S854-7S855-7S856-7S857-7S858-7S859-7S860-7S861-7S862-7S863-7S864-7S865-7S866-7S867-7S868-7S869-7S870-7S871-7S872-7S873-7S874-7S875-7S876-7S877-7S878-7S879-7S880-7S881-7S882-7S883-7S884-7S885-7S886-7S887-7S888-7S889-7S890-7S891-7S892-7S893-7S894-7S895-7S896-7S897-7S898-7S899-7S900-7S901-7S902-7S903-7S904-7S905-7S906-7S907-7S908-7S909-7S910-7S911-7S912-7S913-7S914-7S915-7S916-7S917-7S918-7S919-7S920-7S921-7S922-7S923-7S924-7S925-7S926-7S927-7S928-7S929-7S930-7S931-7S932-7S933-7S934-7S935-7S936-7S937-7S938-7S939-7S940-7S941-7S942-7S943-7S944-7S945-7S946-7S947-7S948-7S949-7S950-7S951-7S952-7S953-7S954-7S955-7S956-7S957-7S958-7S959-7S960-7S961-7S962-7S963-7S964-7S965-7S966-7S967-7S968-7S969-7S970-7S971-7S972-7S973-7S974-7S975-7S976-7S977-7S978-7S979-7S980-7S981-7S982-7S983-7S984-7S985-7S986-7S987-7S988-7S989-7S990-7S991-7S992-7S993-7S994-7S995-7S996-7S997-7S998-7S999-7S1000-7S1001-7S1002-7S1003-7S1004-7S1005-7S1006-7S1007-7S1008-7S1009-7S1010-7S1011-7S1012-7S1013-7S1014-7S1015-7S1016-7S1017-7S1018-7S1019-7S1020-7S1021-7S1022-7S1023-7S1024-7S1025-7S1026-7S1027-7S1028-7S1029-7S1030-7S1031-7S1032-7S1033-7S1034-7S1035-7S1036-7S1037-7S1038-7S1039-7S1040-7S1041-7S1042-7S1043-7S1044-7S1045-7S1046-7S1047-7S1048-7S1049-7S1050-7S1051-7S1052-7S1053-7S1054-7S1055-7S1056-7S1057-7S1058-7S1059-7S1060-7S1061-7S1062-7S1063-7S1064-7S1065-7S1066-7S1067-7S1068-7S1069-7S1070-7S1071-7S1072-7S1073-7S1074-7S1075-7S1076-7S1077-7S1078-7S1079-7S1080-7S1081-7S1082-7S1083-7S1084-7S1085-7S1086-7S1087-7S1088-7S1089-7S1090-7S1091-7S1092-7S1093-7S1094-7S1095-7S1096-7S1097-7S1098-7S1099-7S1100-7S1101-7S1102-7S1103-7S1104-7S1105-7S1106-7S1107-7S1108-7S1109-7S1110-7S1111-7S1112-7S1113-7S1114-7S1115-7S1116-7S1117-7S1118-7S1119-7S1120-7S1121-7S1122-7S



## NEWPRODUCTS

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

### 4ns dual comparators

Elantec has introduced high-speed comparators. The EL5281C and EL5283C have a 6ns propagation delay and operate from 10mA of supply current per channel, and the EL5285C and EL5287C feature a 4ns propagation delay on 16mA of current per channel. All have an input voltage range of 5 to 12V and have common mode input ranges that go below the lower rail. The output sections have their own supplies and can be used to interface directly with 3 or 5V logic. **Elantec**  
Tel: 0118 977 6020  
www.elantec.com

### Process technology for making ICs

Vitesse Semiconductor has announced its latest process technology for the manufacture of analogue and digital ICs for data transmission at rates in excess of 40Gbit/s. The process is built around indium phosphide (InP) heterojunction bipolar

transistors (HBTs). The first generation of the InP HBT process will be used to manufacture physical layer ICs for Sonet OC-768 applications and circuitry for 10Gbit/s systems that use RZ encoded data. Succeeding generations will provide ICs with up to 100Gbit/s levels of performance and integrated optical devices. This will provide the ability to make monolithic optical ICs. The first generation InP HBTs use a vertical mesa isolated npn bipolar transistor. **Vitesse**  
www.vitesse.com

### Direct stream digital-audio support

Wolfson Microelectronics has introduced a stereo d-to-a converter with support for the direct stream digital (DSD) audio data format. The DSD audio mode in the WM8728 extends the reach to cover existing PCM audio formats for CD and DVD players as well as the super audio CD (SACD) bit stream standard. DSD, the core recording technology behind

SACD, enables the reproduction of sounds that are close to the original-source material. It uses a multi-bit sigma-delta converter architecture. Based on a 6-bit architecture, the 24-bit audio d-to-a converter integrates a DSP interface and the common industry audio formats, which let the user connect multiple d-to-a converters to a single time-multiplexed DSP interface. It provides a hardware or software interface for audio control. Data input word lengths in PCM format are from 16 to 24 bits with sampling rates up to 192kHz. In SACD mode, it provides two channels of 1-bit DSD with a sampling rate of 2.8224MHz.

**Wolfson Microelectronics**  
Tel: 0131 6679386  
www.wolfsonmicro.com

### CPU board with up to 1Gbyte DRAM

Concurrent Technologies has released a single-slot 6U VME board. The CPU board has a choice of an 850 or 700MHz Pentium III CPU with up to 1Gbyte onboard DRAM within

a single slot format. This means the VP CPI/Pxx can be used as the main CPU board in a VME system. The processor has 32kbyte of level one cache and 256kbyte level two cache. The board uses the 82440BX chipset, which supports the 100MHz front side bus. A heatsink is fitted to the CPU so no fan is used on the board. Up to 1Gbyte of DRAM can be installed on the board, using a combination of Soddims and modules. This memory is accessible from the Pentium III, PCI bus, and VME bus. Features include support for 10/100Mbit/s Ethernet interface via a front panel RJ45 connector, EIDE interface, AGP graphics with flat panel display support, two RS232 serial interfaces, floppy disc interface, real-time clock, parallel interface, two USB interfaces and a watchdog timer. There are also interfaces for keyboard and mouse. Hardware byte swapping and bus error detection are included.

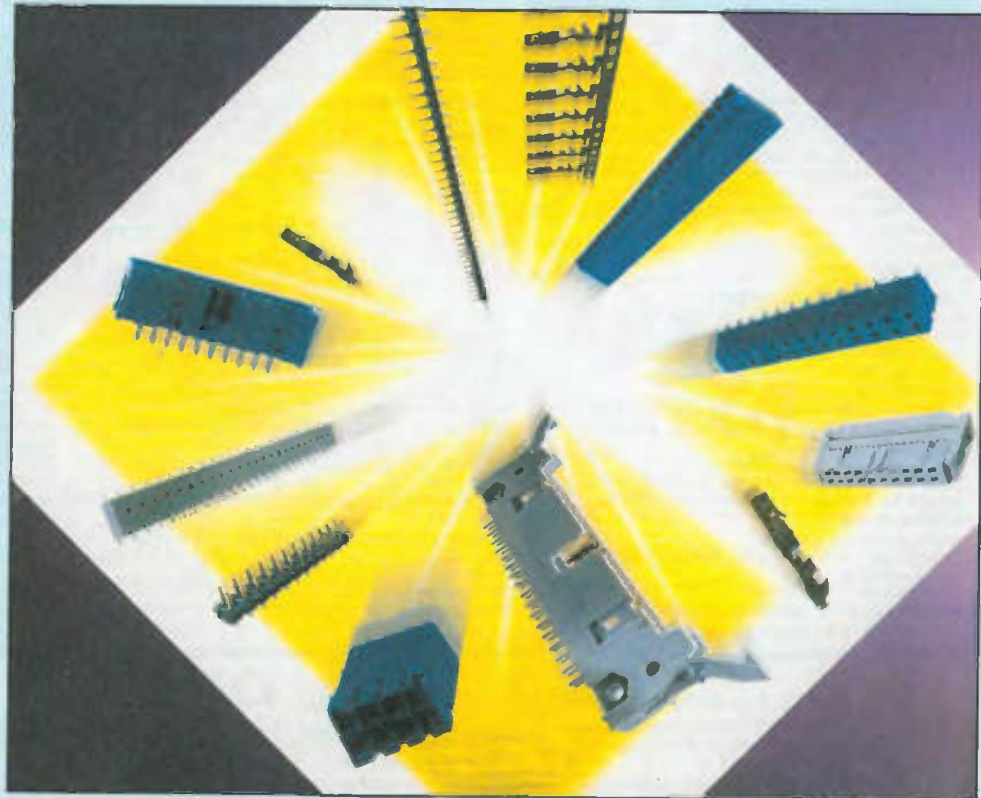
**Concurrent Technologies**  
Tel: 01206 752626  
www.cc.co.uk

### Board connectors get technical support

Distributor TTI is offering FCI's Basics+ connector product support package. The aim of the package is to offer engineers access to technical support, drawings, specifications and 24 hour samples. The core product range can be shipped within 48 hours, says the supplier. The Du Box range of connectors offers board to board, and board to wire receptacles in a 2.54mm modular system. PCB or crimp versions are available as are polarised and anti-mis-match options.

Bergstik headers are also for 2.54mm use, and are available in single or double-throw types in PCB or SMT form. The Quickie is a flat cable, 2.54mm IDC system available to a standard specification of DIN 41651.

**TTI**  
Tel: 01494 460000  
www.ttleurope.com



## Easy-PC For Windows V5.0, now available with SPICE based A/D mixed mode simulator

From Only  
**£97**

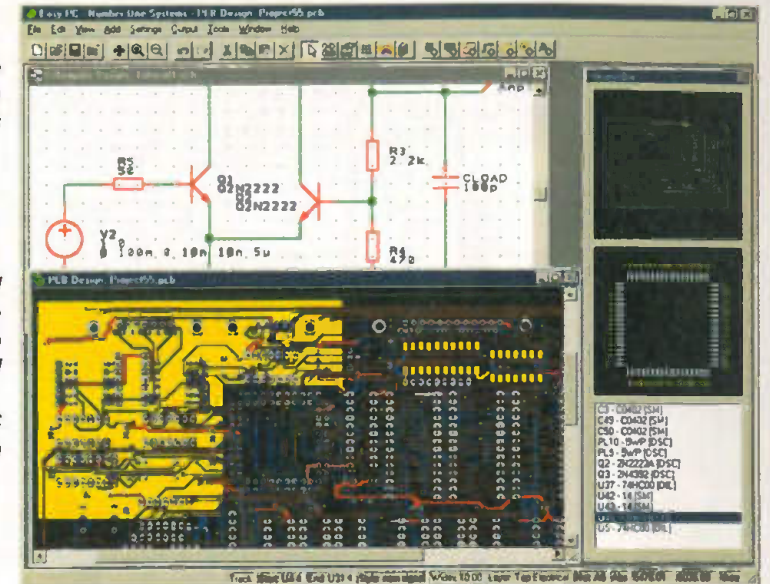
### NEW Easy-PC V5.0

Easy-PC for Windows is one of the biggest selling PCB systems in Europe. With prices starting from as little as £97 it represents exceptional price performance.

Only  
**£295**

### SPICE Based Simulator

Easy-Spice is a substantially enhanced version of SPICE3 and XSPICE with the underlying algorithms being reworked to significantly improve convergence and add new functionality. Easy-Spice is integrated with Easy-PC Schematics and is supplied ready to use with SPICE libraries and models.



For more information or for a demo copy call us on +44 (0)1684 773662 fax +44 (0)1684 773664 or E-mail [info@numberone.com](mailto:info@numberone.com)

or download a demo copy from [www.numberone.com](http://www.numberone.com)

Number One Systems, Oak Lane, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos, GL20 7LR

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD



## 20% discount for *Electronics World* readers

on audio and rf signal generators



**Vann Draper Electronics Ltd**  
The test & measurement specialists  
[www.vanndraper.co.uk](http://www.vanndraper.co.uk)  
Equipment from Grundig, Kenwood, Hameg, Tektronix, Hitachi, Fluke, Avo and many more.

Vann Draper is offering over 20% discount to readers of *Electronics World* on both their audio and rf signal generators

Both units normally sell for the low price of £151.58 but for readers of *Electronics World* the price is just £119 fully inclusive of VAT and delivery.

The generators are supplied ready to use complete with mains lead, operating manual and a 12 month guarantee.

To order, simply post the coupon to:

**Vann Draper Electronics Ltd, Stenson House, Stenson, Derby DE73 1HL.**

Or Tel 01283 704706 Fax 01283 704707 Email [sales@vanndraper.co.uk](mailto:sales@vanndraper.co.uk)

**AG2601 audio generator specification**  
Frequency range : 10Hz-1MHz, 5 ranges + variable  
Frequency accy : +/-5% of full scale  
Output waves : Sine and square  
Output impedance : 600ohm  
0dB amplitude : >20Vpp no load  
-20dB amplitude : >2Vpp no load  
-40dB amplitude : >200mVpp no load  
Sinewave distortion : <0.05% (500Hz-50kHz)  
Size and weight : 150 x 250 x 130mm, 2.5kg  
Power requirement : 115/230Vac 50/60Hz

**SG4160 rf generator specification**  
Frequency range : 100Hz-150MHz, 450MHz 3rd hartm'c  
Frequency accy : +/-5% of full scale  
Rf output : 100mV rms no load  
Output control : High/low switch and fine adjust  
Int modulation : 1kHz (AM) 30% approx  
Ext modulation : 50Hz-20kHz at <1Vrms input  
Audio output : 1kHz min 2Vrms  
Crystal oscillator : For 1-15MHz crystal  
Size and weight : 150 x 250 x 130mm, 2.5kg  
Power requirement : 115/230Vac 50/60Hz

Use this coupon for your order

Please supply me:

AG2601 audio generator(s) at £119 inc vat and delivery  
SG4160 rf generator(s) at £119 inc vat and delivery

Name:

Address:

Tel No:

Total £

Cheques payable to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd or debit my visa, mastercard or switch card:

Card type:

Card No:

Expiry date:

Switch iss No:

Signature:

Overseas readers can still obtain this discount but carriage charges vary according to country. Please telephone, fax, email or write to Vann Draper

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD



# The hysteretic regulator

Fernando Garcia argues that the ripple regulator – considered by many to be long obsolete – can offer benefits today due to advances in components. To demonstrate the point, he's produced a prototype that gives 3.3V at 11A from a 13.5V input with an efficiency of just under 90%.

Switch-mode power supplies, once the exclusive realm of military, aerospace or other ultra-high performance applications, have now become ubiquitous and indispensable. The main reason for the shift has been the reduced cost and complexity of the switch-mode power supply, or SMPS, thanks to the introduction of high performance, low cost SMPS-specific integrated circuits by most semiconductor vendors.

Most devices in this category have settled for a constant-frequency PWM architecture. Here, the error voltage obtained from the feedback and reference signals is compared against a constant, high-frequency triangle wave from an internal oscillator. The PWM signal thus generated is routed to protection and steering logic and to the drivers for the main power switch.

Introduced in pioneering devices such as the

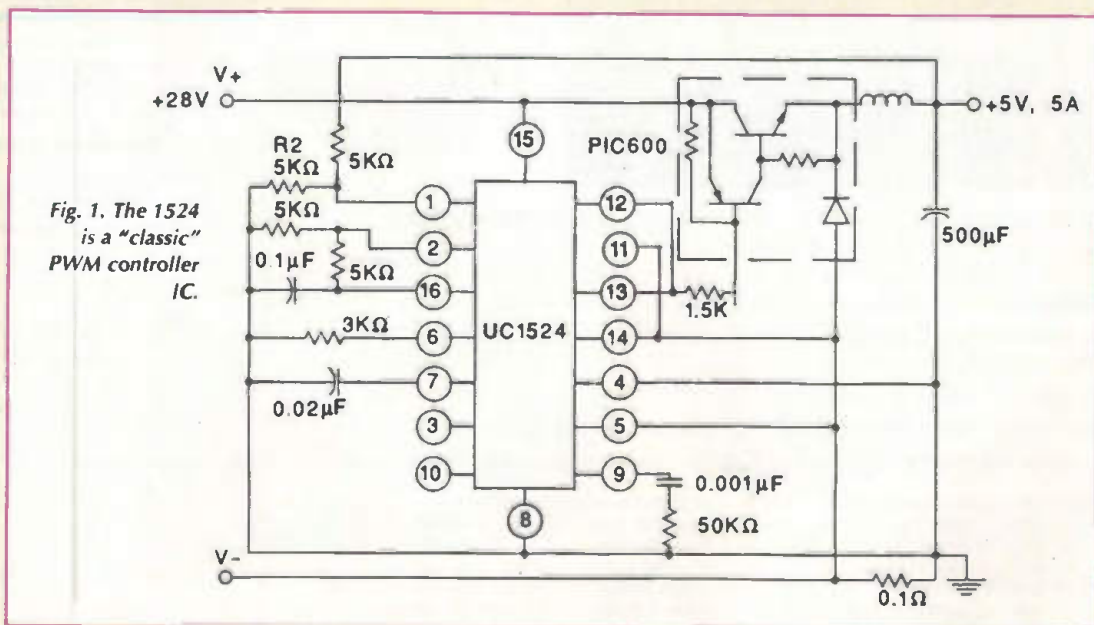


Fig. 1. The 1524 is a "classic" PWM controller IC.

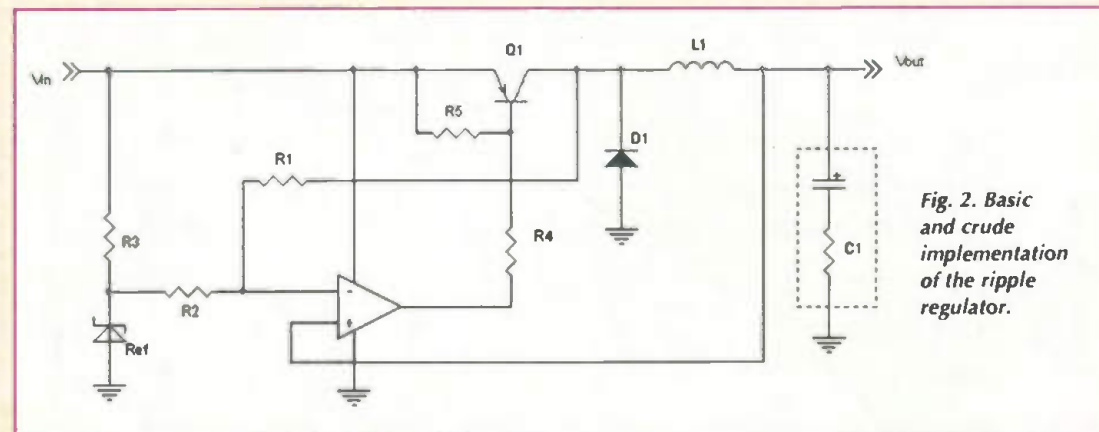


Fig. 2. Basic and crude implementation of the ripple regulator.

UC1524, this basic architecture has been substantially improved over the years. Refinements, such as current-mode control, have been added to the modern PWM-controller devices, but at heart they still maintain those same basic features. Figure 1 shows a simplified schematic of this classic circuit topology.

Back in the days when a complex IC was anything with more than 20 transistors, there was another voltage regulator architecture that made use of those simpler devices. As a matter of fact, it predates the integrated circuits.

Although the earliest high-frequency, all-discrete circuit I've personally seen dates to the mid-1960s, I'm sure that there must have been earlier realisations,

employing SCRs or magnetic amplifiers. For the sake of clarity, note that in those days, high frequency meant almost anything higher than the 50/60Hz power line frequency – which effectively ruled out SCR phase-control circuits.

This architecture is the hysteretic regulator, also known by several other names like self-excited regulator, or simply a ripple regulator.

But why should we even bother discussing an 'obsolete' architecture? Well as the saying goes; "what goes around comes around". Present technology has added a new lease of life to many older circuits. Numerous engineers are discovering that these circuits married to newer technology may provide high

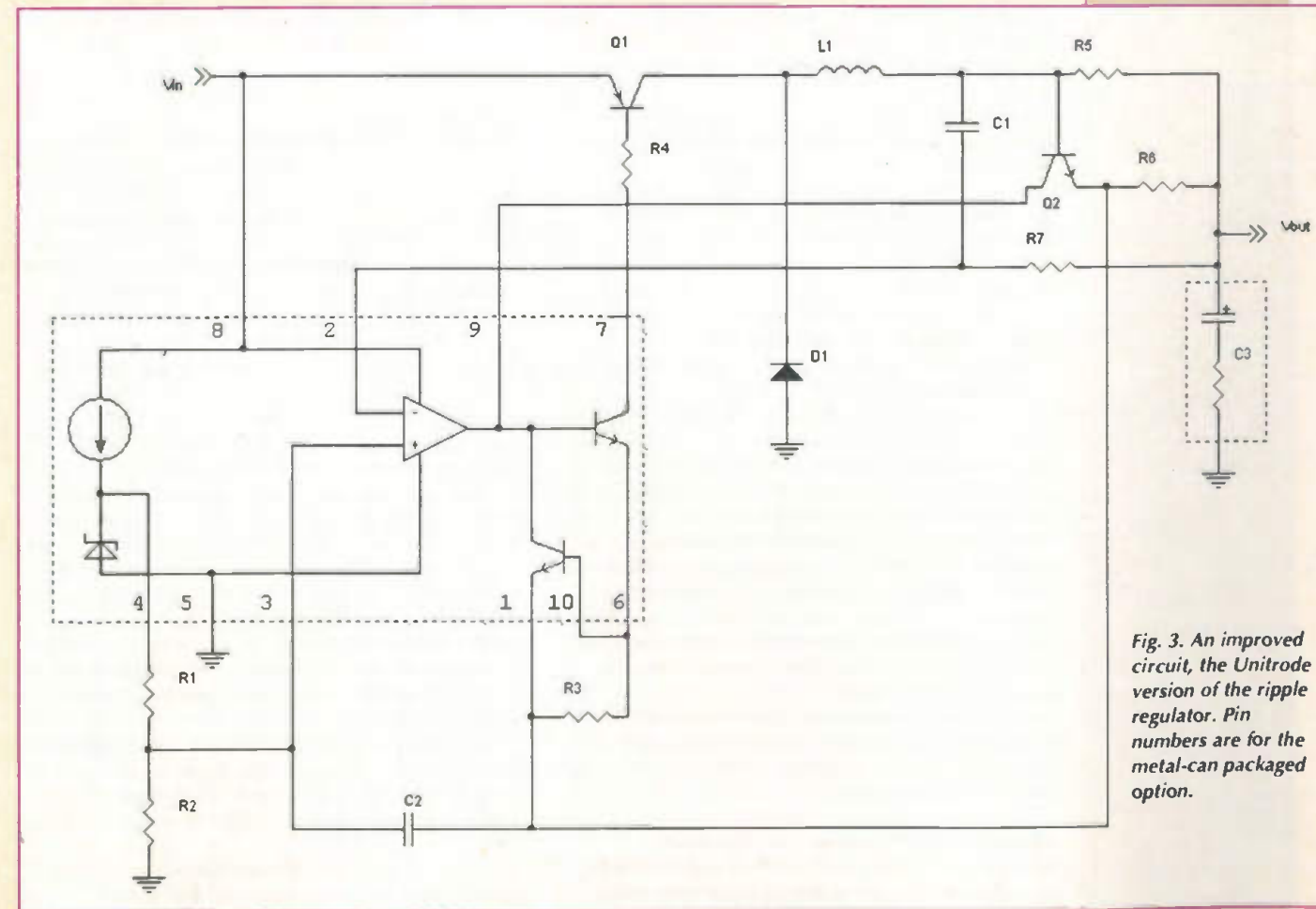


Fig. 3. An improved circuit, the Unitrode version of the ripple regulator. Pin numbers are for the metal-can packaged option.



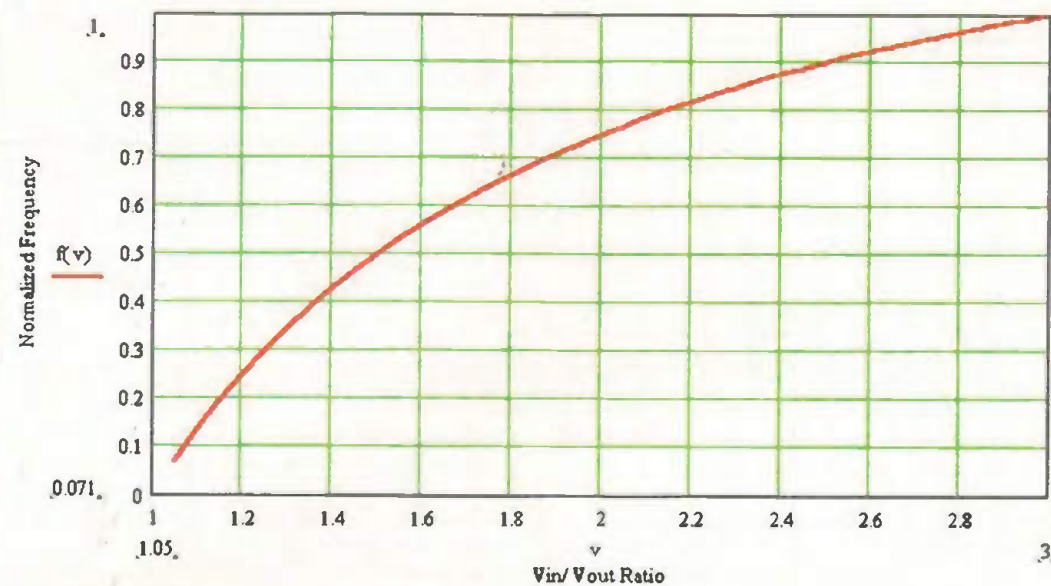


Fig. 4. Normalised frequency change versus the input/output voltage ratio.

performance solutions to modern problems at a surprisingly low cost.

In many instances, the actual performance of older circuits was being impaired not by the topology itself, but by the intrinsic limitations of the then available electronic components. For instance, I distinctly recall the great pains an engineer had to endure to prevent secondary breakdown or thermal runaway in a power bipolar transistor.

Additionally, enhanced design tools such as CAD simulations or spreadsheets allow accurate optimisation of circuits rather than time consuming trial-and-error or cumbersome graphical techniques. Lastly, affordable and much improved laboratory instrumentation have allowed a more accurate assessment of the actual circuit operation. Remember the awkward and expensive CRT-storage scopes?

#### Step response to a load change

The solution we are looking for is load step response. The architecture shown in Fig. 1 includes a compensation network to provide closed-loop stability.

For many reasons beyond the scope of this article, the crossover frequency is set lower than half the switching frequency, which essentially means that the transient response will be slow.

The industry's response to the ever-increasing speed requirements for modern computing loads is to further increase the switching frequencies and to employ multiphase regulators. Such regulators are basically an array of parallel regulators with interleaved power pulses. This is a perfectly fine, although complex, approach to the problem.

On the other hand, several years back I built up a hysteretic regulator and I was pleasantly surprised by its simplicity and performance, especially with respect to transient performance.

This early circuit had several limitations, but I wondered, could it be improved with newer semiconductor devices? Texas Instruments thinks so, since it makes a dual combo regulator for fast DSP

applications. One of its sections is built around a hysteretic regulator. One of its touted advantages is a fast transient response<sup>2</sup>.

For many years, On-Semiconductor has offered yet another ripple regulator with a different control scheme (fixed on-time, variable off-time) which allows extreme simplicity<sup>3</sup>. My curiosity was thus awakened.

#### Self oscillation

A simplified, no-frills schematic of the ripple regulator is shown in Fig. 2. The heart of the circuit is a comparator, whose inverting input is connected to a reference voltage and the non-inverting input is fed back from the output.

At start-up, with the filter capacitor fully discharged, the comparator's output will swing low, biasing-on p-n-p transistor Q<sub>1</sub>. It will start to pump current through L<sub>1</sub> and charge C<sub>1</sub>.

The circuit will remain in this state until the voltage in the capacitor increases to a level that exceeds the reference voltage plus some hysteresis. At that point the comparator will swing high, cutting off the transistor and the associated charging current.

Inductor current, in a buck regulator fashion, is steered via the free-wheeling diode until it is depleted. At that point the output capacitor starts to discharge to a value equal to the reference minus the hysteresis voltage, where the comparator switches states again and the cycle repeats itself. The name given to the regulator becomes obvious: in steady state operation its output will oscillate between two voltage levels; the ripple voltage thus generated is required for proper regulator operation!

Ripple is not as bad as it seems; all switch-mode regulators generate ripple voltage. In this case, we can actually tame the ripple level to a known, reasonably small value, and one that's perfectly acceptable to the load.

If the load suddenly rises and the output voltage suffers a dip, the circuit turns on immediately,

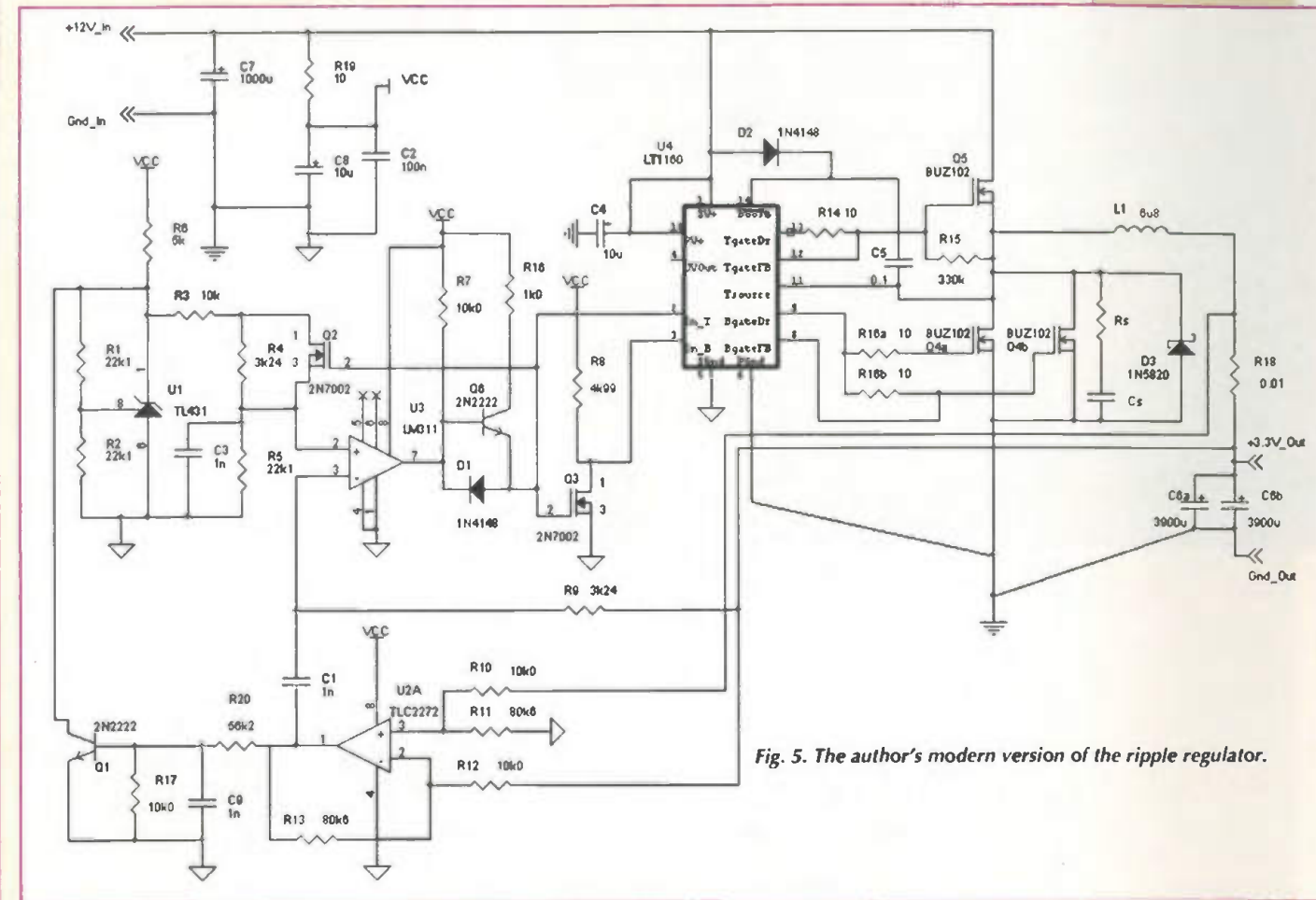


Fig. 5. The author's modern version of the ripple regulator.

replenishing the capacitor charge until the voltage has recovered. So much performance in such a simple circuit! But is it?

The short answer is: not quite. As every seasoned engineer knows, every circuit design is full of pitfalls and compromises. To gain an insight on the potential pitfalls consider the equations<sup>4</sup> that govern the turn-on and turn-off times:

$$t_{on} = \sqrt{\frac{2 * L * C * V_{ripple}}{V_{in} - V_{out}}} \quad (1)$$

$$t_{off} = \sqrt{\frac{2 * L * C * V_{ripple}}{V_{out}}} \quad (2)$$

$$f = \frac{1}{t_{on} + t_{off}} \quad (3)$$

From this you can probably see that the switching frequency varies with the input voltage. This may be a drawback in some applications. However, there is more.

Consider the following: the ripple voltage will follow the comparator's thresholds. These, neglecting diode and transistor voltage drops, may be determined as follows:

$$V_{th+} = V_{ref} \left( \frac{R_1}{R_2 + R_1} \right) + V_{in} \left( \frac{R_2}{R_2 + R_1} \right) \quad (4)$$

$$V_{th-} = V_{ref} \left( \frac{R_1}{R_2 + R_1} \right) \quad (5)$$

Since the ripple voltage is equal to the difference in upper and lower voltage thresholds, then performing the subtraction of (4) and (5) gives:

$$V_{ripple} = V_{in} \left( \frac{R_2}{R_2 + R_1} \right) \quad (6)$$

which means that the ripple voltage increases with increasing input voltages. This pitfall severely constrains the operating voltage range, which negates one of the advantages of a switch-mode power supply.

But wait; there's an additional caveat – a killer pitfall. This is the filter capacitor's effective series resistance (ESR), shown inside the dotted lines accompanying C<sub>1</sub> in Fig. 2.

The fact is that until now, only the ripple voltage caused by the charging/discharging of the capacitance itself has been considered. But as wary power supply engineers know too well, the impedance of a capacitor at typical switch-mode frequencies is dominated by ESR<sup>5</sup>.

The end result is that the actual ripple voltage seen by the comparator has little resemblance to the actual capacitor charge and more with the product of the ripple current and ESR. The circuit becomes completely unstable unless the ripple current is minimised by an oversize inductor for the ripple voltage, or by large capacitors, or a combination of the two.

Those solutions not only increases the cost, size and weight of the supply, but they also slow down the load step response, negating the main advantage of this



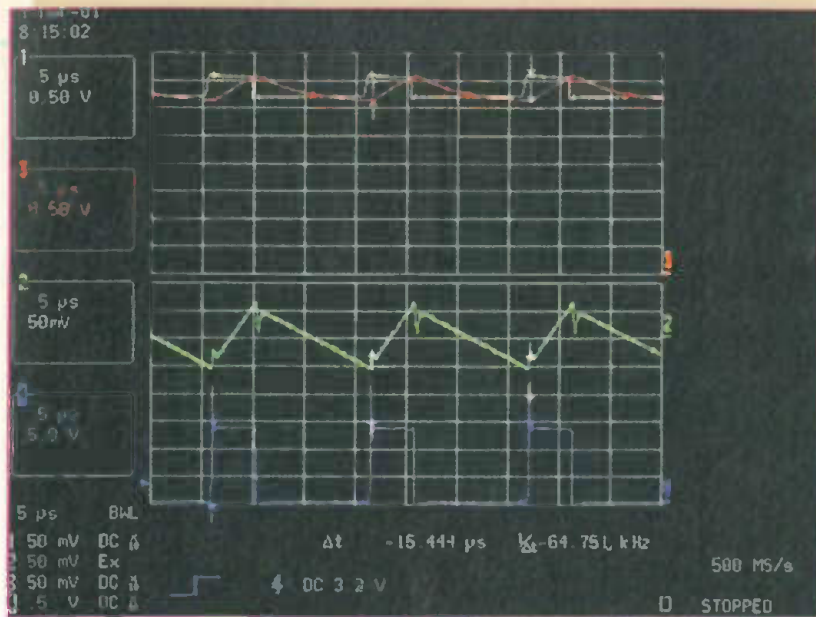


Fig. 6. Waveforms illustrating actual circuit operation.

type of regulator. For all the above constraints, plus the ones associated with the poor real world performance of early IC comparators and bipolar power transistors, this architecture found only limited applications.

#### An improved regulator

In the mid-1980s the Unitrode company was rapidly focusing itself on power components, both discrete and integrated. The company had introduced a new, high-performance power Darlington transistor. Like every company now and then, it would write an application note employing the new component.

Most application notes nowadays are mostly 'cookbook' recipes for the very specialised, high-integration ICs. However in the 1980s, the custom was to write very detailed application notes, with a full description of not only the part itself but on the associated circuit topologies. Many circuit tricks were discussed along with appropriate basic theory.

Although dedicated PWM IC controllers were becoming increasingly available, Unitrode wrote a landmark application note<sup>6</sup> describing a much improved ripple regulator. The proposed circuit employed one of the then ubiquitous voltage regulator ICs, such as the LM305 or the  $\mu$ A723.

#### An improved ripple regulator

Shown in Fig. 3 is such a circuit built around a  $\mu$ A723; you may recognise it by the components enclosed inside the dashed box. The pin numbers correspond to the metal can packaging. I've shown the internal IC building blocks to aid with the following circuit description.

The improvement of this particular circuit over the previous one is that it has a DC feedback path and two AC feedback paths. The DC feedback works in the traditional fashion, which is to provide DC regulation. The first AC feedback, which follows through capacitor  $C_1$  into the inverting input, has the following AC signal:

$$V_{inv(AC)} = (\Delta I_{L1} \times R_5) + \Delta V_{C3} \quad (7)$$

Essentially, this means that the non-inverting input will see the output capacitor's ripple voltage plus the voltage drop across sampling resistor  $R_5$  due to the inductor current swings.

On the other hand, the non-inverting input receives, via  $C_2$ , an AC voltage equal to:

$$V_{nonv(AC)} = (\Delta I_{drive} \times R_6) + \Delta V_{C3} \quad (8)$$

This is the same output capacitor ripple voltage plus the voltage drop across  $R_6$  due to the main transistor's base drive current.

On closer inspection, it becomes obvious that the capacitor voltage ripple,  $\Delta V_{C3}$ , appears on both equations, so it is cancelled due to differential sensing.

This means that only the hysteresis voltage due to the transistor drive current is actually compared to the triangular voltage waveform developed by the inductor current swing through the sense resistor. You can equate (7) and (8) to obtain:

$$\Delta I_{drive} \times R_6 = \Delta I_{L1} \times R_5 \quad (9)$$

So what's gained by doing this? Since the base drive current is regulated by the feedback action of  $R_3$  through the transistor at pins 1 and 6 of the control IC, then the hysteresis voltage remains fairly constant. But most important is the cancellation of the capacitor's ripple voltage from the control equation. Assuming that the drive current and the resistor values to be constant, then the inductor's ripple current will be also maintained constant.

This is important, because the circuit's off time is governed by:

$$t_{off} = \frac{\Delta I_{L1} \times L_1}{V_{in}} \quad (10)$$

Since the output voltage and the inductor ripple current are regulated, and assuming a constant inductance value, the off time remains fixed. It is independent of the input voltage and most importantly, from the output capacitor's capacitance or ESR values.

This circuit is still a buck regulator after all, its transfer function remains the same:

$$V_{out} = V_{in} \left( \frac{t_{on}}{t_{on} + t_{off}} \right) \quad (11)$$

Since the off time remains constant, the circuit has to manipulate the on time in order to maintain regulation. The end result is that the frequency still changes with a changing input voltage.

Figure 4 shows a plot of normalised frequency versus the input-output ratio; if the maximum frequency is set at an input voltage of three times the output voltage, then at twice that value the frequency has already been reduced to 75% of its maximum value.

As the ratio is further reduced, the frequency approaches zero. Compare this against the behaviour of a fixed-frequency PWM controller.

Of course, several assumptions made above will not hold water in a real world circuit. For starters, the inductance value has a negative coefficient with respect to DC bias. This means that at low loads, the frequency may actually decrease.

I remember having built a prototype circuit and being pleasantly surprised with the high performance of such a simple design. However, the circuit would operate with difficulty at frequencies higher than 30kHz.

For starters, the  $\mu$ A723 regulator was never optimised for switch-mode operation. Its internal delays were not specified and unpredictable. They would vary significantly from vendor to vendor.

Then, the power bipolar transistors required a much more robust base drive to optimise speed than what could be achieved with the simple circuit. Baker clamps were often used, but there were many trade-offs between speed and efficiency.

Lastly, the current limiter that established the base drive had a soft gain and substantial temperature dependency. The end result was that the inductor ripple current, and all parameters that depend on it, drifted significantly during operation.

#### A second lease of life

With the advances in semiconductor processes, increasing integration became possible. Circuit simplicity was no longer an issue. Fixed-frequency, variable duty cycle PWM controllers became the norm. The hysteretic architecture was abandoned, save for a few isolated cases.

However, I was intrigued to see if, with newer, higher performance semiconductors, some of the limitations that plagued the earlier circuits could be overcome, while maintaining its basic strengths.

Several key limitations on the original circuit that could be improved upon were identified:

- Bipolar transistor power switches have been largely superseded by Mosfets. Although the obvious choice would be to employ a p-channel device to replace the p-n-p transistor, modern designs almost always employ n-channel devices. The difference in electron versus hole channel mobility makes the n-channel devices more efficient for a given die size. Fortunately, driver ICs that incorporate charge pumps that easily drive high-side n-channel devices have become widely available.
- Schottky freewheeling diodes were perfectly acceptable for 5V output supplies, but the efficiency penalty for lower voltage supplies becomes excessive. Synchronous rectification is now the norm. Semiconductor vendors, recognising the trend, produce combo driver ICs that satisfy the requirements for both the high side and synchronous-rectifier n-channel Mosfets. Linear Technologies' LT1160 device was selected since it provides fail-safe logic which maintains the upper Mosfet off if the bottom one is still on and vice versa, regardless of the control inputs. This is extremely important in totem pole power switches, to prevent shoot through conduction that may cause device failure.
- The heart of the circuit, the  $\mu$ A723 regulator itself, was state of the art 30 years ago but nowadays it leaves a lot to be desired. The internal comparator is extremely slow and has common-mode range
- A current-limiting circuit that relied on the base-emitter voltage threshold was already a heavy efficiency burden for 5 volt supplies. With the lower voltages of 3.3 volts and below, the sampling resistor power loss becomes an unacceptable efficiency penalty. Therefore the sampling resistor in the new circuit drops a more manageable 110 millivolts at full load, which requires post-amplification to perform its task. Since this sampling resistor serves double duty as the inductor's current ripple feedback, the required amplifier has the triple task of low offset, high slew rate and a common-mode range that includes voltages close to ground. Fortunately, there are many newer op-amps that meet these requirements that won't cost you an arm or a leg.
- Finally, I wanted a comparator with a much more stable hysteresis voltage. Rather than employ the classic circuit in which positive feedback is taken from the comparator's output – with the input voltage variations affecting the hysteresis level – I used a variant of a circuit that I had previously published<sup>7</sup>. Here, a resistor that forms part of the reference voltage divider chain is shunted by a Mosfet toggled by the comparator output. The effect is such that the reference voltage at the non-inverting input increases when the output becomes high, much like the traditional positive feedback but much more repeatably.

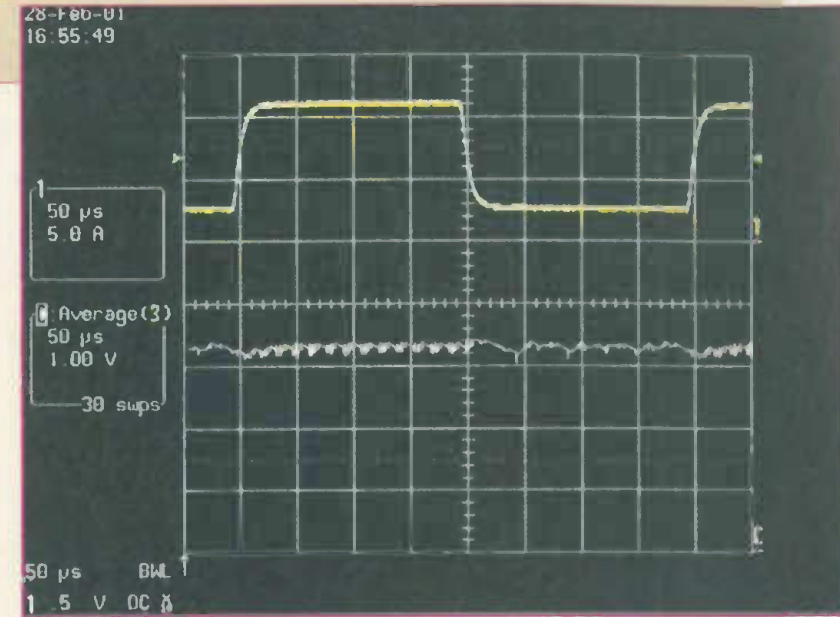


Fig. 7. Fast transient response is the circuit's main capability.

limitations. Its voltage reference has a wide tolerance, and the output transistor is not suited to drive Mosfets. The comparator section may be replaced with an improved, much faster device like the LM311 with reduced offset and wider common-mode range. There are many suitable candidates for the voltage reference, but the TL431 offers both economy and high performance, and tight tolerance versions are available from many vendors. Lastly, the drive requirements need be minimal as the power driver IC described above takes care of it.



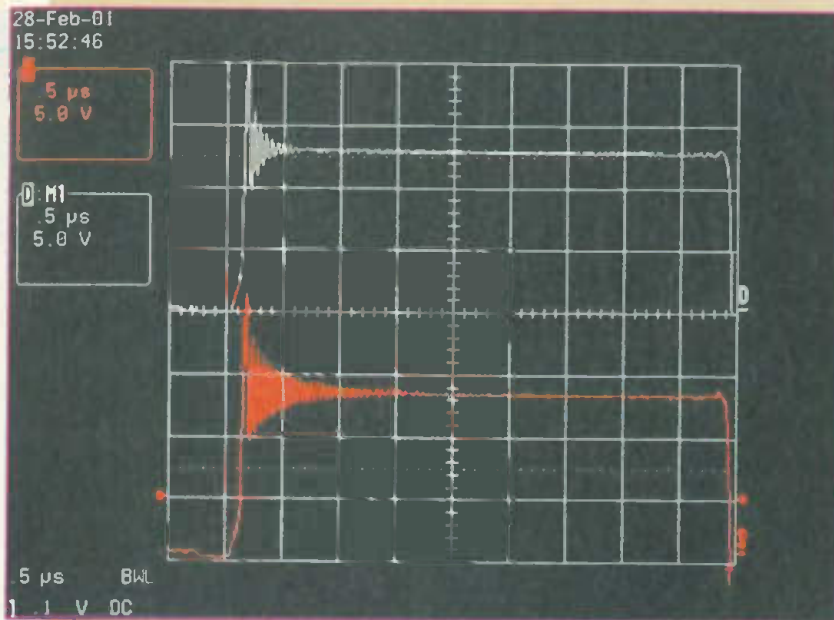


Fig. 8. Snubber reduces voltage ringing.

### Practical circuit implementation

The completed prototype circuit is shown in Fig. 5. A stable voltage reference is provided via  $U_1$ , which is then fed to a resistive voltage divider string  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$  and  $R_5$ .

Transistor  $Q_2$  shunts out resistor  $R_4$  whenever its gate is driven high by  $U_3$ 's output. Since this will in effect increase the reference voltage applied to the non-inverting terminal, positive feedback is generated. A stable value of hysteresis that is independent of the input voltage is thus achieved at the comparator's non-inverting input.

The comparator inverting input is fed from a DC feedback signal via  $R_9$  and AC feedback via  $C_1$ . Feedback at DC provides the average DC output value. The AC feedback is a replica of the output inductor's current swing as previously discussed.

To maintain low losses, current sampling resistor  $R_{18}$  is kept at a very low value. Voltage thus developed requires amplification by  $U_2$  and associated components. The operational amplifier used here offers low offset, reasonable slew rate capabilities and both input/output rail to rail capability.

The average DC component is low-pass filtered and applied to the base of  $Q_1$ . Whenever the maximum current limit is reached and the voltage is enough to bias  $Q_1$  on, its collector will pull down the reference voltage.

Comparator  $U_3$  is a mature yet quite fast responding device. However, having an open-collector output, its rise time can be significant which would add unnecessary delays and increase the output ripple, as will be illustrated below. Transistor  $Q_6$  with  $D_1$  assist in the pull-up current, allowing a much speedier transition. Transistor  $Q_3$  inverts the comparator output. Thus complementary pulses are provided, necessary for the synchronous rectifier operation.

These pulses are applied to  $U_4$ , which is a Linear Technologies half-bridge driver. This is an interesting device, which offers the following features:

- TTL threshold-compatible inputs, which nevertheless may be pulled all the way up to the  $V_{CC}$  supply voltage without damage.
- Like most modern drivers, a bootstrap topology is employed. This works together with  $D_2$  and  $C_5$ , and allows the use of n-channel Mosfets for the high-side power switch.
- Most important in a half-bridge configuration is the prevention of shoot-through currents. At best, these could cause an efficiency penalty and at worst they will result in total device failure. Different semiconductor manufacturers follow different approaches to prevent this, but the approach followed by LT is quite simple and effective: It senses the Mosfet's gate voltage, and until it has reached to a safe low level, it will not enable the drive for the opposite Mosfet. This regardless of the state of the 'top\_drive' and 'bottom\_drive' inputs.

The driver's top output is applied to the main power switch  $Q_5$ . The bottom output goes to  $Q_4$ , which works as the synchronous rectifier.

Resistor  $R_{15}$  keeps  $Q_5$  off during power up, and resistors  $R_{14}$ ,  $R_{16a}$  and  $R_{16b}$  are the gate limiting resistors that should be tailored for the rate of voltage rise.

Schottky diode  $D_2$  conducts during the transition, where the top switch is turning off and the bottom one has not yet turned on due to the driver's anti shoot-through protection. Lastly, inductor  $L_1$  and capacitors  $C_{6a}$  and  $C_{6b}$  form the energy storage elements in the classic buck topology.

Operation of the circuit may be better understood by looking at the waveforms of Fig. 6. Both top traces have identical vertical scales and offsets; they show the inverting and non-inverting comparator inputs.

The triangular trace is the amplified inductor current that has both an AC and DC component. It is compared against the reference voltage that has a squarewave hysteresis voltage. As the triangular current waveform crosses the appropriate thresholds, the comparator changes states.

The middle trace is the output ripple voltage. The bottom trace is displaying the voltage at the switching node – the Mosfet and inductor junction – showing the effective duty cycle for the power switches.

On closer inspection, you may observe that although the top trace has switched states, it takes the bottom trace about 1µs to respond. The reason for this is in the pull-up and driver delays. The net effect is that there will be a slight overshoot or undershoot in the current, and the overall ripple will be slightly higher than anticipated. Therefore, the emphasis to minimise delays with the active pull-up circuitry.

How about its touted advantage, the fast transient response? Figure 7 shows the results. The top trace shows the load current jump from a minimum (2.5 amps) to a maximum (11 amps) and back. The electronic load was set for a slew rate of 5A/µs, although the actual slew rate was less due to wiring inductance.

However, you can see the minuscule voltage overshoot and undershoot, and the almost

instantaneous settling time, in the bottom trace. This achieved with a very modest 65kHz switching frequency!

The only post-processing performed to the bottom trace is high-frequency averaging to remove the switching noise that would otherwise completely obscure the voltage change.

### Increasing efficiency

Designing a power supply, like any other electronic circuit, is a succession of tradeoffs. These tradeoffs usually involve cost versus performance.

Of the performance, efficiency is usually one of the major considerations. The prototype circuit that I built achieved a 89.5% efficiency at a 13.5V input and a 3.3V output at 11A. You may achieve a larger or smaller efficiency figure depending on the tradeoffs as follows:

- Frequency: The first decision in designing a switch-mode supply is to determine the ballpark frequency that it will operate at. Everything else depends on that. A higher frequency is sought after if size is your primary concern. However, be prepared to start spending some serious money on components. For instance, aluminium electrolytic capacitors – even those low impedance types – start to rapidly run out of performance at frequencies higher than 100kHz. Specialty capacitors like solid tantalum or OsCon types are required, and multiple paralleled units must be used. Besides, electromagnetic interference becomes a concern. For that reason I chose a frequency between 60 and 70kHz.
- The energy storage inductor is a primary source of losses. Depending on the core material and geometry, wire, etc., the losses may vary greatly. My first attempt at using a ferrite rod core inductor generated a 4.5% efficiency penalty. The copper losses were excessive. Employing a powder-iron toroid shifted the losses from the copper to the core, as powder-iron core losses increase very rapidly above 50kHz. Employing a bifilar wound, Kool-Mu toroid<sup>8</sup>, allowed me to achieve the quoted efficiency values.
- I have briefly touched the electrolytic filter capacitors. For cost reasons, I chose low-Z aluminium electrolytics. The key here is the paralleling of multiple devices.
- Most modern switch-mode supplies employ exclusively n-channel Mosfets. Semiconductor companies are always improving these devices with newer processes. At the time of this writing (early 2001) Infineon is marketing a 'Cool Mos' device with wonderful specifications and at a very attractive price. By the time you read this, its major competitors may have already introduced similar or improved devices.
- The duty cycle of a 3.3V supply operating from 13 or so volts will be approximately 1/3 of the time 'on', 2/3 of the time 'off'. Therefore the bottom Mosfet will be conducting most of the time so it

makes sense to parallel two devices to reduce the static losses. Make sure that the Mosfet driver can handle the added load. If you don't, any gains in static losses will be more than made up by the dynamic losses.

- The icing on the cake is both the parallel schottky diode and the snubber network. As I mentioned before, there will be a brief instant where both the top and bottom Mosfets are not biased on. Although the body diodes may carry the inductor current, a better approach is to employ a paralleled schottky diode ( $D_2$ ). Lastly, the snubber network resistors and capacitors need to be considered. Parasitic elements are an inescapable fact of life. They will create a severe voltage overshoot at the power switch node. How severe the overshoot depends on the actual components, component location, trace layout, etc., but it could be severe enough to damage your switching components. You may attempt to tame them by increasing the gate resistors and thus the rise time, but dynamic losses will increase. Sometimes the only solution is to add a small dissipative RC network.

Depending on how much energy you have to eliminate, the RC snubber will impact on the efficiency loss. In my particular case, the actual overshoot was not excessive, as shown in Fig. 8, bottom trace.

The snubber was only employed to damp the ringing, upper trace, and thus minimise interference. The efficiency penalty was a mere 0.5%.

### In summary

The ripple regulator is not a universal panacea. In particular, the variable frequency operation and the large controller shifts as the inductor current becomes discontinuous may preclude its use in many applications. It is however, a simple, fast, almost fail-safe architecture that may appeal to certain solutions.

I would like to acknowledge the support from Martha Gonzalez during the development of this design. ■

### References

1. Sorensen, A. A., 'Solid State DC Switched Regulators', *Electronics* 33:48, pp. 121-123.
2. TPS56300 Data Sheet. www.ti.com
3. On-Semiconductor. 'Application Note AN920'. www.onsemi.com
4. Gottlieb, I. 'Switching Regulators and Power Supplies' first ed., Tab Books 1976.
5. Bateman C. 'Efficient Battery Power Supplies', *Electronics World*, June 2000.
6. Unitrode Corporation, 'Application Note U-68A'. Applications Handbook 1985-1986.
7. Garcia, F. 'Comparator Provides Stable Hysteresis' *EDN*, March 1999
8. Magnetics, Inc. Kool-Mu Powder Cores manual.



## Q-meter signal generator add-on

While developing RF circuits in the LF to HF range, a need arose for equipment to indicate the  $Q$  of resonant circuits, and the facility for trimming inductors for specific frequencies, i.e. a 'Q meter'.

The circuit diagram shows an RF generator add-on that measures  $Q$  directly. It can be used to determine the resonant frequency of a particular LC combination. While not a precision  $Q$  meter – there is some

non-linearity due to the characteristic of diode  $D_1$  – the small outlay is justified when compared to a commercial  $Q$ -meter.

Transistors  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$  are required to drive the test circuit  $L_x$  and  $VC_1$ . The  $50\Omega$  or  $75\Omega$  modulated RF output of a signal generator is too high an impedance to series resonate the LC circuit.

Diode  $D_1$  extracts AF modulation to drive the meter  $M_1$ . This

terminals  $L_x$ , resonate the circuit by adjusting either the frequency of the generator or  $C_x$  for maximum indication. Transfer the probe to the anode of  $D_1$ . Measure the voltage in the SET and  $Q$  positions of  $SW_1$ :

1. Adjust the generator RF output for a reading of 20mV in SET and set  $RV_2$  to read half scale, i.e. 100 on a 0-200 meter scale.
2. In position  $Q$ , if the resulting measured value is e.g. 1000mV, then the  $Q=50$  (1000/20), so  $RV_1$  should be adjusted to give a reading of 50 on the meter. The instrument is now calibrated to read  $Q$  directly on a scale of 0-200.

In use, if the SET reading is adjusted for half scale, the  $Q$  range is 0-200 as above, while if the SET reading is adjusted for full scale, then the  $Q$  range is 0-100. Other values of meter FSD and scales could be used, e.g. a meter scaled 0-10 and 0-30, could provide  $Q$  ranges of 0-10, 0-30 and 0-100 by selecting the appropriate SET indication on the scale.

Adjustment of the signal generator frequency and output should always be carried out after resonating the circuit as, with high  $Q$  coils, there may be some change in loading on the generator.

Depending on the available output level from the signal generator and FSD of  $M_1$ ,  $R_7$  may be required and the value of  $R_8$  may need to be modified.

**D W Dennis Brown**  
Southampton  
F72

Circuit Ideas editor's note: if a silicon diode is used at  $D_1$ , a 680k $\Omega$  resistor should be connected in parallel with  $C_2$ .

modulation is amplified when the switch is in the 'SET' position, or buffered when 'Q' is selected.

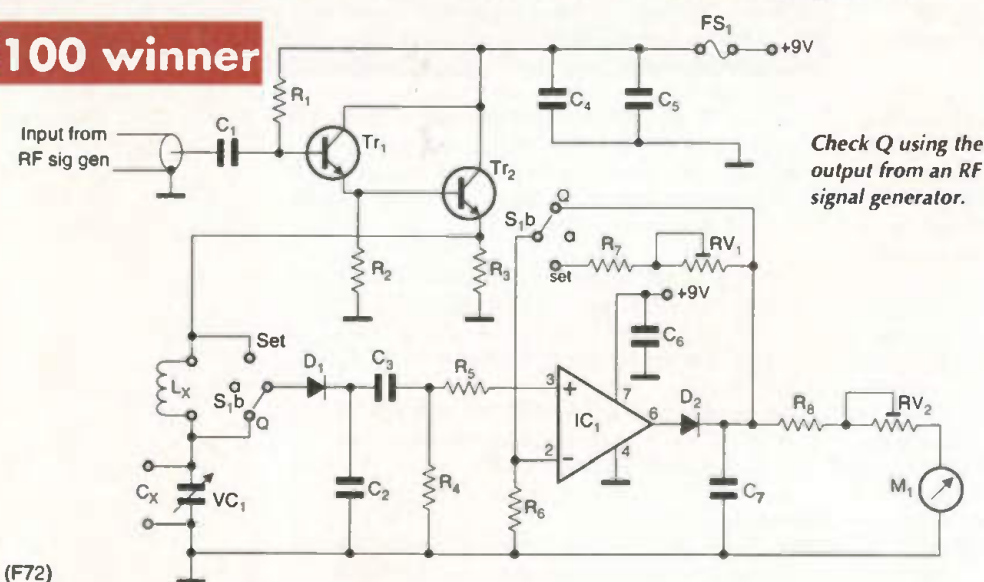
The op-amp records the peak value of the recovered audio modulation. Capacitor  $VC_1$  is calibrated in picofarads, either *in situ* using a capacitance bridge, or by substitution of close tolerance capacitors for  $C_x$ .

To calibrate  $M_1$ , it is necessary to have a tuned circuit of known  $Q$ ; any RF coil can be used. With a 'scope or RF voltmeter connected across  $C_x$  and the inductor connected to

### Components

$R_1$	120k $\Omega$	$VC_1$	500p max	$Tr_1$	2N2222
$R_2$	330 $\Omega$	$C_1$	6.8nF	$Tr_2$	BD135
$R_3$	20 $\Omega$ (2x10 $\Omega$ )	$C_2$	6.8nF	$IC_1$	CA3140
$R_4$	680k $\Omega$	$C_3$	470nF	$M_1$	200 $\mu$ A
$R_5$	22k $\Omega$	$C_4$	10nF	$L_x$	Test L
$R_6$	6.8k $\Omega$	$C_5$	100 $\mu$ F	$C_x$	External C
$R_7$	SOT(0)	$C_6$	220 $\mu$ F	$FS_1$	500mA
$R_8$	4.7k $\Omega$	$C_7$	10nF		
$RV_1$	220k $\Omega$	$D_1$	Ge diode		
$RV_2$	500 $\Omega$	$D_2$	1N4148 or equiv.		

£100 winner



(F72)

### Fact: most circuit ideas sent to Electronics World get published

The best circuit ideas are ones that save time or money, or stimulate the thought process. This includes the add solution looking for a problem – provided it has a degree of ingenuity.

Your submissions are judged mainly on their originality and usefulness. Interesting modifications to existing circuits are strong contenders too – provided that you clearly acknowledge the circuit you have modified. Never send us anything that you believe has been published before though.

Don't forget to say why you think your idea is worthy.

Clear hand-written notes on paper are a minimum requirement: disks with separate drawing and text files in a popular form are best – but please label the disk clearly.

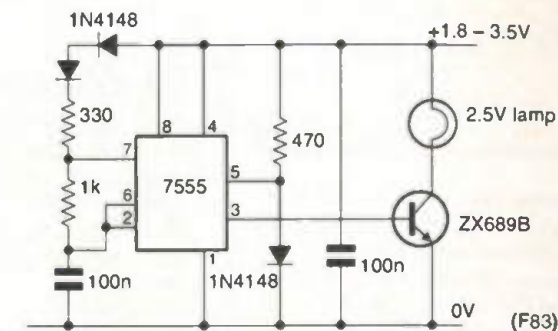
Send your ideas to: Jackie Lawe, Cumulus Business Media, Anne Baley House, 9-13 Ewell Road, Cheam, Surrey SM3 8BZ

## Battery life extender for torches and bike-lamps

Here, a CMOS 555 timer IC is connected as an astable driving a transistor switch. This ingenious circuit is arranged so that the on time increases as the battery voltage falls, thus maintaining a constant illumination. A 2.5V lamp is run at the equivalent of 1.8V increasing both lamp and battery life.

**C Stanforth**  
Witney  
Oxfordshire  
F83

£50 winner



As the battery depletes, this regulator increases the PWM circuit's on time so the lamp stays roughly at the same brightness. Used correctly, it makes the battery last longer.

## Non-locking push-buttons latch selection

Although the following circuit was designed to be used in a preamplifier, it can be used in any application where a selection has to be performed.

The circuit is designed for input selection with push-buttons rather than with a rotary selector switch. It can replace interlocked push-switches.

In the prototype, the inputs are selected with PCB-mounted relays on the same board as the input terminals. This has the advantage that the signals don't have to be routed through the whole amplifier to reach the selector switches at the front.

It is possible to use solid-state switching, using CMOS switches. In its present configuration it allows the selection of one

input out of six signals, although it is easily changed to increase the number of channels.

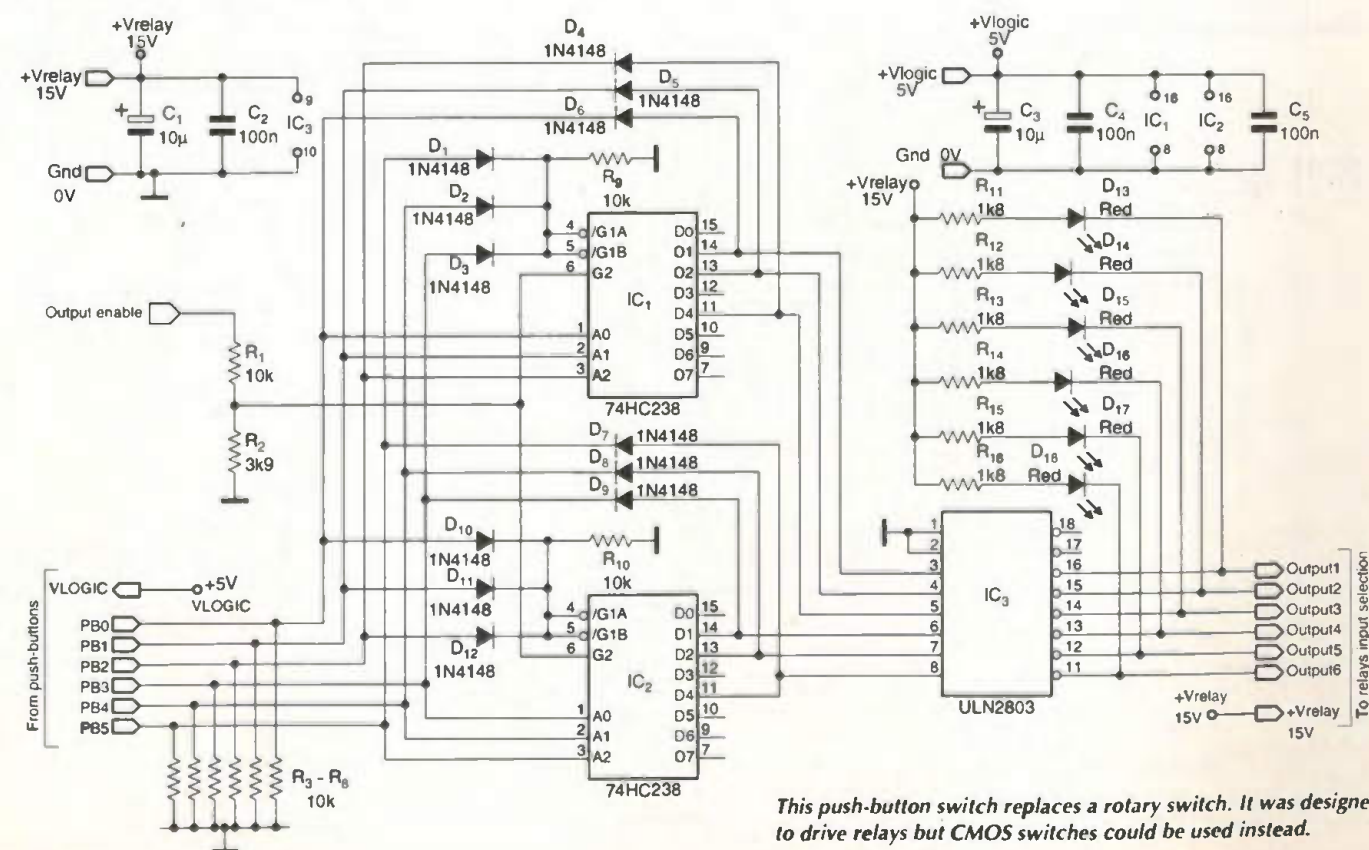
The circuit is built around two 74HC238 ICs connected as a 1-of-3 selector. A feedback network is created for each IC, with  $D_4, D_9$ . This feedback network maintains the selected input after the push-button is released. Diodes  $D_{10}, D_{11}$  or  $D_{12}$  will disable  $IC_2$ , when an input is selected with  $IC_1$ ;  $D_{1,3}$  likewise when  $PB_3, PB_4$  or  $PB_5$  is pressed.

An extra feature is that if more than one button is depressed, all the inputs are switched off until only one button remains depressed, since only outputs  $D_1, D_2$  and  $D_4$  are used from  $IC_1$  and  $IC_2$ . Thus if e.g.  $PB_0$  and  $PB_1$  are pressed, only the unused output  $D_3$  is enabled.

An extra input is provided to disable the outputs during on and off switching of the amplifier. During, and after, switch-on no output is selected until one of the push-buttons is pressed. On power down, the inputs are switched off by the enable signal. A resistor divider is provided to attenuate the enable signal.

To drive the input selecting relays a ULN2803 driver IC is used, which also drives the LEDs that display the selected input.

**Bernard Van den Abeele**  
Evergem  
Belgium  
F78



This push-button switch replaces a rotary switch. It was designed to drive relays but CMOS switches could be used instead.



## Audio level indicator

In the February 2001 issue, there was an interesting circuit for audio level indication using a tricolour LED by Graham Booth. However, I wanted a version that would operate from  $\pm 9V$  rails, such as from two PP3 batteries.

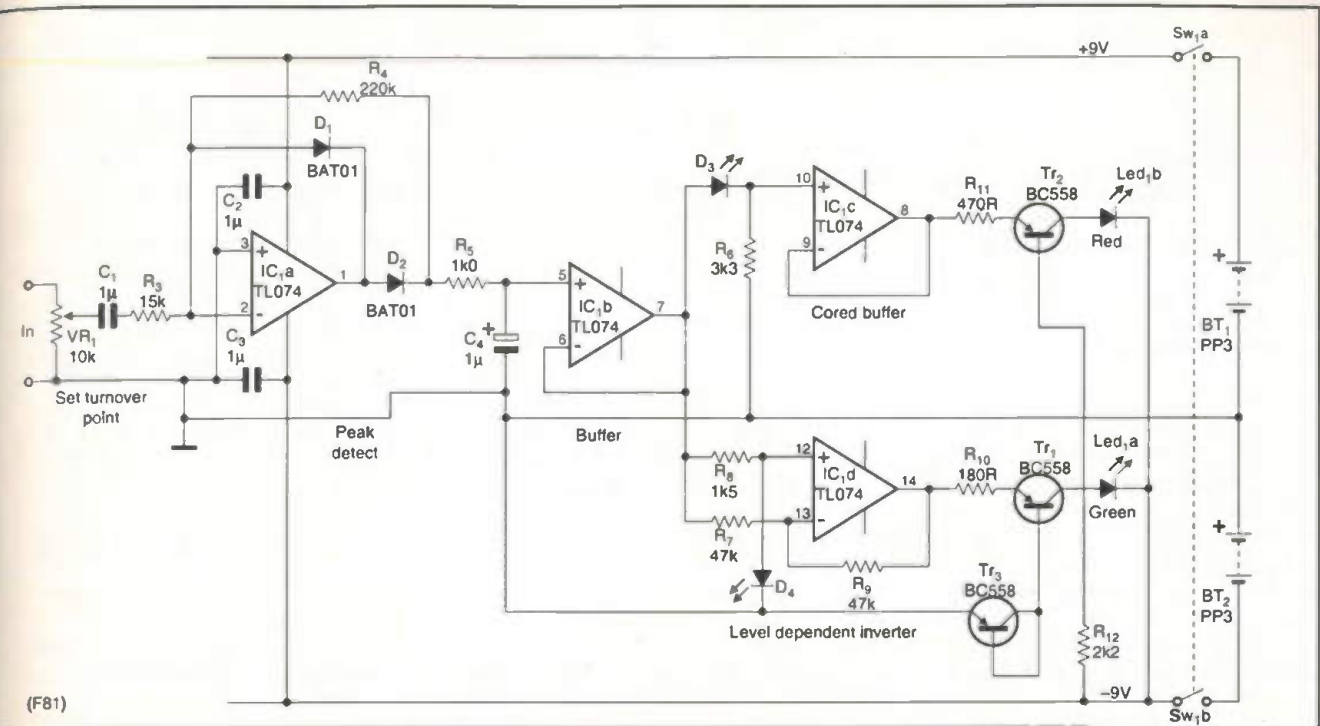
Using a TL074, I ran into headroom problems. Zeners such as specified by Graham are not very effective below about  $4V$ , and anyway, I didn't have any in stock. I then thought of the crafty engineer's low-voltage reference, a green LED. This has a forward voltage of around  $2V$ .

Substituting these for the original zeners, the indicator worked well down to a supply voltage of  $\pm 7V$ , as given by run down PP3s. A level control was fitted to the input so that the peak green illumination could be set for  $-6dBm$ , being standard level for much unbalanced audio equipment.

At  $+6dBm$ , the red LED is fully lit.

Michael Cox, CEng., FIEE  
Twickenham  
F81

Circuit Ideas editor's note: the following is a correction Jim Watson's 'Phase shifter for headphones', published on page 156 of the February 2001 issue. The non-inverting inputs of the two right hand op-amps should not be connected to 'Headphone ground (centre data)' as shown, but to the input ground at the left-hand side of the circuit diagram.



## Three-phase sine generator

This generator can be used for example to control the velocity of rotation of a synchronous motor.

The circuit diagram of the generator is given in Fig. 1. Two phases - R and S - are generated by two counters. These are each

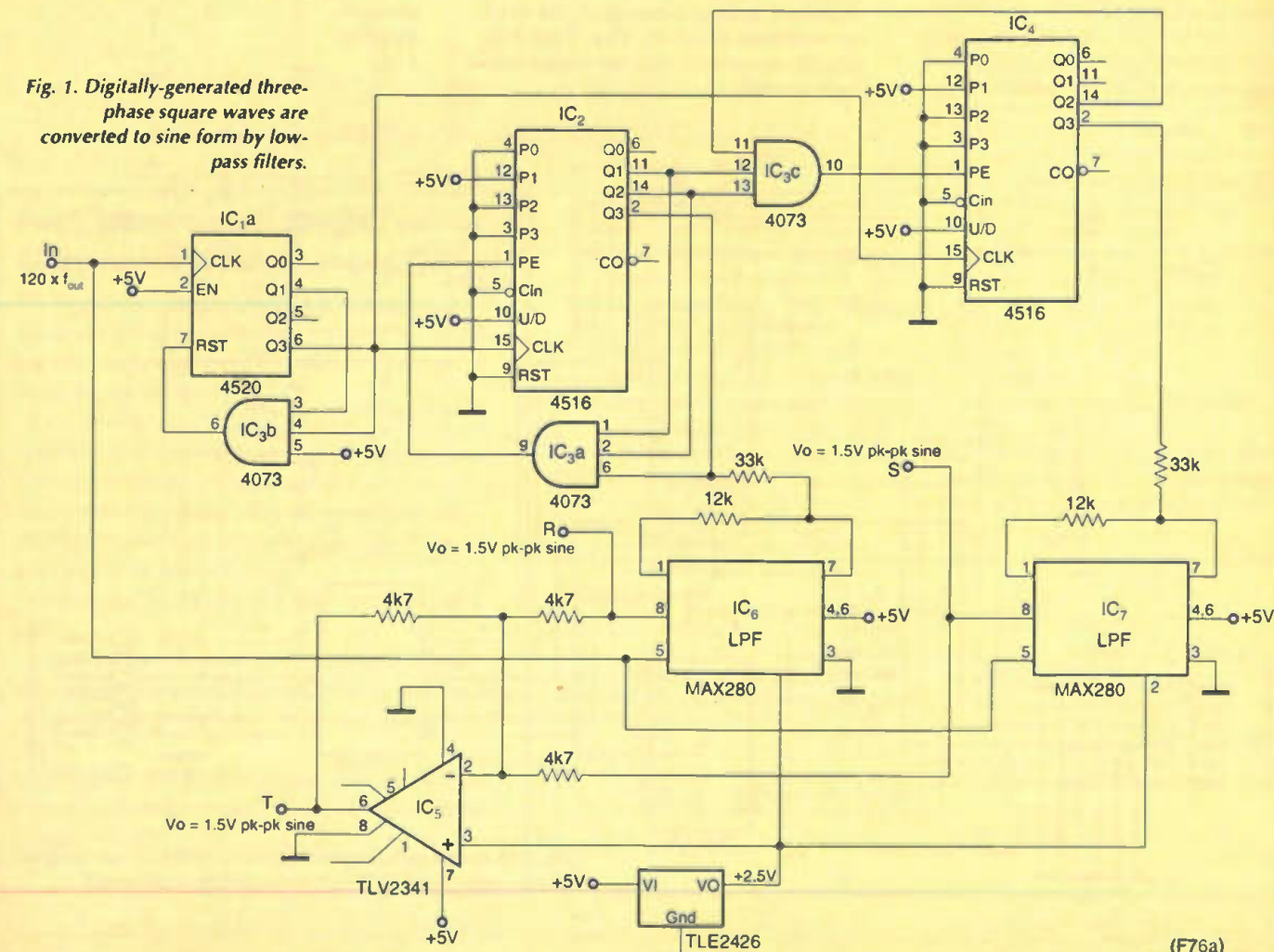
followed by a fourth-order low-pass filter to produce a sinusoidal waveform; the third phase, T, is obtained by adding and inverting R and S.

For minimal distortion the output signals of the counters have to be symmetrical and to

make it possible to achieve a phase-shift of  $120^\circ$  the number of count pulses has to be a multiple of three.

The first counter,  $IC_2$ , is a binary counter which is loaded with 2 by means of  $IC_{3A}$  when the output reaches 14, so the output  $Q_3$  is

Fig. 1. Digitally-generated three-phase square waves are converted to sine form by low-pass filters.



symmetrical around 8 (6 count pulses high and low), Fig. 2.

Second counter  $IC_4$ , also binary, is loaded with 2 when the first counter reaches 6; this could be done by ANDing  $Q_1$ ,  $Q_2$  and inverted  $Q_1$  of  $IC_2$  and  $Q_2$  of  $IC_4$  are subjected to an AND function. After maximum two count cycles the desired phase-shifts are acquired.

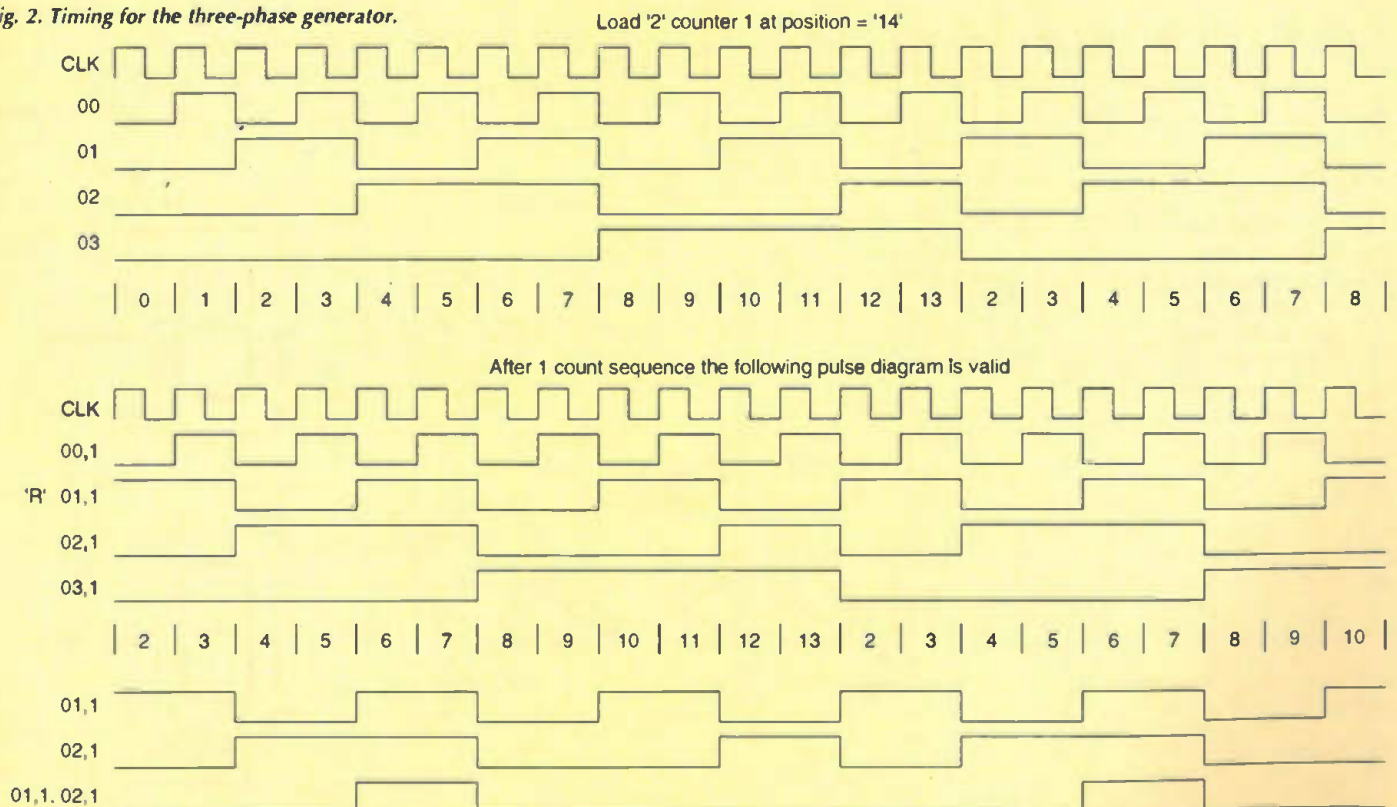
Outputs  $Q_3$  of  $IC_2$  and  $Q_3$  of  $IC_4$  are fed to two fourth-order filters,  $IC_6$  and  $IC_7$ , whose outputs are sinusoidal and form phases R and S. Phases R and S are added and inverted in  $IC_5$  to obtain phase T.

The low-pass filters are clocked by a frequency 120 times higher than the output frequency. This gives a filter cut-off frequency that is 1.2 times higher than the output frequency to minimise undesirable phase-shifts, due to the low-pass filters.

As a result: the circuit delivers three sinusoidal signals of  $1.5V$  pk-pk and the amount of clock ripple in the output is  $40mV$  pk-pk; the frequency-range is  $0-20kHz$ .

W E C Dijkstra  
Waalre  
The Netherlands  
F76

Fig. 2. Timing for the three-phase generator.





## Simple three-state logic probe

The following logic probe has proved useful when teaching digital logic to undergraduate students.

While most logic probes use coloured LEDs to indicate different logic states, this one displays logic conditions on two seven-segment LED displays.

Shown in Fig. 1, the circuit uses two ICs, namely a CMOS 4049 inverter and a ULN2001A Darlington driver array. There are two common-anode LED displays – HDSP-3400s in the prototype – and seven resistors.

Output provided is as shown in Fig. 2, whereby the conditions of 'logic 0', 'logic 1' and 'open circuit' are displayed as 'LO', 'HI' and 'I I',

respectively. Note that since the f and e segments of each LED display require to be illuminated for each of the three output conditions, they are connected through current limiting resistor  $R_6$  to ground. They remain on continuously.

Resistors  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  form a potential divider such that with the values shown and the test probe connected to a 'logic 0' signal the voltage at point 'A' is approximately 1.5V while point 'B' will be close to ground potential.

Since CMOS technology nominally regards an input level of less than half of the supply voltage as 'logic 0', pin 2 of inverter (a) will be 'high' while pin 6 of inverter (c) will be

'low'. As a result Darlington driver (a) will sink current through segment d of the left LED display and current limiting resistor  $R_5$ . It will also sink current through segments a, b, c and d of the right display via resistor  $R_7$ . The segments thus illuminated combine to form the 'LO' output on the LED displays.

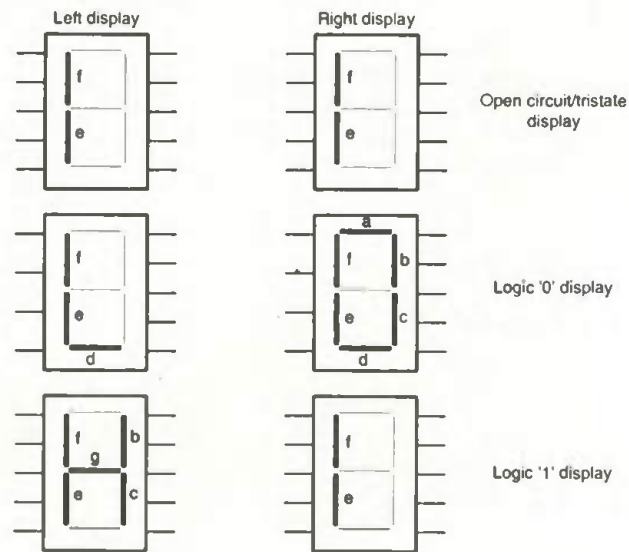
With the test probe connected to 'logic 1' point 'A' remains close to 5V, while the potential at point 'B' is approximately 4.7V. As a result pin 2 of inverter (a) will be 'low' preventing Darlington driver (a) from illuminating the LED segments which were required to form the 'LO' display.

Output pin 6 of inverter (c) will go 'high' allowing Darlington driver (b) to sink current through segments g, b, and c of the left LED display and resistor  $R_4$ . The display will read 'HI' in this case.

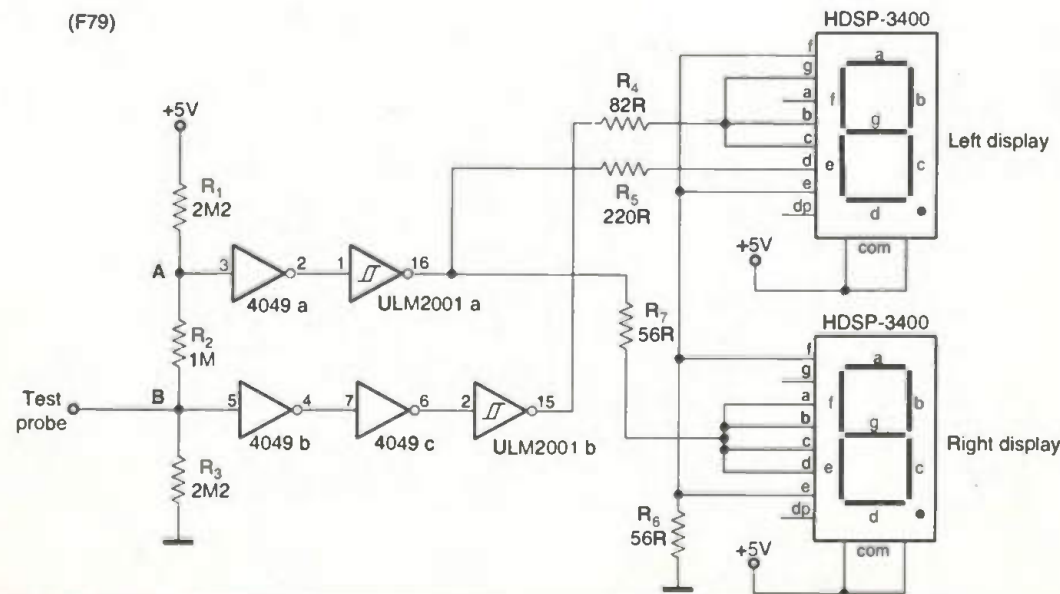
When the test probe is unconnected, the potential at point 'A' is approximately 2.7V, while the voltage at point 'B' is around 1.8V. This results in a 'low' being presented to the inputs of both Darlington drivers, effectively preventing them from sinking current through the displays. In this condition the display will show 'I I'.

Note that all unused CMOS inputs should be tied to ground or to the supply voltage.

Frank Kelly  
Stirling  
F79



More user-friendly than a simple led indicator, this logic probe reads 'HI' or 'LO' for the two logic states and 'II' when there's no signal.

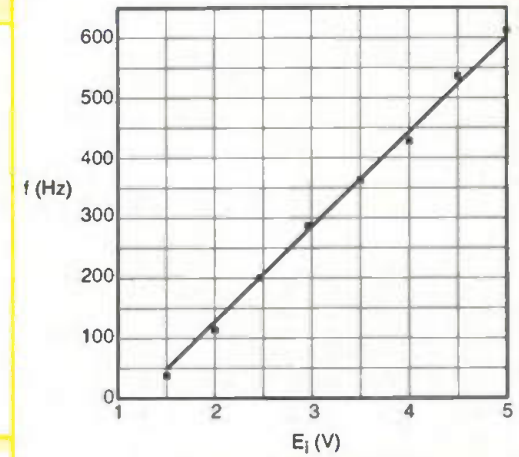
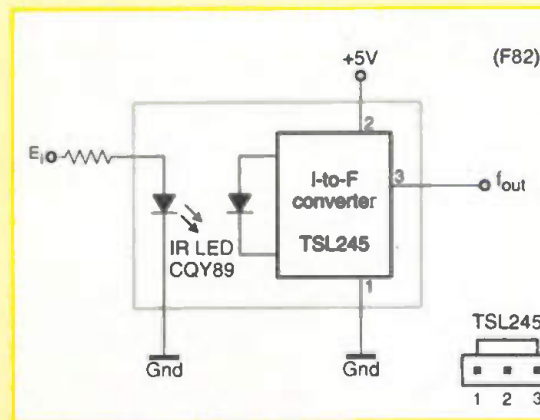


## Simple VCO

In this simple VCO circuit, a CQY89 IR light-emitting diode and a TSL245 light-to-frequency converter are mounted close together in a small box, which is shielded against ambient light.

The relationship between input DC-voltage and output frequency is given in the graph. A higher output-frequency can be obtained by using more leds or by mounting the TSL245 closer to the CQY89.

W E C Dijkstra  
Waalre  
The Netherlands  
F82



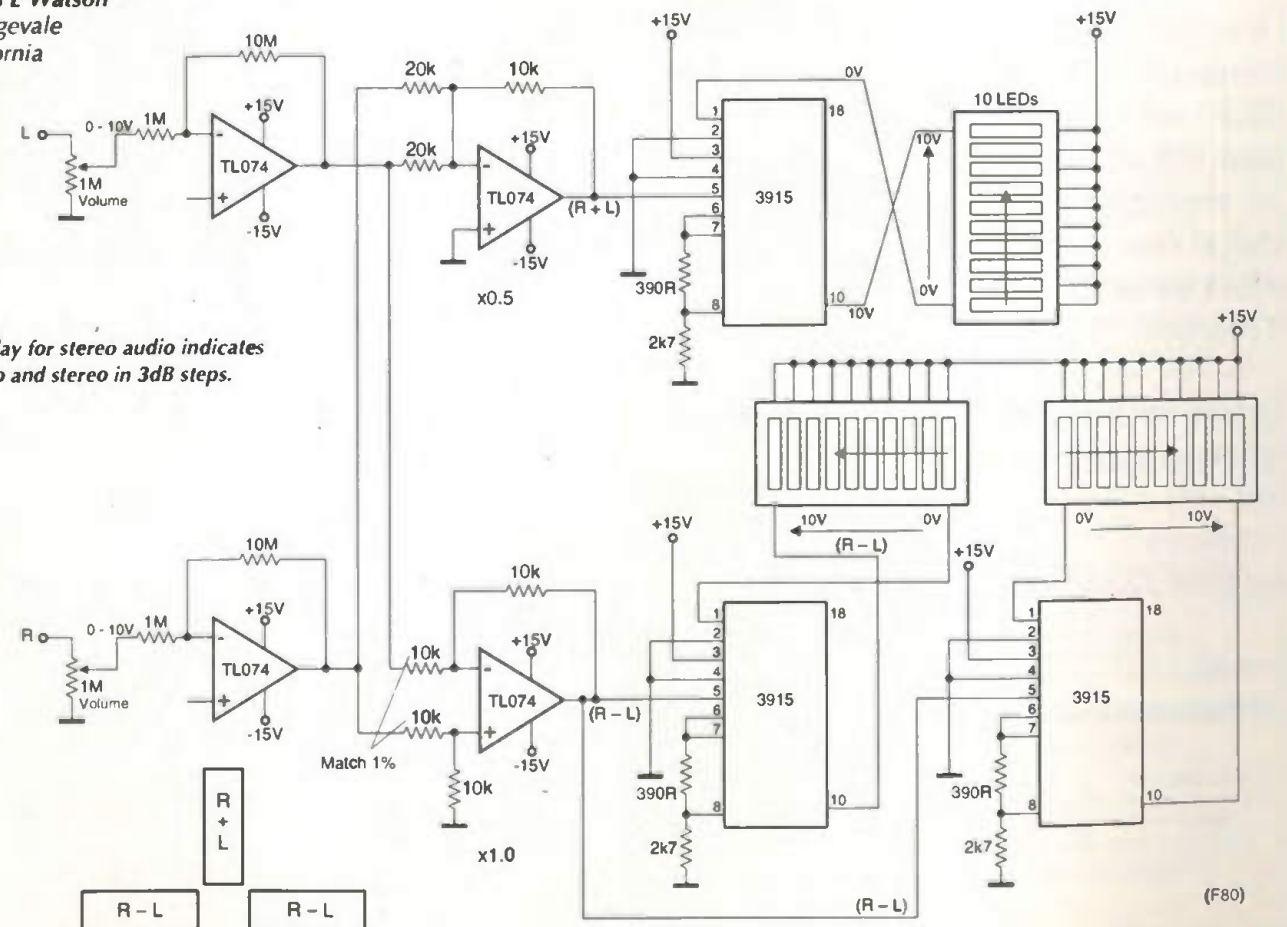
Easy to implement isolating voltage-to-frequency converter. Its frequency range can be tailored by altering the distance between the LED and detector or adding more LEDs.

## Stereo Indicator

This matrix unit produces R+L and R-L displays. Monophonic power data is represented by (R+L) while (R-L) is the stereophonic data. Mono programme material indicates (R+L) variations in 3dB steps only. Stereo signals indicate (R+L) data on the centre display and (R-L) data on the side displays, in 3dB steps.

James E Watson  
Orangevale  
California  
USA  
F80

Display for stereo audio indicates mono and stereo in 3dB steps.





**TELNET** SPECIAL OFFERS

**Special Offer**  
 Suppliers and Buyers of Quality Semiconductor Electronic Test and Measurement Equipment at AFFORDABLE Prices

**Special Offer**  
 To view - please ring for an appointment -  
 01 44 8924 7661 8772 - Telephone  
 01 44 8924 7663 8773 - Fax  
 01 44 8924 4051 - Mobile

# WEB DIRECTIONS

Put your web address in front of 18,000 electronic fanatics.

Electronics World acknowledge your company's needs to promote your web site, which is why we are dedicating over 3 pages in every issue to WEB ADDRESSES.

Linage only will cost £150 + vat for a full year.

Linage with colour screen shot will cost £350 + vat for a full year, this will include the above plus 3cm shot of your web site which we can produce if required.

To take up this offer or for more information call

Pat Bunce  
 Tel 0208 722 6028

E-mail  
 p.bunce@cumulusmedia.co.uk

## ACQUIVISION

<http://www.acquivision.com>  
 AcquiVision solutions, including XY-Plotting, Dscilloscopes (with FFT), Data Logging and Custom Software, have been getting the most from computers since 1994. Download software. Telephone (01903)830502.

## AQUILA VISION

<http://www.aquila-vision.co.uk>



Aquila Vision specialises in supplying and supporting Embedded Microprocessor Development products from PICs to DSPs. We also stock robotics boards, Linux and general interest CD-RDM's.

## ALCATEL COMPONENTS

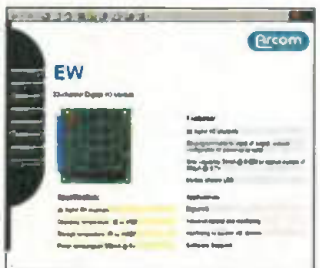
<http://www.components@alcatel.de>

## ANASOFT LTD

<http://www.anasoft.co.uk>  
 SuperSpice, the affordable, mixed-mode windows circuit simulator. Wrote by an analogue design engineer for those Teletubbies who like keeping things simple.

## ARCOM

<http://www.arcomcontrols.com/ew/>  
 A leading International supplier of



communication and control technology to industry. Arcom provides leading edge solutions through a comprehensive range of market leading products.

## A.R.S.

<http://www.ars-surplus-stock.com>  
 We buy electronic, electrical, computer and test equipment. Visit our website or e-mail us at [info@ars-surplus-stock.com](mailto:info@ars-surplus-stock.com) Telephone us on 01271 867285

## ASHWELL ELECTRONICS

<http://www.ashwell-hq.com>  
 Ashwell provide technical support for Apex Microtechnology op-amps and DC/DC'S; Aeroflex; EMP filtered connectors; M S Kennedy; Mintech obsolescence; NSC Mil/Aero; Teledyne Relays and isocom mil/optocouplers.

## BROADCASTING COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

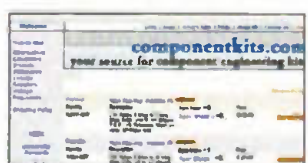
[www.broadcasting.co.uk](http://www.broadcasting.co.uk)  
 WINRAOID now brings you a complete choice in personnel computer controlled radio scanning and reception solutions • Broadcast • Media • Monitoring • Professional Amateur Radio communications

## BEDFORD OPTO TECHNOLOGY LTD

<http://www.bot.co.uk>  
 Dptoelectronic products UK design development manufacture standard and custom, LED bargraphs, circuit board indicators, stand offs, transmissive/reflective switches, baseefa optocouplers tubular and surfacemount, pannel mount LEO assemblies.

## COMPONENT KITS

<http://www.componentkits.com>



"Component Kits LLC manufactures and distributes Electronic Component Kits used for professional engineering design, prototype, University lab, and hobbyist uses. Visit our website to review our current product line, request our Free CD-ROM, or join our newsletter."

## CONCEPT ELECTRONICS

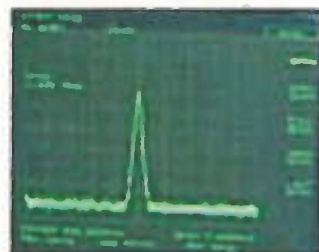
<http://www.conceptkey.co.uk>  
 Concept Keyboards are specialists in the design and manufacture of customer specified membrane panels and keyboards, and electronic design. Concept's membrane manufacture is supported by a full electronic production facility to provide a complete turnkey keyboard and electronics service, fully accredited to ISO9001.

## CONTROL SOLUTIONS

[www.controlsolutions.co.uk](http://www.controlsolutions.co.uk)  
 Data acquisition and control for beginners, hobbyists, and professionals. Perform mathematical and logical operations on data in real time. Email: [info@controlsolutions.co.uk](mailto:info@controlsolutions.co.uk)

## COOKE INTERNATIONAL

<http://www.cooke-int.com>  
[Info@cooke-int.com](mailto:Info@cooke-int.com)



Test & Measuring Equipment Operating & Service Manuals.

## CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LTD

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>  
 Crownhill supply low cost development



tools for use with Micro-Controllers and Smart Cards. Products include Smart Card development tools, Smart cards, Micro Development tools and Bespoke Design Services.

## DB TECHNOLOGY

<http://www.dbtechnology.co.uk/>



EMC Testing and Consultancy. Anechoic chamber and open area test site.  
 • Compliance Tests  
 • Rapid, accurate pre-compliance tests.  
 • Fixes included. FCC Listed.  
 • Flexible, hourly booking available.

## DANIEL MCBREARTY

<http://www.danmcb.demon.co.uk/eng.html>

Experienced engineer based in London, specialist in audio and control systems. Available for design, project engineering or general consultancy. Background of high-quality work.

## DESIGNER SYSTEMS CO.

<http://www.designersystems.co.uk>



Electronic product design company with over a decade of experience promoting it's own product range and designing and manufacturing innovative products for client companies/individuals.

## ECM SELECTION

<http://www.ecmsel.co.uk>



For the pick of the UK's Top High-Tech Software and Hardware career opportunities - from fresh Grad/PhD to Senior Engineer/Manager - £22,000 - £70,000

## EAGLE PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

<http://www.puresoft.co.uk>



- Professional PCB design made easy!
- Fully functional freeware download.
- Schematics, Layout & Autorouting.
- Free tech support

## EDWIN PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

<http://www.swifteurotech.co.uk>  
 Swift Eurotech supply the best-selling

EDWin CAD/CAE system for PCB design, including schematics, simulation and PCB design. Discounts up to 60% for non-commercial users.

## EDAForce

<http://www.edaforce.co.uk>

EDAForce is a division of the independent specialist recruitment consultancy TelecomForce. We specialise in placing engineers and engineering managers, either contract or permanent. In the role that is right for them. Visit the web site, email us on [ew@edaforce.co.uk](mailto:ew@edaforce.co.uk) or call +44(0)1628 850273 to find out how we could help you.

## EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES UK LTD

<http://www.equinox-tech.com>



Equinox Technologies UK Ltd., specialise in development tools for the embedded microcontroller market.

## ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTING PRINCIPLES

<http://www.eptsoft.com>

Studying electronics or computing or just want to keep up-to-date in an easy and enjoyable way, then this fully interactive software is for you.

## FARADAY TECHNOLOGY LTD

<http://www.faradaytech.co.uk>



Over 17 years experience in the design and manufacture of high quality passive filters and delay lines. Used in Broadcast, Telecommunications, Medical, Multimedia, and computer industries. Currently exporting worldwide

## FIELD ELECTRIC LTD

<http://www.fieldelectric.co.uk>

Field Electric Ltd has been successfully trading since 1958 in the re-sale of used test & measurement equipment & computer hardware. We buy and sell in small or bulk quantities and can source equipment to particular requirements. Visit our web site or call 44 01837 83736.

## FELLER UK

<http://www.feller-at.com>

Feller (UK) Ltd. manufacture Fully approved cordsets (Moulded mains plugs and connectors) and Power Supply Cables for all Industrial

Countries to National and International Standards

## FLASH DESIGNS LTD

<http://www.flash.co.uk>

Flash supply low cost AVR ISP programmers (£39), MINI-ICE starter kits (from £69), Portable Easy-ICE emulators (from £199), ICE Adapters & 'C' compilers for any ATMEL AVR, MCS51, Dallas, Hitachi H8 microcontroller. Download FLASH NEWS now, Watch out for Special Offers'. ARE YDU developing code in a Flash?

## GOOT PRODUCTS

<http://www.kleagoot.co.uk>



Kiea Trading Company is the sole agent of Goot products. We specialise in supplying the soldering and desoldering product range manufactured by Goot Japan for the UK market. Goot uses advanced production technology to manufacture high quality soldering Iron products for Industrial, professional and general purpose use.

## HSPS LTD

<http://dSPACE.dial.pipex.com/hsp/>

FILTER DESIGNER - Advanced analog and digital filter design software for the PC. - Standard and Professional versions. - Free download of Evaluation version.

## HTB ELEKTRONIK

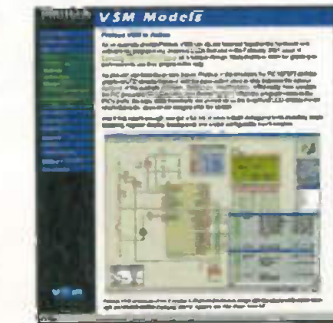
<http://www.htb-elektronik.com>

We are selling second-hand test & measurement equipment and accessories for over 10 years, from all leading manufactures.

## LABCENTER

<http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

Download evaluation versions of our unique Proteus VSM mixed mode SPICE and CPU simulator, and also the full range of Proteus PCB Design products. Register the Proteus Lite shareware versions online for as little as £20.



## LOW POWER RADIO SOLUTIONS

<http://www.lprs.co.uk>

LPRS markets low power radio transmitters, receivers and transceiver modules manufactured by ourselves, Radiometrix, Circuit Designs, ROT and Micrel. Applications for telemetry, video and remote control.

## LEVY/LATHAM GLOBAL

<http://www.levylatham.com>

U.S. Military Surplus meters, plug-ins, test sets, oscilloscopes, power supplies, signal generators, spectrum analyzers and radio components from Tektronix, Hewlett Packard, Sony, Phillips and more!

## MATRIX MULTIMEDIA LTD

[www.matrixmultimedia.co.uk](http://www.matrixmultimedia.co.uk)



Matrix Multimedia publishes a number of highly interactive CD ROMs for learning electronics including: Complete electronics course, Analogue filter design, and PICmicro(R) microcontroller programming (C and assembly).

## NORCALL

<http://www.norcall.co.uk>

Suppliers and repairers of MOBILE RADIO EQUIPMENT SALES HIRE REPAIR Huge stocks of used radios and spares Pye Philips Simoco Icom Kenwood Standard Clearstone Maxon Yaesu Key Midland. WE CAN PROGRAM ANYTHING 24hr Service

## OMEGA RESEARCH LTD

<http://www.omega-research.co.uk>

"SMD prototyping adapters. Unique, flexible, low cost adapters to allow bench working with SM devices. Range suits most devices down to 0.5mm pitch."

## PCA:PHILIP COLLINS & ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD

<http://www.pca.cc>

PCA manufactures Radphone 2000DX remote control systems for shortwave broadcasters and government agencies wanting worldwide control of communications receivers and transceivers from any tone phone.

## POLY-FLEX CIRCUITS LTD

<http://www.polyflex.com>  
 Design, manufacture and population of printed polyester flexible circuits, including Flip Chip on Flex providing practical, low cost, reliable solutions for today's small lightweight products.



## QUILLER ELECTRONICS

<http://www.quiller.com>

100+ pages of detailed technical information on Schrack Relays, MEC Switches, Hirose Connections.

## QUASAR ELECTRONICS

[www.quasarelectronics.com](http://www.quasarelectronics.com)



Over 250 electronic kits, projects and ready built units for hobby, educational & industrial applications. TEL: 01279 467799, FAX: 07092 203496 or EMAIL: [ewsales@quasarelectronics.com](mailto:ewsales@quasarelectronics.com)

## RADIOMETRIX

<http://www.radiometrix.co.uk>

Radiometrix specialises in the design and manufacture of VHF & UHF, RF data modules. We offer a broad range of PCB mounted miniature transmit, receive and transceiver modules for OEM use.

## RADIO-TECH LIMITED

<http://www.radio-tech.co.uk>

Radio modules, modems, telemetry, audio transmitters, pagers, antenna, remote controls and much more. All UK designed and manufactured.

## RALFE ELECTRONICS

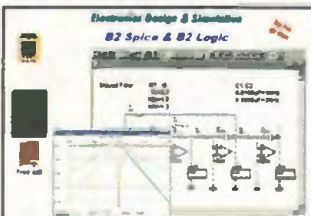
professional test & measurement



[www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk](http://www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk)

## RD RESEARCH

<http://www.looking.co.uk/spice>



Analogue and digital SPICE modelling software. Full details available on this site. Available on a 30 day evaluation basis.



## RS COMPONENTS LTD

<http://rswww.com>

The award winning on-line service from RS

- 110,000+ products available
- Technical data library
- Stock availability check
- Integrated on-line purchasing
- Order by 8pm - with you tomorrow.

## SESCOM, INC.

<http://www.sescom.com>



SESCOM, INC. is a 30-year manufacturer of audio "problem solvers" and transformers. We also offer easily-fabricated aluminum enclosures for small production runs and prototypes.

## SOFTCOPY

<http://www.softcopy.co.uk>

As a PC data base or hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of Electronics World articles over the past ten years. Photo copies of articles from back issues are also available.

## STAFFORDSHIRE WIRELESS COMPANY

<http://www.staffs-wireless.com>

Wireless, communication, test equipment, bought and sold for very competitive prices visit our web site or telephone John on 01889 569928 or 0973 296461.

## SUPRA AUDIO CABLES

<http://www.jenving.se>

Jenving Technology AB is the manufacturer of Supra Audio Cables. DEM productions are also accepted.



## TEST EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

<http://www.TestEquipmentHQ.com>

Quality second user test equipment with full warranty and support. All types of equipment from all leading manufacturers including general purpose, communications and industrial test.

## TELONIC

<http://www.telonic.uk.com>



Telonic, specialists in laboratory AC & DC Power Supplies, Electronic AC & DC Loads, Electrical Safety Testing and complete test systems. Plus RF Filters, Attenuators, Diesel Engine Smoke Measurement, Quartz Crystal Microbalances. Tel +44 (0) 118 9786911\*

## TELNET

<http://www.telnet.uk.com>

Top quality second-user Test and Measurement Equipment  
eMail [telnetkm@msn.com](mailto:telnetkm@msn.com)

## TEWELL CORPORATION

<http://www.temwell.com.tw>

Manufacturer & Exporter of Helical BPF Filter, 30 Watts BPF Power Filter and Handset/Base Station Duplexers

## THOSE ENGINEERS LTD

<http://www.spiceage.com>



Working evaluations of SpiceAge mixed-mode simulator, Spicycle PCB design tools and Superfilter demo (synthesises passive, active, digital filters). Tech support, sales links and price list.



## THERMOSPEED

<http://www.thermospeed.co.uk>

Temperature and pressure, control and instrumentation. Full on-line purchasing. \* Overnight ex-stock delivery \* Create your own hotlist \* Download datasheets \* Full technical support

## TOTAL ROBOTS

<http://www.totalrobots.co.uk>

Robot Kits and Control Technology products, including OOPic the first Object-Oriented Programmable Integrated Circuit. Secure on-line ordering and fast delivery.

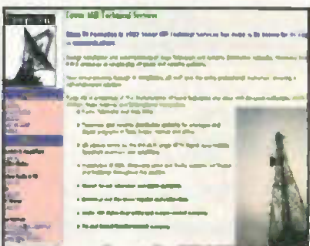
## TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS LTD

<http://www.trident-uk.co.uk>

Visit the Trident website for details and datasheets on their entire LCD and printer product range. Download data and subscribe for our regularly updated newsletter.

## TOWER HILL TECHNICAL SERVICES

<http://www.towerhillairials.com>



Everything you need for DIY Satellite & TV aerial installation. The one stop shop for TV, FM, Satellite, Amateur Radio PMR Aerials, OIstrubation Equipment, Cable & Accessories.

## TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SUPPLIES

<http://www.technicalscientific.com>

Suppliers of pre-1985 equipment and components.  
- Test/Measurement equipment  
- Valves and semiconductors  
- Transducers and pressure gauges  
- Scientific books and catalogues  
- Manuals and data sheets



## VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS LTD

<http://www.vanndraper.co.uk>

Test equipment from Grundig, Kenwood, Hitachi, Fluke, Avo, Glassman, Advance in a comprehensive site including oscilloscopes, multimeters, power supplies, generators, counters, soldering, digital tv etc.

## VUTRAX PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

<http://www.vutrax.co.uk>

VUTRAX electronic schematic and pcb design system for Windows 95, 98 NE, NT and 200. Limited Capacity FREE version downloads available, all upgradeable to various customised levels.

## UK ELECTRICAL DIRECT

<http://www.uked.com>

For a comprehensive on-line directory,

buyers guide and resource locator for the UK Electrical Industry look at this site. Many of the companies listed have links to their own web sites, making this a one-stop shop for a huge amount of information.

## UK MAILING LIST GROUP

[http://www.egroups.com/list/uk\\_tvrepair](http://www.egroups.com/list/uk_tvrepair)

Following on from the newsgroup discussion last month there is a UK Email group for TV technicians where you can send an Email to everyone in the group. There's just over 30 people in the group at present. For more details and how to register look at the egroup home page. Just a general comment though - you do have to be careful who you give your Email address to so that you can avoid "spamming" - that is getting lots of unwanted Email about dubious Russian site (amongst others).

## WARWICK WIRELESS LTD

<http://www.radiotelemetry.co.uk>

Free data on Radio Modems, Radio Telemetry, Radio Modules and Wireless



Video systems. The licence exempt radios can transmit data from 1 to 20Kbaud at baud rates of 19.2Kbaud to 128Kbaud. The UK based Company can offer customised derivatives of their products as well as turnkey RF Systems.

## WOOD & DOUGLAS

<http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk>

Wood & Douglas Ltd is the leading independent British designer and manufacturer of quality radio products for International telemetry, data, video & video wireless communications.

## REPAIRWORLD

<http://www.repairworld.com>

Repairworld is a sophisticated US based fault report database which is updated bi-weekly. It operates on a subscription basis and describes itself as an "affordable solution for all technicians". You can see some samples of the material for free, monitors, VCR, DVD and Camcorders being of particular relevance to UK users. The site also provides a "chat room".

Put your web address in front of 18,000 electronic fanatics. Electronics World acknowledge your company's needs to promote your web site, which is why we are dedicating over 3 pages in every issue to WEB ADDRESSES.

Linage only will cost £150 + vat for a full year.

Linage with colour screen shot will cost £350 + vat for a full year, this will include the above plus 3cm shot of your web site which we can produce if required.

To take up this offer or for more information call

Pat Bunce Tel 0208 722 6028

E-mail [p.bunce@cumulusmedia.co.uk](mailto:p.bunce@cumulusmedia.co.uk)

# FM Embedded Controllers at a ground breaking price!

# £95

each  
PER 100 UNITS

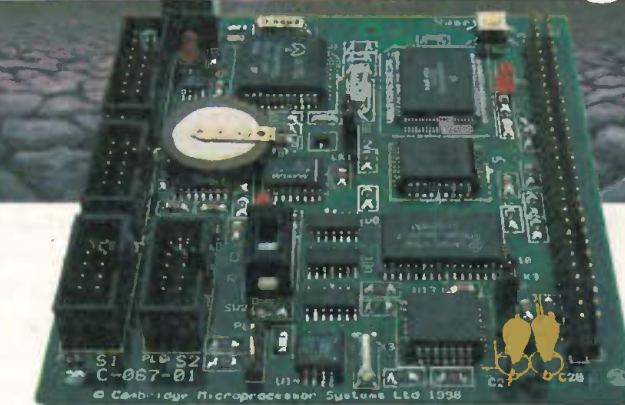
The range of 'FM-Controllers' provide most of the features required for embedded control at a very low cost

## FEATURES FM-200 Controller

- ◆ 68K Micro-Controller 14 MHz clock
- ◆ 512 Kbytes Flash EEPROM
- ◆ 512 Kbytes SRAM Battery Backed
- ◆ 2 RS232 Serial Ports
- ◆ 1 RS232/RS485 Serial Port
- ◆ Real Time Calendar Clock (Y2K Compliant)
- ◆ Watchdog & Power fail detect
- ◆ 10 Digital I/O Lines
- ◆ 2-16 bit Counter/Timers
- ◆ I<sup>2</sup>C Bus or M-Bus
- ◆ Expansion Bus
- ◆ Size 100x80 mm

## OTHER FEATURES

- ◆ Up/Download removable card for data logging and re-programming
- ◆ STE I/O Bus, 68000 and PC Interface
- ◆ Designed, Manufactured and supported in the UK



## OPTIONAL EXTRAS

- Additional extra features to the FM 200
- ◆ LCD Port Graphics or Alphanumeric
  - ◆ Key Pad Port 64 Keys 8x8
  - ◆ 8 Channels 8 bit analogue in
  - ◆ 2 Channels 8 bit analogue out
  - ◆ 8 Channels 13 bit analogue in
  - ◆ Up to 32 Digital I/O Channels
  - ◆ Up to 8 Mbytes of SRAM Battery Backed
  - ◆ Up to 512 Kbytes of Flash EEPROM
  - ◆ 1 Mbyte EPROM Space



CAMBRIDGE MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS LIMITED

Units 17-18, Zone D Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate, Great Dunmow, Essex UK CM6 1XG Tel +44 (0) 1371 875644 Fax +44 (0) 1371 876077

## DEVELOPMENT

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up and running

## Operating System

- ◆ Real Time Multi Tasking
- ◆ Unlimited copy licence

## Languages

- ◆ 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler
- ◆ Full libraries & device drivers provided

## Expansion

- ◆ Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral and I/O cards

## Support

- ◆ Free unlimited telephone, FAX, email and Internet support

## Custom Design

- ◆ CMS will design and manufacture to customers requirements

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD







## SERVICES

### DEMODULATORS FOR PC PROGRAMMES

All Demods have 25 way female 'D' type — ORIGINAL RECEIVE ONLY £16.99  
 RECEIVE ONLY with SoundCard Cable (saves cable swapping) £19.99  
 POCASAG RECEIVE version (as Rcv Only with variable hysteresis) £19.99  
 POCASAG RECEIVE with SoundCard Cable (saves cable swapping) £22.99  
 Original TRANSMIT version (Pocsag Rcv + Fax / SSTV / HamComm Tx) £24.99  
 JVCCommPSK31 Tx (Pocsag Rcv + Fax / SSTV / HamComm / JVC32 / PSK31 Tx) £28.99  
 Adaptors 25m / 9f £3.00 25m / 25m £3.00 25m / 9f Cable (ATX / Laptop) £8.00  
 4 way RS232 Switch Box £17.50 1m 25 way Cable £6.00 Shareware CD JVFAX7  
 + HamComm 3.1 + PD2.05 + Wxgraph + RADIORAFT V3.20 + DL4SAW SSTV V1.2  
 + Pkmon12 + JVCComm32 V1.0 & V1.0c + SkySweeper V2.3 & V2.5 + Freqs only £9.99  
 \*NEW\* CWType Parallel (Printer) Port Interface (25 pin Male) £18.99 \*NEW\*

**REGISTERED SOFTWARE • NEW SKYSWEEPER 2.5 •**  
 See Mike Richards' Decode Column for reviews of SkySweeper 2.5 £59.99  
 SkySpy V2.50 £24.99 DL4SAW/GSHPC SSTV V2.3 £34.99 JVCComm32 V1.0 £49.99  
 HamComm 3.1 £19.99 Pocsag (PD2.05) £19.99 RadioRaft V3.20 £24.99  
 All prices UK / Euro Inc VAT + P&P. For non-EU deduct 17.5% VAT  
 All products (except software) carry a full money back guarantee.  
 Minimum Credit Card order £15.00 Outside British Isles add £3.00

Pervisell Ltd, 8 Temple End, High Wycombe, Bucks.  
 HP13 5DR Tel: (01494) 443033 Fax: (01494) 448236  
 www.pervisell.com e-mail ham@pervisell.com



## FOR SALE

### RF DESIGN SERVICES

All aspects of RF hardware development considered from concept to production.

#### WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS

www.rlaver.dial.pipex.com  
 TEL: 01223 862550  
 FAX: 01223 440853

As an advertiser you can be certain that your advertisement is going to be read by

**DECISION-MAKING ELECTRONIC PROFESSIONALS** with the **POWER TO PURCHASE** your products.

**Why not let Electronics World help you?**

Call Pat Bunce  
 Tel: 020 8722 6028  
 Fax: 020 8770 2016  
 E-mail: P.bunce@cumulusmedia.co.uk

### GOOD CONDITION

Stabilock 4040, £1,000.  
 Tek 3001 GPX Logic Analyzer, £1,000.  
 Hitachi VC-6175 Store O'scope, £500.  
 Tek 2235 100 MHz O'scope, £400.  
 Tel: 0779 6865 500

### Test Equipment



Service Manuals.

Contact [www.cooke-int.com](http://www.cooke-int.com)

Tel: +44 01243 55 55 90

## ELECTRONICS WORLD

## READER INFORMATION SERVICE

For more information about any of the products or services in this issue of **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, simply ring the relevant enquiry number.  
 Enquiry numbers may be found at the bottom of each individual advertisement.

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111  
 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122  
 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133  
 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144  
 145 146 147 148 149 150

500 501 502 503 504  
 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515  
 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526  
 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537  
 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548  
 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559  
 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570  
 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581  
 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592  
 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Job title \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ DECEMBER 2001

Only tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other companies.

## Newsagent order form

Pass this order form to your newsagent to ensure you don't miss the next issue of *EW*.

To .....  
 (name of Newsagent)

Please reserve me the January issue of *Electronics World* and continue to order every month's issue until further notice

Name .....

Address .....

Thank you

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

CMS.....	965	RADIO TEC.....	966
CRICKLEWOOD.....	941	RD RESEARCH.....	899
CROWNHILL.....	IBC	SEETRAX.....	899
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS.....	920	STEWART OF READING.....	907
FOREST.....	930	SURREY.....	921
JOHNS RADIO.....	945	TECSTAR.....	907
JPG ELECTRONICS.....	921	TELFORD.....	966
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS.....	893	TELNET.....	IFC
MILFORD INST.....	941	TEST EQUIPMENT.....	OBC
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS.....	947	TIE PIE.....	943
PICO.....	921	VANN DRAPER.....	947
QUICK ROUTE.....	890	WEB PAGES.....	962-965
RAEDEK.....	941		

# Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

## Save on a 2 year subscription

**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

# Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

## Save on a 2 year subscription

**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD



SEE OVER!

**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
Reader Information Service  
Cumulus Business Media Limited  
Perrymount Road  
Haywards Heath  
Sussex RH16 3DH

PLEASE  
AFFIX  
STAMP

**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

**SUBSCRIPTION CARD**

Please enter my subscription to **ELECTRONICS WORLD**. I enclose Cheque/Eurocheque to the value of £ \_\_\_\_\_ made payable to Reed Business Information. Please charge my Mastercard/Visa/Amex account

\_\_\_\_\_

With £ \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Job Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

SUBSCRIPTION RATES	
UK 1 year	£36
UK 2 years	£58
UK 3 years	£72
Student rate (proof required)	£21.30
<b>Airmail</b>	
Europe 1 year	£51
Europe 2 years	£82
Europe 3 years	£103
Rest of the world 1 year	£61
Rest of the world 2 years	£98
Rest of the world 3 years	£123
Surface mail 1 year	£41

Post to:  
**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
P.O. Box 302  
Haywards Heath,  
West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**  
Tel: +44 01444 445566  
Fax: +44 01444 445447

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing-promotion from other companies

**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

**SUBSCRIPTION CARD**

Please enter my subscription to **ELECTRONICS WORLD**. I enclose Cheque/Eurocheque to the value of £ \_\_\_\_\_ made payable to Reed Business Information. Please charge my Mastercard/Visa/Amex account

\_\_\_\_\_

With £ \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Job Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

SUBSCRIPTION RATES	
UK 1 year	£36
UK 2 years	£58
UK 3 years	£72
Student rate (proof required)	£21.30
<b>Airmail</b>	
Europe 1 year	£51
Europe 2 years	£82
Europe 3 years	£103
Rest of the world 1 year	£61
Rest of the world 2 years	£98
Rest of the world 3 years	£123
Surface mail 1 year	£41

Post to:  
**ELECTRONICS WORLD**  
P.O. Box 302  
Haywards Heath,  
West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**  
Tel: +44 01444 445566  
Fax: +44 01444 445447

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing-promotion from other companies

**SMART CARD SOLUTIONS**

Crownhill Associates  
smart electronic solutions

Visit our web site: [www.crownhill.co.uk](http://www.crownhill.co.uk)

**ChipDrive Starter pack**

ChipDrive Micro - serial port card terminal  
Samples of Smart cards (6 cards)  
Source code examples on CD ROM (VB3,4,5,6, Delphi & C)  
Windows API Description, Windows DLL  
Documentation on CD ROM (PDF format)

**£69.95** +vat

**SmartCard Programmers from £9.99**

**29.95** +vat

**SIM Card Editor for Mobile Phones**

This advanced editor allows the user to modify, copy and print data held on any GSM SIM card. No longer do you have to battle with complicated programming sequences on the numeric keypad of your mobile phone. Simply connect the SIM card READER WRITER to your PC, install the easy to use software to:

- View and Print a detailed card profile
- Edit, Delete or Add phone book entries
- Edit, Delete or Add SMS messages
- PIN administration. Enable and Up-Date PIN1/2, unlock PIN's, Display the error counter for each PIN
- Archive SIM Card data to hard drive, copy Save and restore complete card data sets.
- Copy SIM card data from card to card
- Charge Control. set up charge counter limit, display current charge value, setup displayed price per unit.
- View and change preferred service providers

Includes:  
SIM Card Reader Writer  
Mini SIM Adapter  
Software on CD-ROM  
OnLine user Guide and Help  
Requires Windows 95/98, NT, 2000 & Pentium Class PC

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

32, Broad Street, Ely  
Cambridge, CB7 4AH

Tel: +44 (0) 1353 666709  
Fax: +44 (0) 1353 666710

All prices exclude VAT posatge and pack



# TEST EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS

Quality Second User  
Test Equipment  
With 12 Month Warranty

The Industry's  
Most Competitive  
Test Equipment Rental Rates

	Sale (GBP)	Rent (GBP)		Sale (GBP)	Rent (GBP)		Sale (GBP)	Rent (GBP)
<b>AMPLIFIERS</b>			<b>OSCILLOSCOPES</b>					
Amplifier Research 10W1000A 1GHz 10W Amplifier	3950	140	Fluke 97 50MHz 25MS/s 2 Channel Scope	750	30	HP 8563A/026 26.5 GHz Spectrum Analyser	18500	670
<b>COMPONENT ANALYSERS</b>			HP 54111D 500MHz 2GS/s 2 Channel Digitising Scope	2950	110	HP 8566B 22GHz Spectrum Analyser	9950	365
HP 16097A Accessory Kit	1150	40	HP 54501A 100MHz 10MS/s 4 Channel Digitising Scope	1350	55	HP 8568B 100MHz 1.5GHz Spectrum Analyser	4950	300
HP 4192A 5Hz-13MHz Impedance Analyser	4950	180	HP 54502A 400MHz 400MS/s 2 Channel Digital Scope	1250	110	HP 8590B/021 1.8GHz Spectrum Analyser	2750	175
<b>DATA COMMS</b>			HP 54602B 150MHz 20MS/s 4 Channel Digital Scope	1750	90	HP 8591A/001 1.8GHz Spectrum Analyser	5750	210
Fluke DSP4000 Cat5/5e/6 Tester	2650	100	HP 54603B 60MHz 20MS/s 2 Channel Digital Scope	1150	90	HP 8591E/004/041/101/102 1.8GHz Spectrum Analyser	7500	270
HP j3446C LAN Internet Advisor	8500	310	Tek 2465B 400MHz 4 Channel Analogue Scope	2500	110	HP 8592B 22GHz Spectrum Analyser	9500	340
Microtest PentaScanner CAT 5 Cable Tester	1450	50	Tek AM503/A6302/TMS01 Current Probe Set	1750	60	HP 8594E/004/041/101/105 2.9GHz Spectrum Analyser	7500	300
<b>ELECTRICAL NOISE</b>			Tek TDS320/14 100MHz 500MS/s 2 Channel Digitising Scope	1350	55	HP 8901A 1.3GHz Modulation Analyser	1250	50
HP 8970B/020 2GHz Noise Meter	8950	330	Tek TDS350 200MHz 1GS/s 2 Channel Digitising Scope	1850	70	HP 8903B/10/51 Audio Analyser with CIITT & 400Hz Filters	2750	100
HP 346B Noise Source	1250	50	Tek TDS380P/14 400MHz 2GS/s 2 Channel Digitising Scope	2750	100	HP 8903E Distortion Analyser	1450	85
<b>ELECTRICAL TEST</b>			<b>POWER METERS</b>			Lindos LA100 Audio Test System	2500	100
Megger FT6/12 Breakdown Tester (mic HV/LV Probes)	1250	65	HP 437B/002 RF Power Meter	1550	60	Marconi 2380/2383 100Hz-4.2GHz Spectrum Analyser	5500	250
Megger PAT10005 240V Portable Appliance Tester	450	50	HP 438A Dual Channel Power Meter	2250	80	Tek 492P/01/03 21GHz Spectrum Analyser	4950	200
Megger PAT2000i 110 & 240V PAT	650	30	HP 481A 18GHz Sensor	450	20	<b>SIGNAL GENERATORS</b>		
<b>EMC</b>			HP 4815A 18GHz Peak Power Sensor	950	30	HP 83732B/1E1/1E5/1E8 10MHz-20GHz Synthesised Signal Generator	19500	700
Chase MN2050 15A Mains Network (LISN)	750	30	HP 8990A Peak Power Analyser	9500	340	HP 8642A/01 1GHz High Performance Signal Generator	2250	130
R & S EB 100 Miniport Receiver 20-1000MHz	3750	140	HP 8991A/004 Peak Power Analyser	8250	310	HP 8648B 2GHz Synthesised Signal Generator	3650	150
Schaffner MSG200E Mainframe	1350	50	HP E4412A 18GHz Power Sensor	750	30	HP 8657A/001 1GHz Synthesised Signal Generator	1950	130
Schaffner MSG222A Fast Transients Plug In	1150	40	HP E4418A Single Channel Power Meter	1950	70	HP 8657B-001 2GHz Signal Generator	5500	200
Schaffner MSG225 Burst Simulator	1150	40	HP E4419A Dual Channel Power Meter	2850	100	HP 8683D 2.3-13GHz Signal Generator	5850	210
Schaffner MSG432 ESD Gun	2150	80	Marconi 6960 RF Power Meter	750	30	Marconi 2019A 1GHz Signal Generator	1000	100
Schaffner MSG435 ESD Gun	3500	130	<b>POWER SUPPLIES</b>			Marconi 20310/001/002 2.7GHz Signal Generator	7250	260
<b>FREQUENCY COUNTERS</b>			HP 6011A 20V 120A DC PSU	1950	70	R & S SMHU 4.3GHz Synthesised Signal Generator	13500	490
EIP 578 26.5GHz Frequency Counter (Source Locking)	2950	110	HP 66312A Dynamic Measurement Source 2A 20V	950	70	R & S SMOY2 2GHz Synthesised Signal Generator	4850	170
HP 5342A 18GHz Frequency Counter	1850	100	HP 6632A 20V 5A Power Supply	950	70	<b>SWITCHES &amp; MULTIPLEXERS</b>		
HP 53181A RF Frequency Counter	895	65	HP 6652A 20V 25A DC PSU	995	70	HP 44476A Microwave Switch	850	30
Marconi CPM46 46GHz Counter Power Meter	4950	180	Hunting Hivolt Series 250 50KV, 5mA Power Supply	895	50	<b>TELECOMS</b>		
Racal 1992-55 1.3GHz Frequency Counter	1250	50	<b>RF SWEEP GENERATORS</b>			HP J2299B T1/ISDN Interface Module	1150	40
<b>FUNCTION GENERATORS</b>			HP 83620A/001/008 10MHz To 20GHz Synthesised Sweeper	16950	620	HP J2294C E1/ISDN SIM Balanced Interface Module	1150	40
HP 33120A 15MHz Function Generator	950	50	HP 8672A 2-18GHz Sweeper	4950	180	HP J2300C WAN Internet Advisor	5950	210
HP 8116A 50MHz Function/Pulse Generator	2950	110	Marconi 6311 10MHz-20GHz Sweep Generator	4950	180	HP J2912A OC-3c/STM-1 155Mb/s Interface Module	7500	270
<b>LOGIC ANALYSERS</b>			<b>SIGNAL &amp; SPECTRUM ANALYSERS</b>			HP J3446C LAN Internet Advisor (Fast Ethernet)	8950	320
HP 1650A 80 Channel Logic Analyser	1150	45	Advantest R3361A 2.6GHz Spectrum Analyser inc T/Gen	6950	270	Marconi 2840A 2Mb/s BERT Tester	1500	95
HP 1663C 34 Channel Logic Analyser	2250	90	Advantest R4131D 3.5GHz Spectrum Analyser	4500	160	TTC FIREBERD 6000/77B Communication Analyser	4950	180
HP 16510A State/Timing Analysis Module	750	75	Advantest R9211A 100KHz Dual Channel FFT Analyser	3500	130	W & G PFA-35 2MBPS BERT Tester	4500	170
HP 16515A 1GHz Timing Card	750	75	Anritsu MS2601B 2.2GHz Spectrum Analyser	5500	200	<b>TV &amp; VIDEO</b>		
HP 16500C Logic Analyser Mainframe	3750	140	Anritsu MS2651B 3GHz Spectrum Analyser	4950	210	Tektronix 1751 Waveform Vector Monitor	3950	150
<b>NETWORK ANALYSERS</b>			Anritsu MS2661A/1/2/3/4/5/6/7/9/11 3GHz Spectrum Analyser	5950	230	Tektronix VM700A/1/1 1/2/30 PAL/NTSC Video Monitor	12500	450
Anritsu S331A-01 3.3GHz Scalar Network Analyser	5500	200	Anritsu MS2663A/1/2/3/5/7/9/11 9KHz-8GHz Spectrum Analyser	8950	330	<b>WIRELESS</b>		
HP 3577A 200MHz Network Analyser	4950	185	Anritsu MS610B 2GHz Spectrum Analyser	2650	100	HP 83220E/010 GSM/PCS/DCS Multiband Test Set	3500	130
HP 35677A S Parameter Test Set	1895	75	HP 4195A 500MHz Spectrum/Network Analyser	10500	385	HP 8922M/003/006/010 Multiband Test System	9500	340
HP 85032B Calibration Kit	1150	40	HP 3561A 100KHz Dynamic Signal Analyser	3250	120	HP 8922P/001/006 Radio Comms Test Set	11500	410
HP 85032B/001 Calibration Kit	750	30	HP 3562A Dual Channel 100KHz Dynamic Signal Analyser	4250	300	Marconi 2955B Radio Communications Test Set	3500	130
HP 85033D/K02 Precision Open/Short & Load	850	30	HP 35660A 102.5KHz Dynamic Signal Analyser	3250	175	Marconi 2965 Radio Communications Test Set	6950	270
HP 85046A 3GHz S Parameter Test Set (50 Ohm)	3950	100	HP 70000 2.9GHz Spectrum Analyser System	9750	350	Racal 6103/001/002 GSM/DCS Test Set	7500	270
HP 8752A/003 3GHz Vector Network Analyser	7950	290	HP 85024A 3GHz Zero Loss Probe	1350	50	R & S CMSSO-B33/B53/B55/B59 Radio Comms Test Set	3950	140
HP 8753A 3GHz Network Analyser	4500	160	HP 8560A 2.9GHz Spectrum Analyser	9950	340	Stabilock 4015 1GHz Radio Comms Test Set	4500	160
HP 8753B/006 6GHz Vector Network Analyser	9950	340	HP 8562A/001 22GHz Spectrum Analyser	15500	560	Schlumberger 4031 1GHz Radio Comms Test Set	3500	130
HP 8753C 3GHz Vector Network Analyser	9500	340						

If you don't see what you want, please CALL!

See our extensive online catalogue at [www.TestEquipmentHQ.com](http://www.TestEquipmentHQ.com) Flexible commercial solutions available on all products.

Prices shown are for guidance in UK and are exclusive of VAT. Rental prices are per week for a rental period of 1 month. Free carriage to UK mainland addresses. This is just a selection of the equipment we have available - if you don't see what you want, please call. All items supplied fully tested and refurbished. All manuals and accessories required for normal operation included. Certificate of Conformance supplied as standard; Certificate of Calibration available at additional cost. Test Equipment Solutions Terms Apply. E&OE.

01753 59 6000  
fax: 01753 59 6001

[www.TestEquipmentHQ.com](http://www.TestEquipmentHQ.com)  
email: [info@TestEquipmentHQ.com](mailto:info@TestEquipmentHQ.com)

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD

FREE

Free Palm m100 shipped with every order over £10K